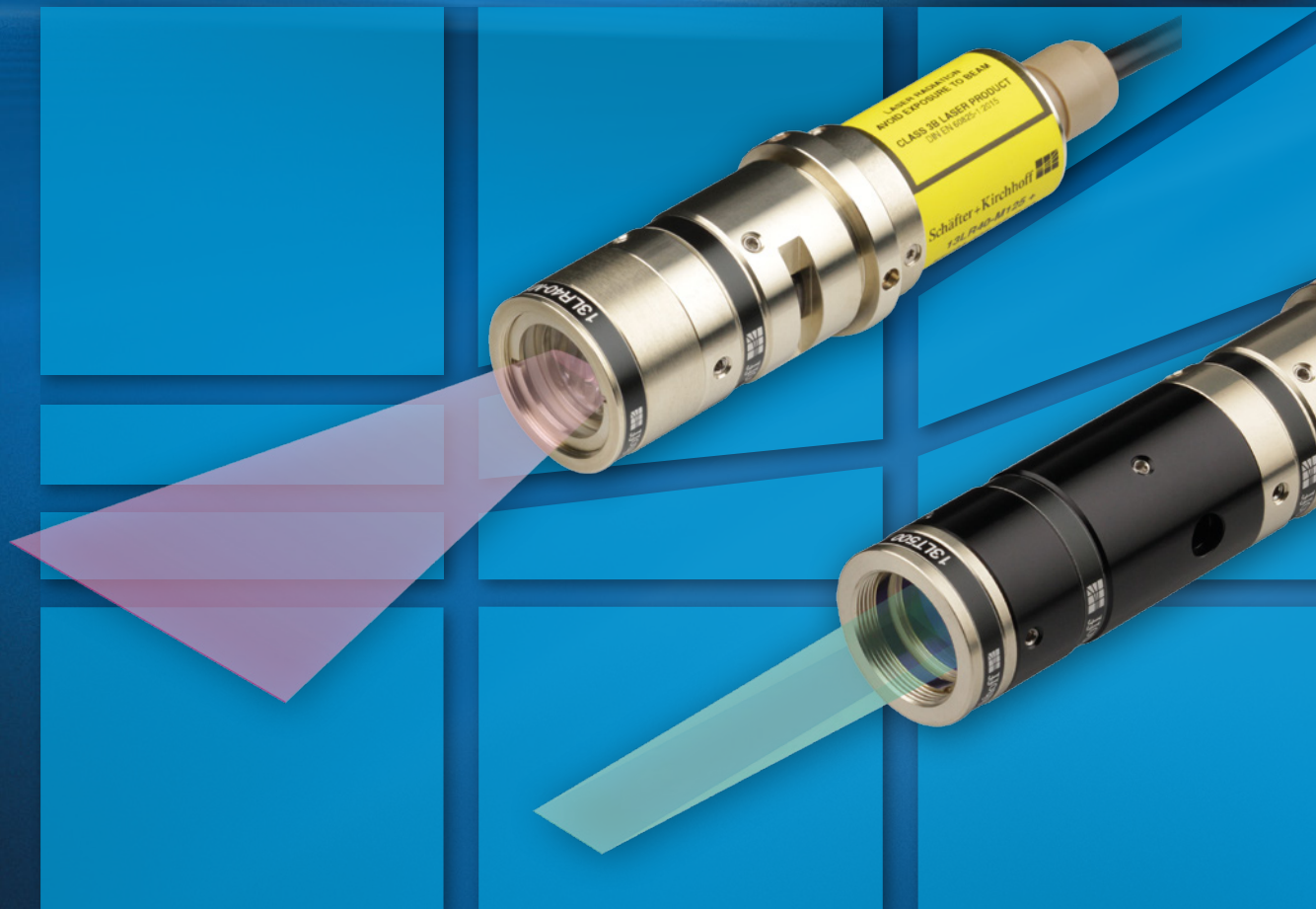


# Lasers for Machine Vision



Laser Line Generators · Laser Focus Generators · Laser Diode Collimators

## ■ Quality and Reliability

---

Schäfter+Kirchhoff GmbH is based in Hamburg, Germany. From here we manufacture high quality optical products that are delivered to customers all around the world.

The company was founded over 60 years ago, and began with classical lens design and customized optical solutions. The focus has shifted gradually towards the current three product lines: polarization-maintaining fiber optics, laser lines and line scan cameras.

A special focus is set on the winning combination of high optical and mechanical precision, which is the basis for the high quality, stability and durability of our products. We are committed to providing the highest quality and reliability possible, a goal continuously improved by our quality control system. Schäfter+Kirchhoff GmbH is certified according to the ISO 9001 standard.

Our extensive know-how and our highly qualified and strongly committed employees are the driving force behind the company. To have sales, research and development, as well as manufacturing so closely knit together, ensures a quick and efficient response to customer needs.

After 60 years of private ownership, Schäfter+Kirchhoff GmbH was transferred in 2016 to the Gregor Federau Foundation, which was established by the former owner of the company to support child and youth welfare.

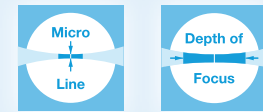
# Contents

## Fundamentals

19

### Physics fundamentals. basic physics and information about:

Laser diode characteristics	20
Laser collimation, collimating Lenses	21
Laser diodes overview	22
Structured laser illumination	22
Micro and Macro Laser Lines or Spots	24



### Information about low noise laser diode modules and modules with RS232 interface

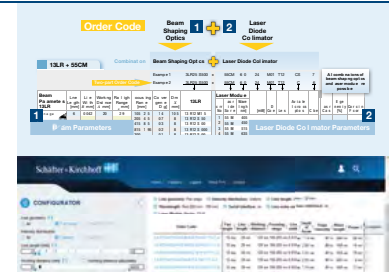
25

RS232 Interface for Laser Line and Micro Focus Generators	25
Low Noise Laser Diode Module LNC-Series	26
Advantages of the low noise laser diode beam source	27



### Order Example

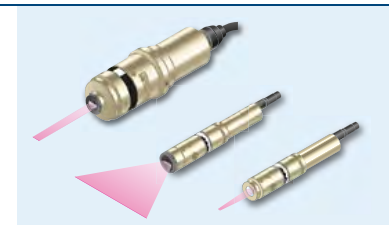
How to order:	
using the Product Configurator; Example	28
How to order using the Product Catalogue	29
How to order a line, focus or generator, Example:	
Quickly and efficiently: Using the Product Configurator	30
Using the tables in the Product Catalogue	31



## Laser Lines, Micro Focus, Macro Focus, and Laser Generators

### Overview:

Standard laser line / micro focus generators	12
Standard laser line / macro focus generators	13
LNC-series: micro laser line / focus generators, collimators	14
LNC-series: macro laser line / focus generators, collimators	15
Laser diode collimators	16



## Laser Line Generators with a Fan Angle and with Integrated Electronics

### Laser line generators with fan angles between 8° and 84°

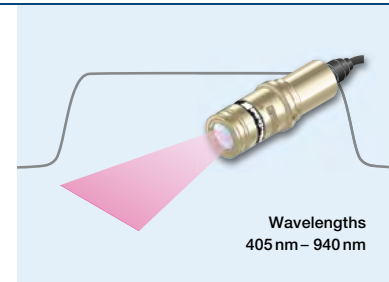
#### Range of working distances (line length and line width), intensity profiles and wavelengths.

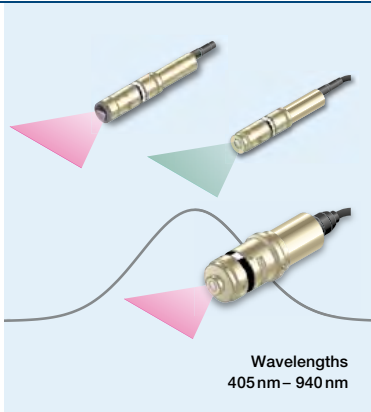
- Available as Micro (thin line, small depth of focus) or Macro (larger line, larger depth of focus) line generator
- External modulation: analog and TTL
- Integrated power control

### Laser line generators with homogeneous intensity distribution

#### With optional RS232 interface:

Micro: 13LR+55CM	34
Macro: 13LRM+55CM	35





### Laser line generators with Gaussian intensity distribution

#### Compact version:

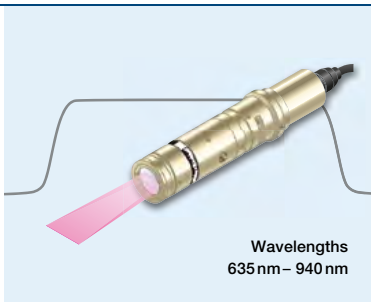
Micro: 5L+25CM ————— 36

Macro: 5L...M+25CM ————— 37

#### With optional RS232 interface:

Micro: 5L+55CM ————— 38

Macro: 5L...M+55CM ————— 39



### Laser line generators with homogeneous intensity distribution and very thin lines

#### With optional RS232 interface:

Micro: 13LN+90CM ————— 40

Macro: 13LNM+90CM ————— 41

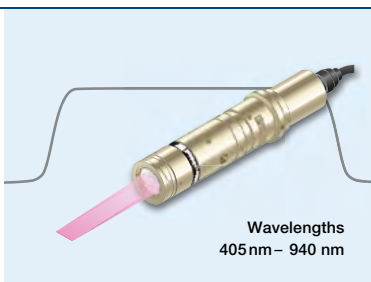
## Semi-Telecentric Laser Line Generators

42

### with integrated electronics

#### Range of working distances (line widths), intensity profiles and wavelengths

- Available as Micro (thin line, small depth of focus) or Macro (large line, large depth of focus) line generator
- External modulation: analog and TTL
- Integrated power control

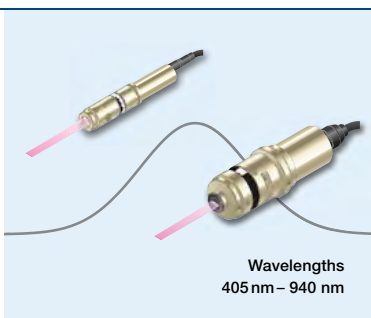


### Semi-telecentric laser line generators with constant line length 15 mm

#### With optional RS232 interface:

Micro: 13LT+90CM ————— 42

Macro: 13LTM+50CM ————— 43



### Semi-telecentric laser line generators with constant line length 4.8 mm / 2.4 mm

#### Compact version:

Micro: 5LT+25CM ————— 44

Macro: 5LTM+25CM ————— 45

#### With optional RS232 interface:

Micro: 5LT+55CM ————— 46

Macro: 5LTM+55CM ————— 47



## Laser Focus Generators with Integrated Electronics

48

Focussed laser beam with circular/elliptical beam profiles and spot diameters between 4  $\mu\text{m}$  and 400  $\mu\text{m}$

Range of working distances (spot diameters), intensity profiles and wavelengths

- Available as Micro (small spot, small depth of focus) or Macro (large spot, large depth of focus) focus generator
- External modulation: analog and TTL
- Integrated power control

Laser focus generators with circular Gaussian beam profile and smaller spots

With optional RS232 interface:

Micro: 13MC+95CM ————— 48

Macro: 13MMC+95CM ————— 49

Compact version:

Micro: 5MC+29CM ————— 50



Laser focus generators with elliptical Gaussian beam profile (Micro) or circular (Macro) spots

With optional RS232 interface:

Micro: 13M+55CM ————— 52

Macro: 13MM+55CM ————— 53

Compact version:

Micro: 5M+25CM ————— 54

Macro: 5MM+25CM ————— 55



## Laser Diode Collimators with Integrated Electronics

56

Collimated laser diodes with various beam diameters

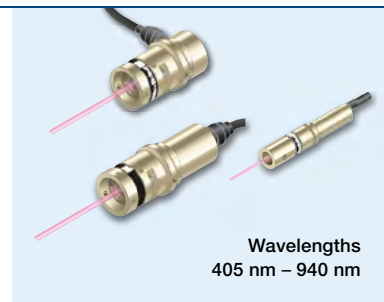
Collimated laser beams with beam diameters between 0.1 mm and 2 mm

Range of working areas and wavelengths available

Compact laser diode collimator 25CM ————— 56

Laser diode collimator 55CM with optional RS232 interface ————— 57

Laser diode collimator 55CR ————— 57

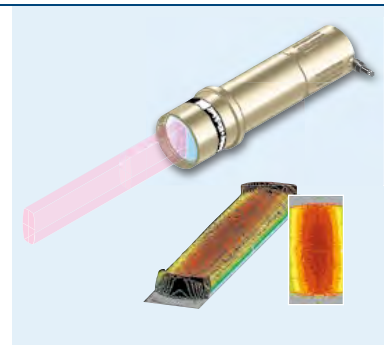


## Laser Diode Collimator flatbeam with Integrated Electronics

Telecentric laser beam

with homogeneous intensity distribution in

both directions and with low divergence ————— 58



## ■ Contents (continued)

### ■ Low Noise LNC-Series

#### Laser Lines, Micro Focus and Macro Focus Generators 61



- Low noise
- Reduced coherence
- Low speckle contrast

### Low Noise Laser Line Generators with Fan Angle

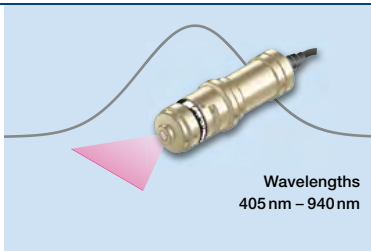
and Integrated Electronics

Low noise laser line generators with fan angles between 8° and 84°

Range of working distances (line length and line width), intensity profiles and wavelengths



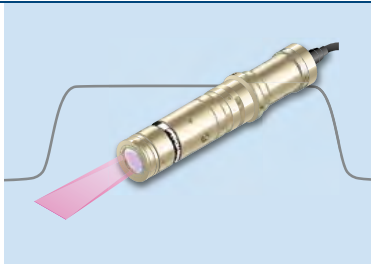
- Available as Micro (thin line, small depth of focus) or Macro (large line, large depth of focus) line generator
- External modulation: analog and TTL
- Integrated power control



#### Laser line generators with Gaussian intensity distribution

Micro: LNC-5L+56CM ————— 62

Macro: LNC-5L...M+56CM ————— 63



#### Laser line generators with homogeneous intensity distribution and very thin lines

Micro: LNC-13LN+91CM ————— 64

Macro: LNC-13LNM+91CM ————— 65

## Low Noise Semi-Telecentric Laser Line Generators

66

with Integrated Electronics

Laser line generators with constant line length of 2.4, 4.8 or 15 mm

Range of working distances (line widths), intensity profiles and wavelengths

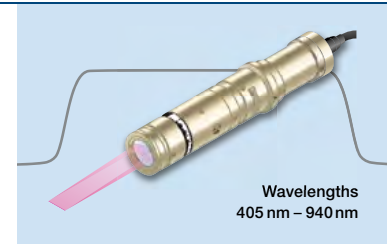


- Available as Micro (thin line, small depth of focus) or Macro (large line, large depth of focus) line generator
- External modulation: analog and TTL
- Integrated power control

### Semi-telecentric laser line generators with constant line length 15 mm

Micro: LNC-13LT+91CM —————→ 66

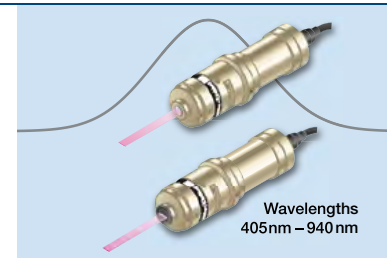
Macro: LNC-13LTM+91CM —————→ 67



### Semi-telecentric laser line generators with constant line length 4.8 mm / 2.4 mm

Micro: LNC-5LT+56CM —————→ 68

Macro: LNC-5LTM+56CM —————→ 69



## Low Noise Laser Focus Generators

70

with Integrated Electronics

Focussed laser beam with circular/elliptical beam profiles and spot diameters between 4  $\mu\text{m}$  and 400  $\mu\text{m}$

Range of working distances (spot diameters), intensity profiles and wavelengths



- Available as Micro (small spot, small depth of focus) or Macro (larger spot, larger depth of focus) focus generator
- External modulation: analog and TTL
- Integrated power control

### Laser focus generators with circular Gaussian beam profile and smaller spots

Micro: LNC-13MC+96CM —————→ 70

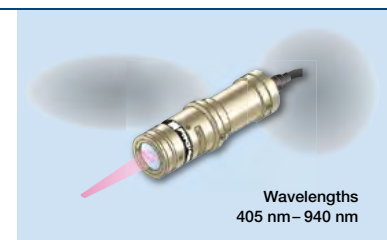
Macro: LNC-13MMC+96CM —————→ 71



### Laser focus generators with elliptical Gaussian beam profile (Micro) or circular (Macro) spots

Micro: LNC-13M+56CM —————→ 72

Macro: LNC-13MM+56CM —————→ 73



## ■ Contents (continued)

### Low Noise Laser Diode Collimators

with integrated electronics



Collimated low noise laser beams with beam diameters  
between 1 mm and 29 mm  
Range of working areas and wavelengths available



Laser diode collimator with small beam diameters with elliptical beam profile

LNC-56CM ..... 74



Laser diode collimator flatbeam®

LNC-91CM ..... 75

## ■ Electronics, Power Supplies, Dimensions, Tools, and Mounting Consoles

79

Electronics ..... 79

Details and features of the different electronics types for all laser line,  
micro focus, macro focus, laser pattern generators and collimators  
with integrated electronics ..... 80



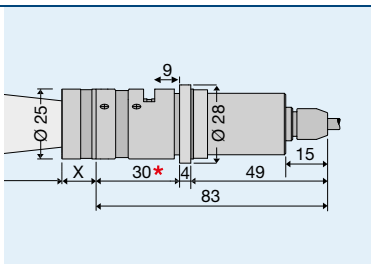
Switch boxes and power supplies

Switch box SBN-...

Overview ..... 82

Switch box with power supply SBP-... ..... 83

Power supply PS-... ..... 84



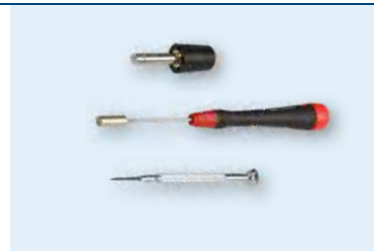
Dimensions

Dimensions of all laser modules with integrated electronics ..... 86



## Adjustment Tools

Adjustment tools for all laser modules	90
Choosing the adequate adjustment tools	91



## Mounting Consoles

Mounting console 13MK	91
Mounting console 13MK-25-3D	91



## Modular Laser Diode Collimation Systems 93

### Modular assembly for the quick and precise mounting, adjustment and collimation of laser diodes

- Can be combined with a range of beam-shaping optics (focus optics, line optics, polarizers)
- Range of shapes and sizes for various applications
- On request: mounting and alignment by Schäfter+Kirchhoff

Overview	95
----------	----

### Modular OEM Collimation Systems without any Electronics



#### Compact collimation system

#### Compact modular laser diode collimation systems without any electronics

- Collimating optics available for various wavelengths 370 – 2300 nm
- Compatible with various beam-shaping optics for the generation of micro focus and laser lines

### Compact modular system for customer-specific electronics

Laser diode collimators: Base, type 21	96
Laser diode collimators: Base, type 20	97
Laser diode collimator type 22P	98
Laser diode collimator type 24PX	98
Collimation lenses 20CL	98

### Attachments and Accessories:

Adapters, lenses, cable connection systems	100
--	-----



Universal OEM laser diode collimators 50BM	102
--	-----

### Universal laser diode collimation system without electronics for customer mounting and alignment

- Collimating optics available for various wavelengths 370 – 2300 nm
- Compatible with various beam-shaping optics for generation of micro focus and laser lines
- Laser beam coupling into polarization-maintaining singlemode fibers
- Convenient for laser diodes with  $P_{out} < 120$  mW





## OEM Laser Diode Collimators 55BC

Universal laser diode collimation system without electronics for customer mounting and alignment

- Collimating optics available for various wavelengths 370 – 2300 nm
- Compatible with various beam-shaping optics for generation of micro focus and laser lines
- Laser beam coupling into polarization-maintaining singlemode fibers
- Good heat dissipation for the laser diode
- Customer-specific configurations

Laser diode collimator 55BC ..... 104

## Modular Systems for temperature-stabilized Laser Diodes 111

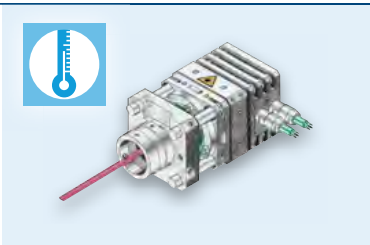
Modular laser diode collimating systems for temperature-stabilized laser diodes for mounting and alignment by the customer



- Collimating optics available for various wavelengths 370–2300 nm
- Compatible with various beam-shaping optics for generation of micro focus and laser lines
- Laser beam coupling into polarization-maintaining singlemode fibers
- Suitable for all conventional laser diode casings with or without integrated TE-Cooling

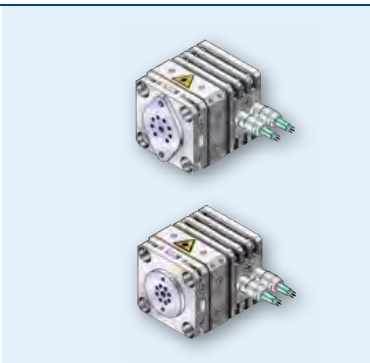
How to order ..... 112

Overview ..... 113



Compact collimating systems with integrated TE-Cooling for diodes with Ø 9 mm (Ø 5.6 mm, Ø 3.8 mm)

Laser diode collimator 48TE-SOT ..... 114



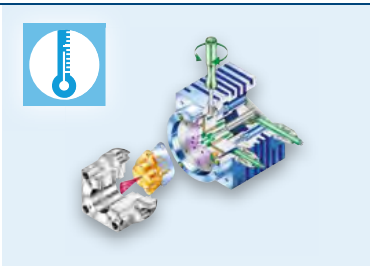
Collimating systems for diodes that have integrated TE-cooling

Laser diode collimator 48-0-SOT ..... 115

Laser diode collimator 48-0-TOW2 ..... 115

Laser diode collimator 48-0-TO3 ..... 115

Laser diode collimator 48-0-TO5 ..... 115



Collimating systems with integrated TE-cooling

Laser diode collimator 44TE-TO5 ..... 119

Laser diode collimator 44TE-2 ..... 119

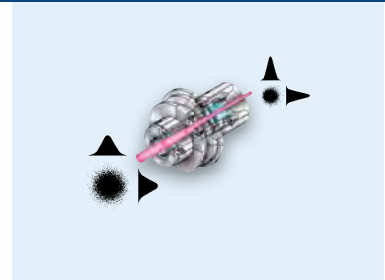
## Anamorphic Beam-Shaping Optics

121

<b>Anamorphic beam-shaping optics 5AN</b>	122
Transformation of collimated laser beams from elliptical into circular	
Technical data	122
Assembly and adjustment tools	122
Fundamentals	123
Beam-shaping and coupling into single-mode fibers	123



<b>Expansion optics 48EO</b>	
Expands the beam diameter of the collimated beam	123
Order options	123
Dimensions	123



## Laser Safety

125

<b>Laser Safety</b>	126
Laser safety goggles	127
Laser classes EU Standard	128



Laser Safety Goggles

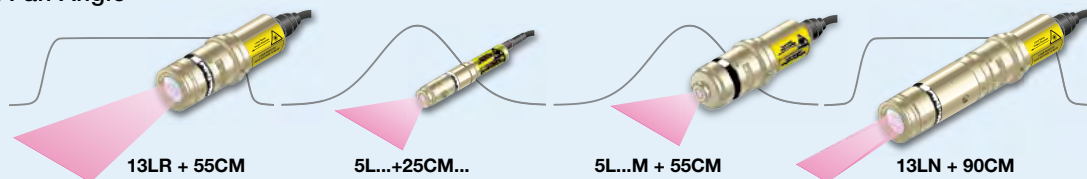
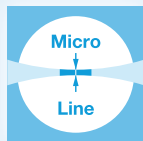






## Overview: Standard Laser Line / Micro Focus Generators



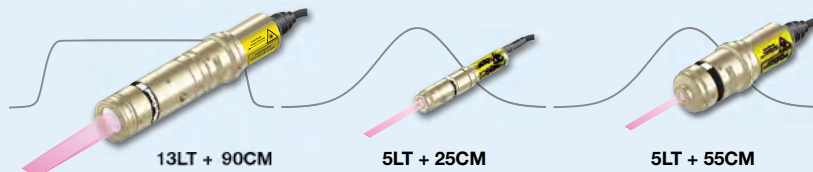
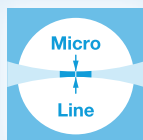
**Product Configurator** for quick and easy product selection: [www.sukhamburg.com/products/lasermodule/configurators.html](http://www.sukhamburg.com/products/lasermodule/configurators.html)

### Laser Lines with a Fan Angle



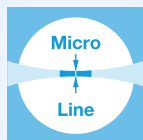
System	Beam-shaping optics	Laser diode module	Fan angle [°]	Line length min./max. [mm]	Min. line width [mm]	Min. working distance [mm]	Depth of focus	Laser power	Beam profile	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics type		Supply voltage	Max. modulation frequency (analog)	Max. modulation frequency (TTL)	Page
13LR+55CM	13LR...	55CM	12 - 40	26 / 1400	0.04	120	+	+++		25	no interface	P C	5V	10Hz 100kHz	250kHz 100kHz	34
											with interface	PS CS	5V	1Hz 1Hz	250kHz 250kHz	
5L+25CM	5L...	25CM	8 - 84	6.6 / 1800	0.026	42	+	++		12		S B	5V 12V	100kHz -	1MHz 200Hz	36
5L+55CM	5L...	55CM	8 - 84	6.6 / 1800	0.026	42	+	++		25	no interface	P C	5V	10Hz 100kHz	250kHz 100kHz	38
											with interface	PS CS	5V	1Hz 1Hz	1MHz 250kHz	
13LN+ 90CM	13LN...	90CM	0-17	14 / 304	0.008	92	+	+++		25	no interface	P C	5V	10Hz 100kHz	250kHz 100kHz	40
											with interface	PS CS	5V	1Hz 1Hz	1MHz 250kHz	









### Semi-Telecentric Laser Lines



System	Beam-shaping optics	Laser diode module	Fan angle [°]	Line length min./max. [mm]	Min. line width [mm]	Min. working distance [mm]	Depth of focus	Laser power	Beam profile	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics type		Supply voltage	Max. modulation frequency (analog)	Max. modulation frequency (TTL)	Page
13LT+ 90CM	13LT...	90CM	0	15	0.012	160	+	++		25	no interface	P C	5V	10 Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz	42
											with interface	PS CS	5V	1 Hz 1 Hz	250 kHz 250 kHz	
5LT+25CM	5LT...	25CM	0	4.8 or 2.0	0.011	45	+	+++		12		S B	5V 12V	50 kHz -	1 MHz 200Hz	44
5LT+ 55CM	5LT...	55CM	0	4.8 or 2.0	0.011	45	+	+++		25	without interface	P C	5V	10 Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz	46
											with interface	PS CS	5V	1 Hz 1 Hz	250 kHz 250 kHz	

### Laser Spots



System	Beam-shaping optics	Laser diode module	Laser spot shape	Min. Ø spot diameter [mm]	Min. working distance [mm]	Depth of focus	Laser power	Beam profile	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics type		Supply voltage	Max. modulation frequency (analog)	Max modulation frequency (TTL)	Page
13MC+95CM	13MC...	95CM		0.004	54	+	+++		25	without interface	P C	5V	10Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz	48
										with interface	PS CS	5V	1 Hz 1 Hz	250 kHz 250 kHz	
5MC+29CM	5MC...	29CM		0.002	3	+	++		12		P C	5V	10Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz	50
13M+55CM	13M...	55CM		0.008 x 0.020	54	+	+++		25	without interface	P C	5V	10Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz	52
										with interface	PS CS	5V	1 Hz 1 Hz	250 kHz 250 kHz	
5M+25CM	5M...	25CM		0.001 x 0.003	3	+	++		12		S B	5V 12V	50 kHz -	1 MHz 200 Hz	54

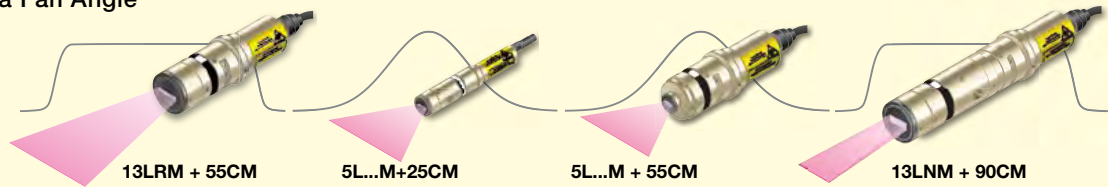
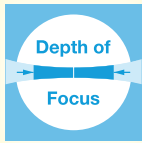






## Overview: Standard Laser Line / Macro Focus Generators



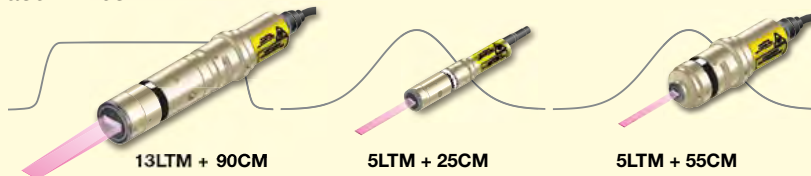
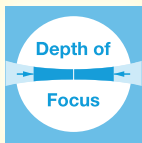
**Product Configurator** for quick and easy product selection: [www.sukhamburg.com/products/laserm\\_modules/configurators.html](http://www.sukhamburg.com/products/laserm_modules/configurators.html)




### Laser Lines with a Fan Angle



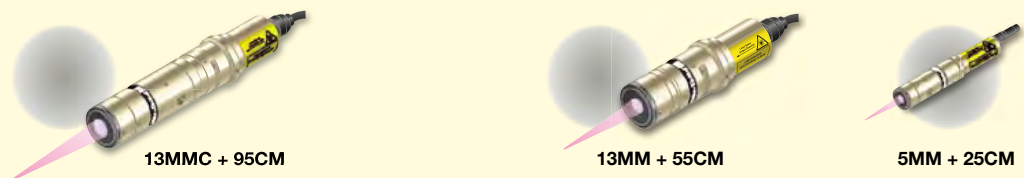
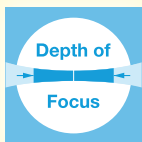
System	Beam Shaping Optics	Laser Diode Module	Fan angle [°]	Line length min./max. [mm]	Min. line width [mm]	Min. working distance [mm]	Depth of focus	Laser power	Beam profile	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics type		Supply Voltage	Max mod. Frequency (analog)	Max mod. Frequency (TTL)	Page
13LRM+ 55CM	13LRM...	55CM	12 - 40	26 / 1400	0.08	111	+++	+		25	no interface	P C	5V	10 Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz	35
											with interface	PS CS	5V	1 Hz 1 Hz	250 kHz 250 kHz	
5L...M+ 25CM	5L...M...	25CM	8 - 84	21.8 / 565	0.084	77	+++	+		12		S B	5V 12V	50 kHz -	1 MHz 200 Hz	37
5L...M+ 55CM	5L...M...	55CM	8 - 84	21.8 / 565	0.084	77	+++	+		25	no interface	P C	5V	10 Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz	39
											with interface	PS CS	5V	1 Hz 1 Hz	250 kHz 250 kHz	
13LNM+ 90CM	13LNM...	90CM	0-17	14 / 300	0.014	92	+++	+		25	no interface	P C	5V	10 Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz	41
											with interface	PS CS	5V	1 Hz 1 Hz	250 kHz 250 kHz	







### Semi-Telecentric Laser Lines



System	Beam Shaping Optics	Laser Diode Module	Fan angle [°]	Line length min./max. [mm]	Min. line width [mm]	Min. working distance [mm]	Depth of focus	Laser power	Beam profile	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics type		Supply Voltage	Max mod. Frequency (analog)	Max mod. Frequency (TTL)	Page
13LTM+ 90CM	13LTM...	90CM	0	15	0.04	153	+++	+		25	no interface	P C	5V	10 Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz	43
											with interface	PS CS	5V	1 Hz 1 Hz	250 kHz 250 kHz	
5LTM+ 25CM	5LTM...	25CM	0	4.8 or 2.0	0.02	39	+++	+		12		S B	5V 12V	50 kHz -	1 MHz 200 Hz	45
5LTM+ 55CM	5LTM...	55CM	0	4.8 or 2.0	0.02	39	+++	+		25	without Interface	P C	5V	10 Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz	47
											with interface	PS CS	5V	1 Hz 1 Hz	250 kHz 250 kHz	

### Laser Spots



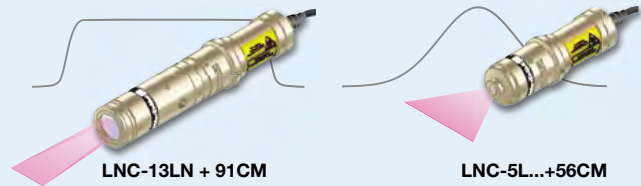
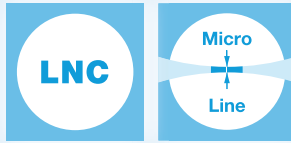
System	Beam Shaping Optics	Laser Diode Module	Shape of laser spot	Min. Ø spot diameter [mm]	Min. working distance [mm]	Depth of focus	Laser power	Beam profile	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics type		Supply Voltage	Max mod. Frequency (analog)	Max mod. Frequency (TTL)	Page
13MMC+ 95CM	13MMC...	95CM		0.008	45	+++	+		25	without Interface	P C	5 V	10 Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz	49
										with interface	PS CS	5 V	1 Hz 1 Hz	250 kHz 250 kHz	
13MM+ 55CM	13MM...	55CM		0.019	54	+++	+		25	without Interface	P C	5 V	10 Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz	53
										with interface	PS CS	5 V	1 Hz 1 Hz	250 kHz 250 kHz	
5MM+ 25CM	5MM...	25CM		0.025	16.5	+++	+		12	S B	5 V 12V	50 kHz -	1 MHz 200 Hz	55	

# Overview LNC-series: micro laser line / focus generators, collimators



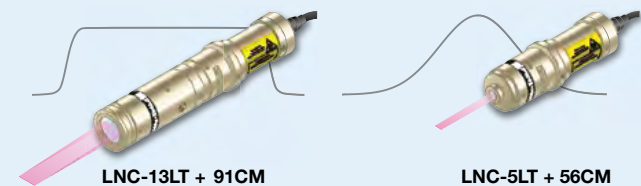
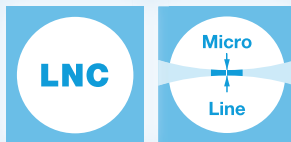
**Product Configurator** for quick and easy product selection: [www.sukhamburg.com/products/lasermodule/configurators.html](http://www.sukhamburg.com/products/lasermodule/configurators.html)

## Laser Line with Fan Angle



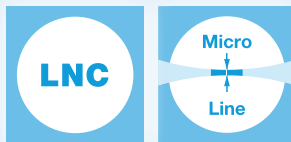
System	Beam Shaping Optics	Laser Diode Module	Fan angle [°]	Line length min./max. [mm]	Min. line width [mm]	Min. working distance [mm]	Depth of focus	Laser power	Beam profile	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics type	Supply Voltage	Max mod. Frequency (analog)	Max mod. Frequency (TTL)	Page
LNC-5L+56CM	5L...	56CM	8 - 84	6.6 / 1800	0.026	42	+	++		25	HP H	12V 5V	1 Hz 100 kHz	300 kHz 100 kHz	62
LNC-13LN+91CM	13LN...	91CM	0-17	14 / 304	0.008	92	+	+++		25	HP H	12V 5V	1 Hz 100kHz	300 kHz 100 kHz	64

## Semi-Telecentric Laser Lines



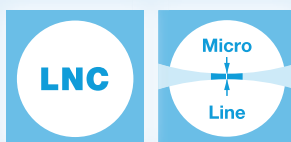
System	Beam Shaping Optics	Laser Diode Module	Fan angle [°]	Line length min./max. [mm]	Min. line width [mm]	Min. working distance [mm]	Depth of focus	Laser power	Beam profile	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics type	Supply Voltage	Max mod. Frequency (analog)	Max mod. Frequency (TTL)	Page
LNC-13LT+91CM	13LT...	91CM	0	15	0.012	160	+	++		25	HP H	12V 5V	1 Hz 100 kHz	300 kHz 100 kHz	66
LNC-5LT+ 56CM	5LT...	56CM	0	4.8 or 2.0	0.011	45	+	+++		25	HP H	12V 5V	1 Hz 100kHz	300 kHz 100 kHz	68

## Semi-Telecentric Laser Lines



System	Beam Shaping Optics	Laser Diode Module	Laser spot shape	Min. spot diameter [mm]	Min. working distance [mm]	Depth of focus	Laser power	Beam profile	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics type	Supply Voltage	Max mod. Frequency (analog)	Max mod. Frequency (TTL)	Page
LNC-13MC+96CM	13MC...	96CM		0.004	54	+	+++		25	H	5V	100 kHz	100 kHz	70
LNC-13M+56CM	13M...	56CM		0.008 x 0.020	54	+	+++		25	HP H	12V 5V	1 Hz 100 kHz	300 kHz 100 kHz	72

## Collimators



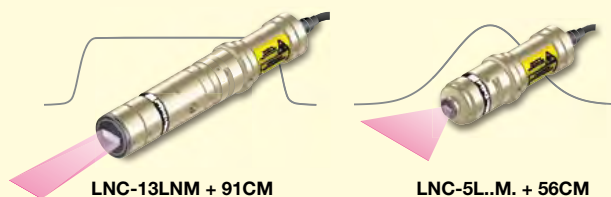
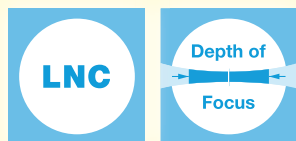
Collimator	Beam diameter [mm] (p)	Beam diameter [mm] (s)	Divergence [mrad] (p)	Divergence [mrad] (s)		Laser beam focussed	Beam profile	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics type	Supply Voltage	Max mod. Frequency (analog)	Max mod. Frequency (TTL)	Page
LNC-56CM	2.3-11	0.9-4	0.03-0.27	0.06-0.50	25	x		25	HP H	12V 5V	1 Hz 100 kHz	300 kHz 100 kHz	74
LNC-91CM	3-9	9-29	0.01-0.03	-	25-45	x		25-45	H	5V	100 kHz	100 kHz	75

# Overview LNC-series: macro laser line / focus generators, collimators



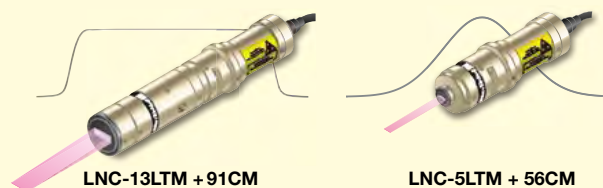
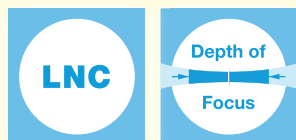
**Product Configurator** for quick and easy product selection: [www.sukhamburg.com/products/laserm\\_modules/configurators.html](http://www.sukhamburg.com/products/laserm_modules/configurators.html)

## Laser Line with a Fan Angle



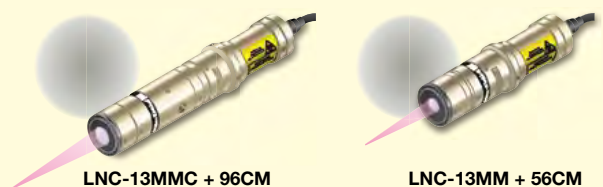
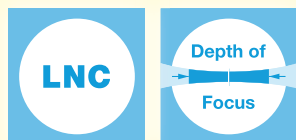
System	Beam Shaping Optics	Laser Diode Module	Fan angle [°]	Line length min./max. [mm]	Min. line width [mm]	Min. working distance [mm]	Depth of focus	Laser power	Beam profile	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics type	Supply Voltage	Max mod. Frequency (analog)	Max mod. Frequency (TTL)	Page
<b>LNC-5L...M+56CM</b>	5L...M...	56CM	8 - 84	21.8 / 565	0.084	77	+++	+		25	HP H	12V 5V	1 Hz 100 kHz	300 kHz 100 kHz	63
<b>LNC-13LNM+91CM</b>	13LNM...	91CM	0-17	14 / 304s	0.014	92	+++	+		25	HP H	12V 5V	1 Hz 100 kHz	300 kHz 100 kHz	65

## Semi-Telecentric Laser Lines



System	Beam Shaping Optics	Laser Diode Module	Fan angle [°]	Line length min./max. [mm]	Min. line width [mm]	Min. working distance [mm]	Depth of focus	Laser power	Beam profile	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics type	Supply Voltage	Max mod. Frequency (analog)	Max mod. Frequency (TTL)	Page
<b>LNC13LTM+91CM</b>	13LTM...	91CM	0	15	0.04	153	+++	+		25	HP H	12V 5V	1 Hz 100 kHz	300 kHz 100 kHz	67
<b>LNC-5LTM+56CM</b>	5LTM...	56CM	0	4.8 or 2.0	0.02	39	+++	+		25	HP H	12V 5V	1 Hz 100 kHz	300 kHz 100 kHz	69

## Semi-Telecentric Laser Lines



System	Beam Shaping Optics	Laser Diode Module	Laser spot shape	Min. spot diameter [mm]	Min. working distance [mm]	Depth of focus	Laser power	Beam profile	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics type	Supply Voltage	Max mod. Frequency (analog)	Max mod. Frequency (TTL)	Page
<b>LNC-13MMC+96CM</b>	13MMC...	96CM		0.008	54	+++	+		25	H	5V	100 kHz	100 kHz	71
<b>LNC-13MM+56CM</b>	13MM...	56CM		0.019	54	+++	+		25	HP H	12V 5V	1 Hz 100 kHz	300 kHz 100 kHz	73

## Overview: Laser Diode Collimators



**Product Configurator** for quick and easy product selection: [www.sukhamburg.com/products/lasermODULES/configurators.html](http://www.sukhamburg.com/products/lasermODULES/configurators.html)

### Collimators with integrated electronics



Collimator	Beam diameter [mm] (p)	Beam diameter [mm] (s)	Divergence [mrad] (p)	Divergence [mrad] (s)	Casing Ø [mm]	Supply Voltage	Electronics type	Max mod. Frequency (analog)	Max mod. Frequency (TTL)	Customer Mounting /Alignment	Attachment of beam shaping optics	Laser beam focussed	TE-Cooling in Case	for Diodes with integr. TE-Cooler	Page
<b>25CM</b>	2.2-7.1	1.0-2.5	0.06-0.18	0.14-0.44	12	5V 12V	no interface	S B	50 kHz -	1 MHz 200 Hz		x	x		56
<b>55CM</b>	2.3-11	1.1-4	0.03-0.27	0.06-0.50	25	5V	no interface	P C	10 Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz		x	x		57
							with interface	PS CS	1 Hz 1 Hz	250 kHz 250 kHz					
<b>55CR</b>	2.8-11	1.1-3.8	0.03-0.19	0.06-0.36	25	5V	no interface	P C	10 Hz 100 kHz	250 kHz 100 kHz		x	x		57
<b>90CM</b>	3-6	7-18	0.02-0.03	-	25-42	5V	no interface	C	100 kHz	100 kHz		x	x		58
							with interface	CS	1 Hz	250 kHz					

### Compact modular systems without electronics



Collimator	Collimating focal lengths [mm]	Beam diameter [mm] (p)*	Beam diameter [mm] (s)*	Divergence [mrad] (p)*	Divergence [mrad] (s)*	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics	Option Fiber coupling	Customer Mounting /Alignment	Attachment of beam shaping optics	Laser beam focussed	TE-Cooling in Case	for Diodes with integr. TE-Cooler	Page
<b>20C/20P</b>	3.1 - 12	1.2-3.3	3.4-5	0.13-0.36	0.09 - 0.12	12	without electronics		x	x	x			96
<b>21C / 21P</b>	3.1 - 12	1.2-3.3	3.4-5	0.13-0.36	0.09 - 0.12	12				x	x			97
<b>22P</b>	3.1 - 12	1.2-3.3	3.4-5	0.13-0.36	0.09 - 0.12	11				x	x			98
<b>24PX</b>	3.1 - 12	0.93-1.3	2.6-3.9	0.32-0.46	0.11 - 0.16	12			x		x			99
<b>50BM</b>	3.1 - 60	1.2-17	2.5-17	0.03-0.36	0.03 - 0.12	25		x	x	x	x			103
<b>55BC</b>	3.1 - 60	1.2-17	2.5-17	0.03-0.36	0.03 - 0.12	25		x	x	x	x			104

### Modular systems for all laser diodes (with and without TE-cooling)

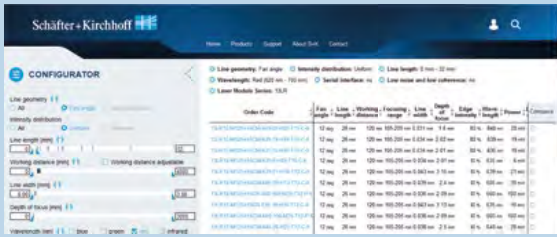
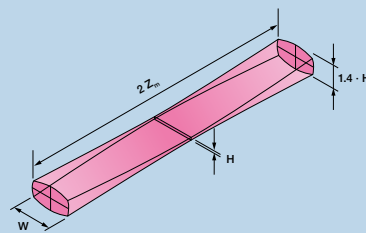
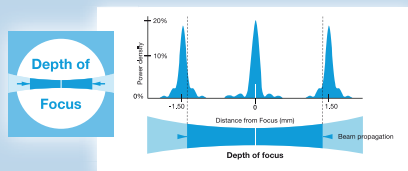
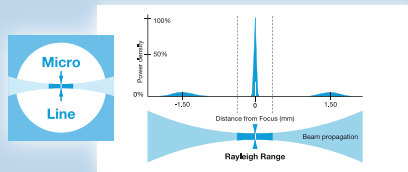


	Collima- ting focal lengths [mm]	Beam diameter [mm] (p)*	Beam diameter [mm] (s)*	Diver- gence [mrad] (p)*	Diver- gence [mrad] (s)*	Casing Ø [mm]	Electronics	Option Fiber coupling	Cus- tomer Mounting /Align- ment	Attach- ment of beam shaping optics	Laser beam fo- cussed	TE- Cooling in Case	for Diodes with in- tegr. TE- Cooler	Page
Collimator														
48TE-SOT	3.1 - 12	1.2-17	2.5-17	0.03-0.36	0.03-0.12	Unit	without electronics	x	x	x	x	x	x	114
48-0-SOT	3.1 - 12	1.2-17	2.5-17	0.03-0.36	0.03-0.12	Unit		x	x	x	x		x	115
48-0-TOW2	3.1 - 12	1.2-17	2.5-17	0.03-0.36	0.03-0.12	Unit		x	x	x	x		x	115
48-0-TO3	3.1 - 12	1.2-17	2.5-17	0.03-0.36	0.03-0.12	Unit		x	x	x	x		x	115
48-0-TO5	3.1 - 12	1.2-17	2.5-17	0.03-0.36	0.03-0.12	Unit		x	x	x	x		x	115
44TE-TO5	3.1 - 12	1.2-17	2.5-17	0.03-0.36	0.03-0.12	Unit		x	x	x	x	x	x	115
44TE-2	3.1 - 12	1.2-17	2.5-17	0.03-0.36	0.03-0.12	Unit		x	x	x	x	x	x	115









13LR + 55CM									
Beam Shaping Optics + Laser Diode Colimator									
Two part Order Code									
Example 1 13LR25 55000 + 55CM 660 24 M01 T12 C 7									
Example 2 13LR25 55000 + 55CM 660 24 M01 T12 C 7									
Beam Parameters	Line Length [mm]	Line Width [mm]	Working Distance [mm]	Rayleigh Range [mm]	Focusing Distance [mm]	Convergency [mm]	Dim. x [mm]	Dim. y [mm]	13LR
Line Length	28	0.042	130	2.9	100	205	1.4	10.5	13LR25 M125
Line Width	52	0.077	248	12	205	415	0.7	8	13LR25 S2500
Working Distance	103	0.139	496	46	415	815	0.3	8	13LR25 S2500
Line Width	201	0.228	977	184	815	1285	0.2	8	13LR25 S2500
Line Length	409	0.357	2000	738	1300	-	0.1	8	13LR25 S2500
Line Width	55	0.042	119	2.9	100	205	1.4	10.5	13LR25 M125
Line Width	100	0.077	248	12	205	415	0.7	8	13LR25 S2500
Working Distance	217	0.139	496	46	415	815	0.3	8	13LR25 S2500
Line Width	402	0.228	977	184	815	1285	0.2	8	13LR25 S2500
Line Length	850	0.557	2000	738	1300	-	0.1	8	13LR25 S2500
Line Width	90	0.042	130	2.9	100	205	1.4	10.5	13LR40 M125
Line Width	180	0.077	248	12	205	415	0.7	10.5	13LR40 S2500
Working Distance	367	0.139	496	46	415	815	0.3	10.5	13LR40 S2500
Line Width	688	0.228	977	184	815	1285	0.2	10.5	13LR40 S2500
Line Length	1400	0.557	2000	738	1300	-	0.1	8	13LR40 S2500

## Fundamentals

### Laser Diode Characteristics 20

Laser Diodes, Divergence and Polarization, Temperature and Power Dependence Astigmatism, Coherence Wavelength Constancy, Lifetime and Low Noise Operation

### Laser Collimation, Collimating Lenses 21

### Structured Laser Illumination 22

Line Length and Line Width Extrapolation, Line Width, Correction factor F, Depth of Focus of a Laser Line, Laser Speckle, Which Laser Line/Focus Generator: Micro or Macro?

### Micro and Macro Laser Lines or Spots 24

### RS232 Interface for Laser Line and Micro Focus Generators 25

Laser modules with RS232 interface, Features of the RS232 interface, Integrated Electronics type, Pin-out for electronics CS / PS, Attachment: Switchbox SBS070701-USB

### Low Noise Laser Diode Module LNC-Series 26

### Advantages of the low noise laser diode beam source 27

### How to order a Line, Focus or Generator:

### Using the Product Configurator 28

### Using the Product Catalogue 29

### Example: Using the Product Configurator 30

### Example: Using the Product Catalogue 31

# Fundamentals Laser Diode Characteristics

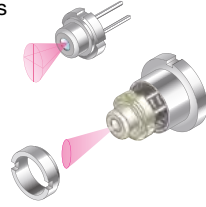
## Technotes and Fundamentals



For more information, please refer to the extensive technotes section on:  
[www.sukhamburg.com/support/technotes](http://www.sukhamburg.com/support/technotes)

## Laser Diodes

Laser Diodes are semiconductor lasers and are available in many different shapes and sizes with laser powers ranging from a few mW to hundreds of watts. The emitted wavelength depends mainly on the semiconductor material of the laser diode cavity and laser diodes are produced to cover the full visible spectrum from blue to red, and even beyond, with some emitting in the infrared. The laser diodes distributed by Schäfter+Kirchhoff cover the whole wavelength range from 370 nm to 2300 nm.

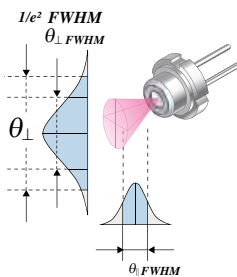


## Divergence and Polarization

The microscopic cross-section of the laser diode active area of approx.  $1 \times 3 \mu\text{m}$  results in emitted radiation that is divergent. Most laser diodes have a cone of divergent radiation with an elliptical cross-section and an approximately Gaussian intensity distribution. The ellipticity can be overcome with the help of anamorphic optics.

Some diodes (e.g. VCSEL or Circular Laser) are designed to produce a circular beam profile.

The polarization of the emitted radiation is linear and typically is parallel to the active area of the diode. The degree of polarization varies with the diode current and is lowest at the threshold.



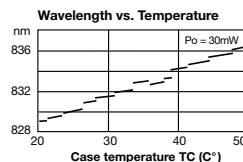
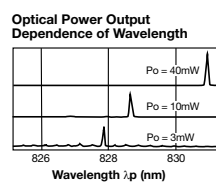
## Temperature and Power Dependence

The emitted spectrum is influenced by the diode temperature and diode current, as well as the geometry of the laser cavity. The front face and the end face serve as a Fabry-Perot cavity allowing multiple longitudinal modes.

When operated just over the threshold, the diodes have a wavelength spectrum with equidistant peaks (longitudinally multimode). On increasing the diode current (to produce a higher power output), one of the longitudinal modes is usually favored and the diode emits in (longitudinally) singlemode.

Unfortunately, the gain profile and the refractive index of the semiconductor material are temperature dependent and, so, other longitudinal modes can be amplified and the output wavelength changes rapidly, by up to a few nanometers, resulting in mode hopping.

For a non-stabilized single-mode diode, mode hopping occurs stochastically and the emitted wavelength and output power can change erratically by as much as 3%.



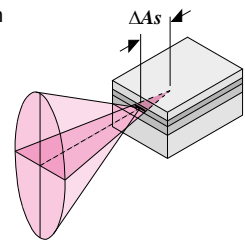
## Temperature and Power Dependence (continued)

For a temperature range of 20 to 30°C, the center wavelength can drift by 2.5 – 3 nm (GaAs).

Since changing the diode current changes the diode temperature, the current/power output dependence of the laser diode is only nominal. When the laser power is increased from the threshold up to the nominal power then the wavelength increases by 2 – 4 nm.

## Astigmatism

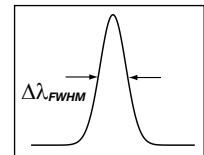
The non-uniform gain profile within the active layer of the laser diode means that some laser diodes show astigmatism. Here, the laser radiation emitted parallel and perpendicular to the active layer does not emerge from one point at the cavity end, but appears to be emerging from two different positions.



The distance between these is called the astigmatic difference  $\Delta As$  and is between 3 – 40  $\mu\text{m}$ . Astigmatism can be corrected by using anamorphic optics (5AN).

## Coherence

The particular application determines whether a long coherence  $L_c$  (here given for a Gaussian spectrum) or a short coherence is desirable. Non-stabilized singlemode lasers with stochastic changes of the wavelength also exhibit stochastic changes in coherence behavior.

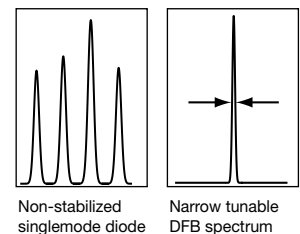


$$L_c = \frac{\lambda^2}{\Delta\lambda_{FWHM}}$$

Superluminescent diodes use incoherent spontaneous emission to provide short coherence. For interferometry or spectroscopy, a long (or sufficient) coherence is essential, a feature of DFB, DBR VCSEL diodes with integrated or external thermo-electric cooling (TEC).

## Wavelength Stability

The emitted wavelength can be kept constant in a number of ways. External temperature control is possible using integrated or external Peltier elements and temperature sensors (see 48TE SOT). Most laser diodes also have an integrated monitor photodiode, providing feedback for control of the laser power.



The use of DFB (distributed feedback) or DBR diodes (distributed Bragg reflector) with their spectrally very narrow lines can be advantageous. With the help of a grid structure, only one longitudinal Fabry-Perot mode is amplified (stable singlemode) and mode hopping is suppressed.

VCSEL diodes use DBR structures to produce very narrow lines. The temperature dependence remains, however, and a constant wavelength can only be provided by using an integrated or external temperature control system with integrated monitoring photodiode.



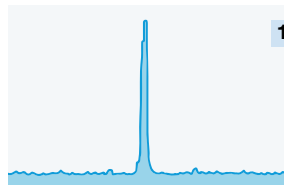
## Lifetime and Low Noise Operation

Laser diodes are very sensitive, especially when exposed to an electrostatic discharge. Surges in the current or voltage can damage a diode severely, making extremely stable power sources a necessity.

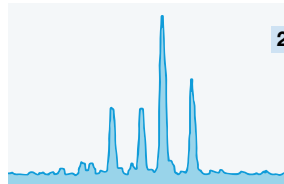
The life expectancy of the diode is increased at lower diode temperatures and power outputs, making it very important to operate the diode below its maximum current.

Faraday Isolators (48FI) can effectively prevent back-reflection into the diode **1**.

Back-reflections can cause mode hopping **2** and instabilities in the diode wavelength as well as the power output that, in turn, result in faster degradation of the performance and to disturbance of the polarization.



Faraday isolator prevents back-reflection and the diode spectrum is undisturbed



Mode hopping from destabilization of the diode by back-reflections

## Laser Collimation (continued)

These differing definitions are responsible for the factor 1.7 in the equations above.

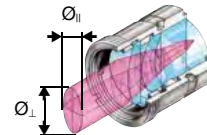
$$\varnothing_{\parallel} = 2 \cdot f \cdot \sin\left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot \theta_{\parallel FWHM} \cdot 1.7\right)$$

$$\varnothing_{\perp} = 2 \cdot f \cdot \sin\left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot \theta_{\perp FWHM} \cdot 1.7\right)$$

$f$  = focal length of collimating lens

$\varnothing_{\perp \parallel}$  = beam diameter (13.5%-level)

$\theta_{\perp \parallel FWHM}$  = laser diode beam divergence (50%-level)



Even a collimated beam exhibits minimal divergence, since the beam diameter varies (for large distances) with the distance  $A$  from the laser diode collimator.

The resulting beam divergences of the collimated beam  $\vartheta_{\perp}$  and  $\vartheta_{\parallel}$  depend on the respective beam diameters at the collimator  $\varnothing_{\perp}$  and  $\varnothing_{\parallel}$  and on the wavelength  $\lambda$  of the emitted radiation. For an ideal Gaussian beam ( $M^2 = 1$ ):

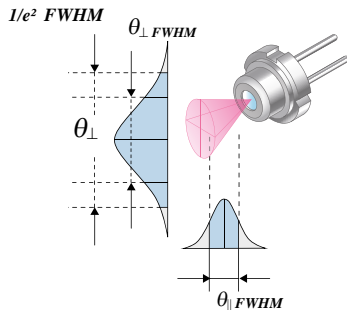
$$\vartheta_{\perp \parallel} = \frac{2 \cdot \lambda}{\pi \cdot \varnothing_{\perp \parallel}}$$

$\vartheta_{\perp \parallel}$  = beam divergence of the collimated beam

$\varnothing_{\perp \parallel}$  = beam diameter (13.5%-level)

$\lambda$  = wavelength

## Laser Collimation



The beam can be characterized by the divergence  $\theta_{\perp} \times \theta_{\parallel}$  measured perpendicular and parallel to the active surface area at the  $1/e^2$ -level (= 13.5%).

Beam characteristics can also be described at the 50% intensity level and are then defined by the divergence

$$\theta_{\perp FWHM} \times \theta_{\parallel FWHM}$$

(FWHM: full-width at half-maximum).

For laser diodes, the parameters  $\theta_{\perp FWHM} \times \theta_{\parallel FWHM}$  are usually specified and for a collimated beam, a description at the  $1/e^2$ -level is more suitable.

Collimation optics transform a divergent beam with the divergence  $\theta_{\perp} \times \theta_{\parallel}$  into a collimated beam, retaining both its Gaussian intensity distribution and elliptical beam profile with diameters  $\varnothing_{\perp} \times \varnothing_{\parallel}$ .

The beam diameter  $\varnothing_{\perp \parallel}$  at the collimator is also given at the  $1/e^2$ -level and is defined by the focal length  $f$  of the collimating lens and the divergence  $\theta_{\perp \parallel FWHM}$  of the laser diode.

## Collimating Lenses

The collimating lenses from Schäfter+Kirchhoff are manufactured from high quality glass. Beam collimation and beam shape are up to 30x more stable in comparison with plastic lenses, which exhibit variations in refractive index and shape with changes in temperature.

Bi-asphere lenses are used for collimating monochromatic radiation and exhibit the same correction and imaging quality as microscope lenses with three or four elements. The particular manufacturing process produces micro structures on the lens surface, which are manifest in the collimated beam but not in a focussed spot. Triplet lenses are three lens systems of spherical elements with high quality surfaces that provide a substantial level of spherical correction and a high numerical aperture.

In the wavelength range 370–2300 nm, lenses are provided with an individual anti-reflex coating that cover a few hundred nm of bandwidth.

## Fundamentals Structured Laser Illumination

Laser lines are primarily characterized by their length and their working distance, with other parameters becoming relevant depending on the measuring task. The measurement resolution is determined by the line width and can be limited by speckle. A sufficient depth of focus has to be taken into account when measuring objects of variable height.

The Schäfter+Kirchhoff laser line generators were developed to satisfy these differing measurement requirements – providing laser micro lines for fine line widths and laser macro lines for extended depth of focus.

The fan angle can also be decisive in the choice of laser line and, for objects with glossy surfaces, Schäfter+Kirchhoff supplies laser line generators that are semi-telecentric. The Schäfter+Kirchhoff laser spot generators are also differentiated in the same manner, with micro focus generators producing small spot sizes and macro focus generators providing extended depth of focus.

### Line Length and Line Width Extrapolation

The rule of propagation provides the equation for the extrapolation of line width and length. With the values  $L_1$ ,  $B_1$  and  $L_2$ ,  $B_2$  for two working distances  $A_1$  and  $A_2$  then the line length  $L$  and line width  $B$  for the desired working distance  $A$  can be calculated from:

$$L = L_1 + \frac{L_2 - L_1}{A_2 - A_1} \cdot (A - A_1)$$

$$B = B_1 + \frac{B_2 - B_1}{A_2 - A_1} \cdot (A - A_1)$$

#### Example:

Length  $L$  and Width  $B$  of 13LR25-S250 at  $A = 300$  mm

$A_1 = 248$  mm     $A_2 = 496$  mm     $L_1 = 109$  mm

$L_2 = 217$  mm     $B_1 = 0.063$  mm

$B_2 = 0.126$  mm and insert into the formulas above

**$L = 132$  mm,**

**$B = 0.076$  mm** at

$A = 300$  mm for 13LR25-S250

Please note that these considerations are only valid for laser line or focus generators that have an adjustable focus setting (e.g. Series 13LR, 13M or 13MC).

## Line Width

Ideally, a thin laser line is used in order to maximize the signal intensity at the sensor. Measurement accuracy can be improved by using sub-pixel algorithms with thicker laser lines, assuming any disturbances caused by laser speckle (see below) are small enough.

For both micro and macro line generators, the width of the laser line is proportional to the working distance and the power density decreases for deviations from the specified working distance and line width. The relationship between the square of the line width and depth of focus means that the depth of focus of a laser line required by an application effectively limits the minimum laser line width that can be used and, thereby, the signal intensity at the sensor.

Adjustment of the collimating lens generates a convergent beam. At distance  $A$  relative to the fiber collimator, a beam propagation with width  $B$  is formed.

$$B = \frac{4 \cdot \lambda \cdot A}{\pi \cdot \varnothing_{\parallel}}$$

$B$  = line width [mm]

$A$  = working distance [mm]

$\lambda$  = wavelength of the laser emission [nm]

$\varnothing_{\parallel}$  = cross-section [mm] of the collimated laser beam at the  $1/e^2$  level parallel to the active diode strip

## Correction factor F

The beam properties of the laser line/focus generators are presented for a collimator using a diode example, the diode M26 with a wavelength of 660 nm and its distinct divergence angle; these diode characteristics determine the actual line width/spot size and Rayleigh range/depth of focus available for use.

Thus, for laser diode choices other than M26 with 660 nm the line width/spot size and Rayleigh range/depth of focus values must be recalculated using the correction factor  $F$  provided for each diode in the outmost right column of the right table. The other beam parameters remain the same.

### For correction of:

line width/spot size: multiply by  $F$

Rayleigh range/

depth of focus: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 / \lambda$  (in nm)

## Laser Speckle



Laser speckle is interference caused by stochastic lateral displacement of the coherent laser radiation upon reflection from a rough surface.

Laser speckle disturbs the edge sharpness and homogeneity of the imaged laser line.

The granularity of the laser speckle depends on the aperture setting of the objective used to image the laser line. With a small f-number / large aperture, the generated speckles have a high spatial frequency and produce a homogeneous image (see Figure 1B), whereas the speckles are more granular and particularly disturbing when using a larger f-number/smaller aperture (see Figure 1C). The generation of laser speckle cannot be avoided as the principle of laser light-sectioning relies upon the imaged surface being roughly textured and diffusely reflecting optically.

A substantial reduction in the speckle effect is achieved by:

- choosing large lens apertures/small aperture numbers for the objective, which improves depth discrimination but at the expense of depth of focus,
- altering the distance between the object and the sensor, which is most convenient when a scanning measurement is being performed anyway, such as profile measurement of railroad tracks while the train is moving,
- using a laser beam source with decreased coherence length, such as a superluminescent diode or laser of the LNC-Series (p. 49f).

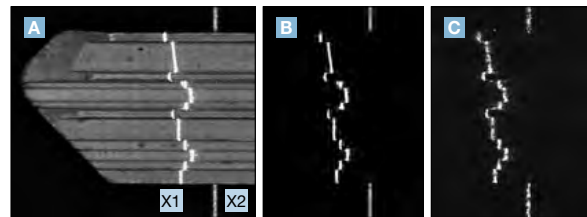


Figure 1:

3D profiling by use of laser light sectioning  
Improvement of laser speckling with larger aperture objectives

- A** Measured object with generated laser lines  $X_1$  and  $X_2$ , at an incident angle of  $60^\circ$  and with an additional dome illumination of the object.
- B** Object imaged with a large aperture,  $f/\# 2.8$ . The imaging lens acts as a spatial frequency filter, restricting the measurement to a shallower dissecting plane and minimizing the speckle effect.
- C** Object imaged with a small aperture,  $f/\# 22$ , which increases speckle and granularity, bringing uncertainty in the contour of the line.

## Depth of Focus of a Laser Line

The laser lines are focussed at a defined working distance and attempts at focussing outside of this narrow range produces line broadening and power density reductions.

The range around the nominal working distance, in which the laser line does not increase by more than a factor 1.41, is usually specified as the depth of focus of that laser line and is specified differently for the two types of laser line generator.

## Which Laser Line/Focus Generator: Micro or Macro?

Micro lines/spots have a high power density close to their focus but the line width increases and the power density falls drastically when out of focus. In comparison, the power density of a macro line/spot is lower but does not change significantly over a larger range.

A compromise must be found for each application between either the benefits of a larger depth of focus, comparatively large line width/ spot size with a lower power density, or smaller lines/spots with a high power density and a smaller depth of focus.

# Fundamentals Micro and Macro Laser Lines or Spots

## Laser Micro Line Generators and Laser Micro Focus Generators

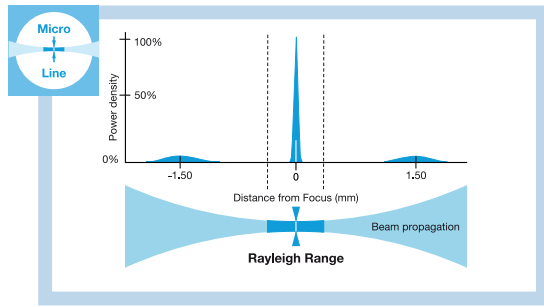
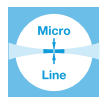


Figure 2: Micro line intensity profile and line width characteristics

- Small laser line widths or small laser spots
- High power density in the focal plane
- Gaussian intensity profile across the laser line or laser spot



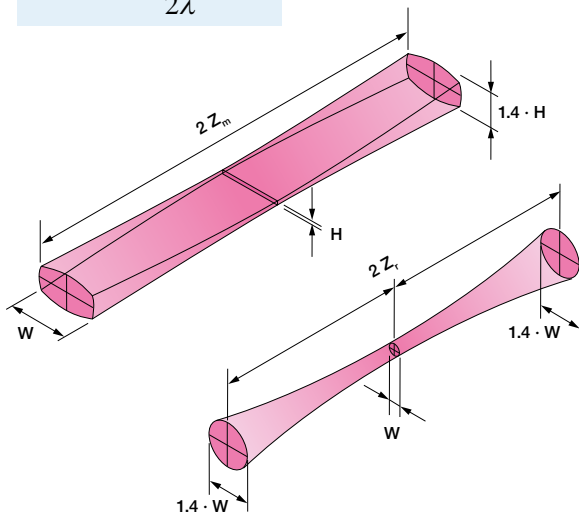
**Laser Micro Line Generators** (see Figure 2) produce small laser line widths with a high power density and a Gaussian intensity profile across the laser line.

For a laser line with line width  $B$  (at the 13.5 % level) and wavelength  $\lambda$ , the depth of focus is defined as the Rayleigh range  $2z_R$

**Rayleigh range**

$$2z_R = \frac{\pi B^2}{2\lambda}$$

$B$  = line width [mm]  
 $\lambda$  = laser wavelength [nm]



**Laser Micro Focus Generators** produce laser spots with high power density and a Gaussian intensity profile. The line width  $B$  is replaced by the spot diameter in the formula to reveal the Rayleigh range.

**Applications for Laser Micro Line/Focus Generators:**

- Scattered light measurements
- Photometry
- Position sensing
- Machine vision
- Laser triangulation / 3D-Profilng: with small laser lines for detecting small changes within a small height range

## Laser Macro Line Generators and Laser Macro Focus Generators

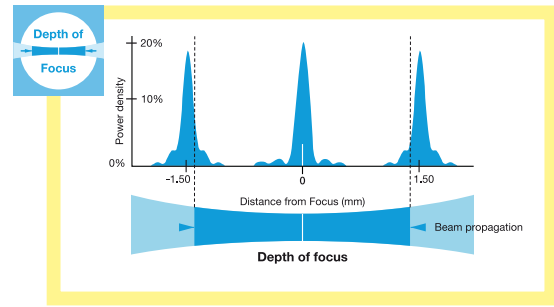
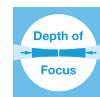


Figure 3: Macro line intensity profile and line width characteristics

- Larger, almost constant laser line widths or spot sizes with lower power density
- Extended depth of focus (7 to 35-times greater)
- Approx. Gaussian intensity profile across the laser line or laser spot



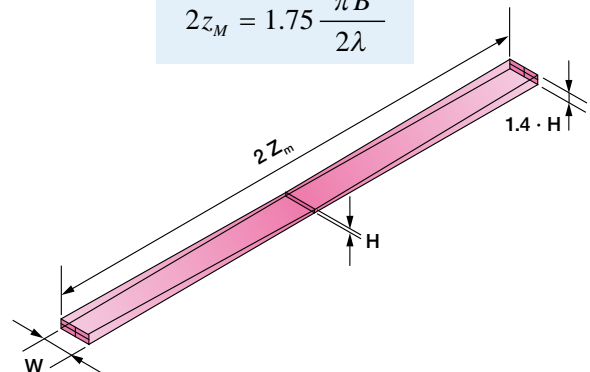
**Laser Macro Line Generators** generate laser lines with an extended depth of focus. Within the depth of the focus range, the intensity profile across the laser line is approximately Gaussian

and the side lobes caused by diffraction remain below the 13.5% intensity level within the depth of focus range (Fig. 3).

For a laser line with line width  $B$  (at the 13.5 % level) and wavelength  $\lambda$ , the depth of focus  $2z_M$  is defined as:

**Depth of Focus**

$$2z_M = 1.75 \frac{\pi B^2}{2\lambda}$$



For a particular line width  $B$ , the depth of focus of a macro line is almost twice that of the equivalent micro line. At the same working distance  $A$ , macro lines are 2 to 5-times wider and have a depth of focus 7 to 35- times larger than the equivalent micro line. The output power of a laser macro line generator is generally 50–60% smaller than that of a laser micro line generator.

**Laser Macro Focus Generators** generate laser spots with lower power density and an extended depth of focus. The intensity profile is approximately Gaussian. The line width  $B$  is replaced by the spot diameter in the formula to reveal the depth of focus.

**Applications for Laser Micro Line/Focus Generators:**

- Machine vision
- Laser triangulation/3D profiling: with larger laser line widths for detecting over a large height measurement range



Data readout using USB using the Switchbox SBS070701-USB

Schäfter+Kirchhoff also offers laser line generators and micro focus generators with the RS232 interface, to improve access to the laser module, for control of laser power, or to read and store critical data.

By knowing the hours of operation and the current consumption, for example, the degradation of the laser diode can be anticipated and maintenance planned.

Features include:

- RS232 interface for laser control and data readout
- USB interface using the Switchbox SBS070701-USB
- Variety of beam-shaping optics, including lasers with defined fan angle, semi-telecentric laser lines, micro focus generators and collimators
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control. More electronic information can be found on p. 81 (Electronics types CS/ PS).
- Supply Voltage: 5 V DC

## Features of the RS232 interface

The RS232 interface (or the USB connection using the switchbox SBS 070701-USB) allows laser control and reading out of laser data:

### Input parameters:

- laser power
- laser output power limit
- mode of operation
- laser ON/OFF

### Output parameters

- laser current (mA)
- photo diode current ( $\mu$ A)
- temperature
- laser output power (%)
- operating voltage
- hours of operation
- min./max. temperature

## Accessory: Switchbox SBS070701-USB

Switchbox SBS070701-USB for laser diode beam sources with 5 V power supply and RS232 interface (electronics type CS/PS).

### Features:

- Suitable for lasers with RS232 interface
- Mini USB 2.0 connection for laser control and reading out of laser data, e.g. hours of operation
- Reverse voltage protection
- Dimensions:  
L 56 mm x H 30 mm x D 60 mm

For more information please see page 83



Front



Back

# Fundamentals Low Noise Laser Diode Modules LNC-Series

## Lasers of Series LNC



The low noise laser diode modules (Series LNC) from Schäfter+Kirchhoff exhibit reduced power noise and reduced coherence length. The low noise (typ.  $< 0.15\%$  of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth  $< 1$  MHz)) and lack of mode hopping make these laser diode modules ideal for particle measurements or advanced medical and biotechnological applications. (\*  $P_o$  is the maximum specified output power.)

- Low noise laser module typ.  $< 0.15\%$  of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth  $< 1$  MHz)
- Reduced coherence length
- Mode hopping free laser operation

Low noise laser diode module of the LNC-Series can be found on page 62f or using the Product Configurator on [www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com).

## Low noise laser diode beam sources

Conventional single-mode laser diodes are semiconductor lasers and usually operate on one favored longitudinal mode. However, the semiconductor laser material exhibits a temperature dependency, which alters the gain profile and refractive index so that the diode jumps between different longitudinal modes.

This mode hopping causes the output wavelength to jump rapidly by a few picometers. For single-mode diodes that are not stabilized, the output power can change erratically by as much as 3%. This is not relevant for many applications but is relevant for some applications.

Power noise and mode hopping are eliminated in the low noise laser diode module LNC-series because an internal RF-modulation excited numerous longitudinal modes of emission. This simultaneously lowers signal noise significantly, to typ.  $< 0.15\%$  of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth  $< 1$  MHz).  $P_o$  is the maximum specified output power. Some diodes even have a noise of typ.  $< 0.1\%$  of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth  $< 1$  MHz).

This induced broadening of the spectrum, in a controlled and stable way, has the added advantage of considerably reducing the coherence length of the laser beam. In some cases this can also reduce laser speckle contrast and prevent interference patterns.

## Low noise laser diode modules in comparison with standard laser diode beam sources

The notable benefits of lasers of series LNC become more evident when compared with the characteristics of a standard laser diode. The noise, spectrum, laser speckle as well as interference behavior are all improved, see Fig. 4, in comparison with a standard laser diode, Fig. 5.

## Low Noise

In Fig. 4A and 5A, the noise profiles (bandwidth of 1 MHz, period of 60 minutes) of the two diodes are compared. Peak noise values exceed 1 % for a standard laser diode while the laser of series LNC has reduced noise of typ.  $< 0.15\%$  of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth  $< 1$  MHz). Some diodes even have a noise of typ.  $< 0.1\%$  of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth  $< 1$  MHz).

## No Mode Hopping

In standard laser diodes the laser jumps stochastically between several emitting modes (Fig. 5B, different colors). For lasers of series LNC numerous modes are excited within the gain profile of the resonator (Fig. 4B), producing a broad spectrum with about 1.5 nm FWHM (full-width at half-maximum).

## In some cases: Reduced Laser Speckle

The corresponding laser speckle behavior, a frequent problem in optical metrology, is shown in Fig. 4C and 5C. Speckle arises from multiple interference, e.g. diffuse reflection of laser radiation on optically rough surfaces ( $> \lambda/4$ ). The speckle contrast and size generally depends on

- Line width/spot size
- Size of the aperture of the optics
- Measurement geometry

This means a general statement is not possible:

- For thicker laser lines and larger laser spots when using a fully coherent (standard) laser source, the laser speckle contrast is 1 and there are areas of zero intensity within a laser spot. For a LNC laser source the emission from multiple laser modes results in a reduced coherence length (approximately  $< 300 \mu\text{m}$ ), and the speckle contrast and size are also less (compare Fig. 4C with Fig. 5C).
- For thinner laser lines and smaller laser spots this benefit is less relevant and there might be little to no difference in speckle behaviour.

## Less Interference

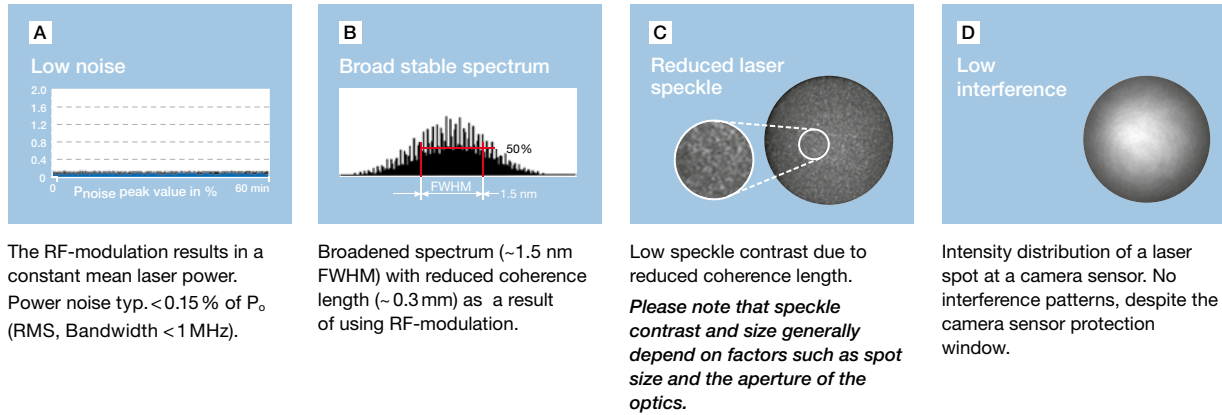
Another effect of a reduced coherence length can be observed in Fig. 4D and 5D. The image of a collimated laser beam reveals a disturbing interference pattern when using a standard laser diode (Fig. 5D), as a result of internal reflection within the protective glass window of the detector in a CCD area scan camera.

Since the coherence length of a low noise laser diode module is less than the thickness of the glass then the interference is eliminated (Fig. 5D).



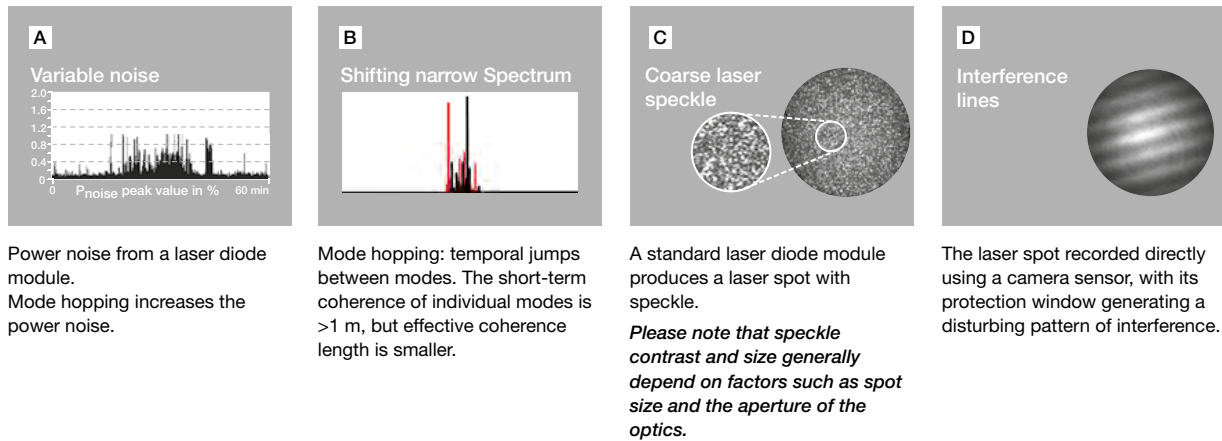
**Figure 4**  
Advantages of lasers of series LNC

With lower noise, spectral broadening, reduced laser speckle and less interference.



**Figure 5**  
Characteristics of a standard laser diode beam source.

High noise, mode hopping, laser speckle and unwanted interference can constrain the optical resolution.



# How to order using the Product Configurator

## 1. Using the Product Configurator



Fast and easy selection of laser modules on [www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)

The new product configurator for laser line as well as focus generators and collimators, helps select products based on a number of technical specifications and narrows down the search to a few relevant products that meet the customer's need.

- Sliders/checkboxes for different parameters like e.g laser line width, line length or depth of focus etc.
- Wavelength selection
- Selection of laser series
- Selection of serial interface or low noise version
- Electrical features and cable orientation

Technical details can be compared 1:1 by using the product comparison function.

The detailed specific product pages include:

- Detailed description
- Up-to-date technical data
- Technical drawings including step files (step files for registered users only)
- Adequate accessories including tools, power supply, switchbox etc.
- Extensive technotes section
- FAQs

Using the product configurator, all laser parameters can be found on the specific product pages. There is no need for recalculation using the correction factor F.

The data on the website is updated frequently. If you want the latest information on our laser modules, please refer to [www.sukhamburg.com/laserm\\_modules.html](http://www.sukhamburg.com/laserm_modules.html)

Example of the Product Configurator ([https://www.sukhamburg.com/products/laserm\\_modules/configurators.html](https://www.sukhamburg.com/products/laserm_modules/configurators.html))

**Schafter+Kirchhoff**

Home Products Support About S+K Contact

**CONFIGURATOR**

Line geometry: ☒ All ☐ Fan angle ☐ Semi-telecentric

Intensity distribution: ☐ All ☒ Uniform ☐ Gaussian

Line length [mm]:

Working distance [mm]:   ☐ Working distance adjustable

Line width [mm]:

Depth of focus [mm]:

Wavelength [nm]:   ☐ blue ☐ green ☒ red ☐ infrared

Power [mW]:

Serial interface: ☐ All ☒ no ☐ yes

Low noise and low coherence: ☐ All ☒ no ☐ yes

Diameter [mm]: ☒ All ☐ 12 ☐ 25

Line geometry: Fan angle Intensity distribution: Uniform Line length: 0 mm - 32 mm

Wavelength: Red (620 nm - 700 nm) Serial interface: no Low noise and low coherence: no

Laser Module Series: 13LR

Order Code	Fan angle	Line length	Working distance	Focusing range	Line width	Depth of focus	Edge intensity	Wave length	Power	Compare
13LR12-M12S+55CM-640-28-H22-T15-C-6	12 deg	26 mm	120 mm	105-205 mm	0.031 mm	1.6 mm	80 %	640 nm	28 mW	<input type="checkbox"/>
13LR12-M12S+55CM-639-19-H18-T15-C-6	12 deg	26 mm	120 mm	105-205 mm	0.034 mm	2.02 mm	80 %	639 nm	19 mW	<input type="checkbox"/>
13LR12-M12S+55CM-635-10-H19-T15-C-6	12 deg	26 mm	120 mm	105-205 mm	0.034 mm	2.01 mm	80 %	635 nm	10 mW	<input type="checkbox"/>
13LR12-M12S+55CM-635-6-H02-T15-C-6	12 deg	26 mm	120 mm	105-205 mm	0.034 mm	2.01 mm	80 %	635 nm	6 mW	<input type="checkbox"/>
13LR12-M12S+55CM-639-21-H19-T12-C-6	12 deg	26 mm	120 mm	105-205 mm	0.043 mm	3.15 mm	80 %	639 nm	21 mW	<input type="checkbox"/>
13LR12-M12S+55CM-685-39-H13-T12-C-6	12 deg	26 mm	120 mm	105-205 mm	0.039 mm	2.4 mm	80 %	685 nm	39 mW	<input type="checkbox"/>
13LR12-M12S+55CM-660-100-M25-T12-P-6	12 deg	26 mm	120 mm	105-205 mm	0.036 mm	2.09 mm	80 %	660 nm	100 mW	<input type="checkbox"/>
13LR12-M12S+55CM-635-10-H19-T12-C-6	12 deg	26 mm	120 mm	105-205 mm	0.043 mm	3.13 mm	80 %	635 nm	10 mW	<input type="checkbox"/>
13LR12-M12S+55CM-660-100-M25-T12-P-6	12 deg	26 mm	120 mm	105-205 mm	0.036 mm	2.09 mm	80 %	660 nm	100 mW	<input type="checkbox"/>
13LR12-M12S+55CM-640-28-H22-T12-C-6	12 deg	26 mm	120 mm	105-205 mm	0.038 mm	2.5 mm	80 %	640 nm	28 mW	<input type="checkbox"/>
13LR12-M12S+55CM-635-10-H19-T12-C-6	12 deg	26 mm	120 mm	105-205 mm	0.043 mm	3.13 mm	80 %	635 nm	10 mW	<input type="checkbox"/>
13LR12-M12S+55CM-635-7-H02-T12-C-6	12 deg	26 mm	120 mm	105-205 mm	0.043 mm	3.13 mm	80 %	635 nm	7 mW	<input type="checkbox"/>
13LR12-M12S+55CM-635-7-H02-T12-C-6	12 deg	26 mm	120 mm	105-205 mm	0.043 mm	3.13 mm	80 %	635 nm	7 mW	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 2. Using the Product Catalogue

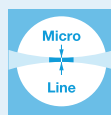
### 1. Choose the appropriate beam shape

An overview over the different beam shapes can be found on the overview pages 12-15.

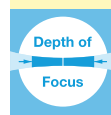
### 2. Choose between Laser Micro Line/Focus Generator or Laser Macro Line/Focus Generator

Depending on the application a certain depth of focus or a certain power density or line width may be required. For a detailed description of the benefits of each configuration, please see page 24.

- Small laser line widths or small laser spots
- High power density in the focal plane
- Gaussian intensity profile across the laser line or laser spot



or



- Larger, almost constant laser line widths or spot sizes with lower power density
- Extended depth of focus (7 to 35-times greater)
- Approx. Gaussian intensity profile across the laser line or laser spot

### 3. Choose the right combination of beam shaping optics + laser diode module

Now you have to determine the right wavelength and power as well as the particular beam shaping optics with adequate line length/width, spot size, working distance etc.

**Choose:** **1** Beam Shaping Optics (left table) and **2** Laser Diode Collimator (right table)

The choice of **laser diode influences** the **beam parameters** line width /spot size as well as Rayleigh range / depth of focus, so they need to be recalculated!

### 4. Recalculate the beam parameters using the correction factor F

The choice of diode is made according to the required wavelength and laser power. The divergence angle and wavelength affect the beam parameters (given in the left table for a typical diode M26 with 660 nm as an example).

For a different diode line width/spot size and Rayleigh range/depth of focus must be recalculated using the correction factor F (found in the outmost right column of the right table). For details see page 23. The formulae are found on each page in the orange box (see below).

Order Code – The Order Code consists of two parts:

**Order Code** Beam Shaping Optics **1** + **2** Laser Diode Collimator

Combination: Beam Shaping Optics + Laser Diode Collimator

Example 1: 13LR25-S500 + 55CM - 660 - 24 - M01 - T12 - CS - 7

Example 2: 13LR25-S500 + 55CM - 660 - 24 - M01 - T12 - C - 6

All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.

Beam Parameters										Laser Module									
Beam Parameters	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width b [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range Z <sub>R</sub> [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	13LR	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>max</sub> [mW]	Code	LD	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]	Correction Factor F
Fan angle α = 12°	26	0.042	120	2.9	105 - 205	1.4	10.5	13LR12-M125	1	55CM*	- 405	- 85	- X15	- T15	- P/PS	- x	3B	>80	0.6
	52	0.077	248	12	205 - 415	0.7	8	13LR12-S250	2	55CM*	- 450	-	-	-	-	-	3B	>80	0.9
					415 - 815	0.3	8	13LR12-S500	3	55CM*	- 515	-	-	-	-	-	3B	>80	1.0
					815 - 1295	0.2	8	13LR12-S1000	4	55CM*	- 635	-	-	-	-	-	3B	>80	0.8
					1300 - ∞	0.1	8	13LR12-S000	5	55CM	- 639	- 21	- H18	- T12	- C/CS	- x	3B	>80	1.4
Fan angle α = 25°	55	0.042	119	2.9	100 - 205	1.4	10.5	13LR25-M125	6	55CM	- 660	- 24	- M01	- T12	- C/CS	- x	3B	>80	0.9
	109	0.077	249	12	205 - 415	0.7	8	13LR25-S250	7	55CM	- 660	- 40	- M26	- T12	- C/CS	- x	3B	>80	1.0
	217	0.139	496	46	415 - 815	0.3	8	13LR25-S500	8	55CM*	- 660	- 100	- M25	- T12	- P/PS	- x	3B	>80	0.8
	425	0.278	977	184	815 - 1295	0.2	8	13LR25-S1000	9	55CM	- 685	- 39	- H13	- T12	- C/CS	- x	3B	>80	0.9
	850	0.557	2000	738	1300 - ∞	0.1	8	13LR25-S000	10	55CM	- 785	- 57	- N06	- T12	- C/CS	- x	3B	>80	1.4

Correction factor F used to recalculate the line width/spot size and Rayleigh range.

Line width: multiply by F (right table last column)

Depth of focus: multiply by F<sup>2</sup> · 660 nm/λ [nm]

The left table contains the beam shaping optics and specifies beam parameters when using a typical diode. The order code (marked with blue or yellow) on the right-hand column is part 1 of the complete order code.

The right table is a list of laser diode modules with their order codes in the left-hand columns (marked with blue or yellow) as part 2 of the complete order code.

# How to Order a Line or Focus Generator: Example

This particular example shows how to choose the correct laser, determine its beam characteristics and determine the correct order code based on a list of desired features

The desired laser module is supposed to possess the following features:

- Laser line with a fan angle
- Relatively small line width
- Homogeneous intensity distribution
- RS232-interface
- Line length L about 220 mm
- Working distance about 500 mm
- Visible laser with 660 nm with about 20 mW

## 1. Quickly and efficiently: Using the Product Configurator



- Select the features in the Product Configurator using the sliders, radio buttons or checkboxes
- The Product Configurator immediately narrows down the search to all lasers that fit the criteria and shows all relevant data in a table

As only one laser is found, the choice is easy:

**Order Code** 13LR25-S500 + 55CM-660-24- M01-T12-CS-7

All key features as well as all up-to-date information is found on the specific product page.

**Schäfter+Kirchhoff**

Home Products Support About SHK Contact

**CONFIGURATOR**

Line geometry: ☒ Fan angle ☐ Semi-Isocentric

Intensity distribution: ☒ Uniform ☐ Gaussian

Line length [mm]:

Working distance [mm]:   ☐ Working distance adjustable

Line width [mm]:

Depth of focus [mm]:

Wavelength [nm]: ☒ blue ☐ green ☐ red ☐ infrared

Power [mW]:

Serial interface: ☒ no ☐ yes

Low noise and low coherence: ☒ no ☐ yes

Diameter [mm]: ☒ All ☐ 12 ☐ 25

Line geometry: Fan angle Intensity distribution: Uniform Line length: 210 mm - 230 mm  
Working distance: 420 mm - 510 mm Line width: 0 mm - 0.2 mm Wavelength: 641 nm - 670 nm Power: 20 mW - 25 mW  
Serial interface: yes Low noise and low coherence: no Laser Module Series: 13LR

Order Code	Fan angle	Line length	Working distance	Focusing range	Line width	Depth of focus	Edge intensity	Wave length	Power	Laser class	Compare
13LR25-S500 + 55CM-660-24-M01-T12-CS-7	25 deg	217 mm	496 mm	415-815 mm	0.143 mm	50.5 mm	80 %	660 nm	21 mW	3B	<input type="checkbox"/>

## How to Order a Line or Focus Generator: Example

### 2. Using the Tables in the Product Catalogue

#### 2.1 Choose the appropriate beam shape

- Looking at the overview on page 12-15 you can see that there are three different types for laser lines with a fan angle: 13LR+55CM (pages 34-35), 5L+25CM (pages 36-37), 5L+55CM (pages 38-39) as well as 13LN+90CM (pages 40-41).
- Since you want a homogeneous intensity distribution only the types 13LR+55CM as well as 13LN+90CM come into consideration.
- Take a look at the left tables specifying the beam parameters on each laser page you can see that the 13LN+90CM does not offer such a long line at the desired working distance (max. line length for about 500 mm working distance is 152 mm).
- Thus the correct choice of laser is the type 13LR+55CM.

#### 2.2 Micro line Generator or Macro Line Generator

Since you want a small line you need to choose the micro line generator (smaller lines, high power density) of type 13LR+55CM on page 34.

#### 2.3 Right combination of beam shaping optics + laser diode module

The beam shaping optics with parameters closest to the desired features is 13LR25-S500 (features marked green) with a nominal line length  $L = 217$  mm and line width  $B = 0.134$  mm at working distance 496 mm. The first part of the order code is 13LR25-S500.

Looking at the right table the correct choice for a 660 nm laser with about 20 mW is the laser diode module in row 5 (features marked green). After choosing casing type A1 ("55CM"), the electronics with RS232-interface ("CS") and cable option "7" the second part of the order code is 55CM-660-24-M01-T12-CS-7.

**The complete Order Code is: 13LR25-S500 + 55CM-660-24-M01-T12-CS-7**

#### 2.4 Recalculate the beam parameters

Since the values for the beam parameters in the left table are presented for a typical diode (M26, 660 nm), the line width and Rayleigh range require recalculation using the correction factor  $F$  (details page 23).  $F$  is specified in the outmost right column (marked green). In this case  $F = 0.9$ . Using the formulae given in the box below the tables this results in a line width  $B = 0.12$  mm and Rayleigh range  $2z_R = 35$  mm.

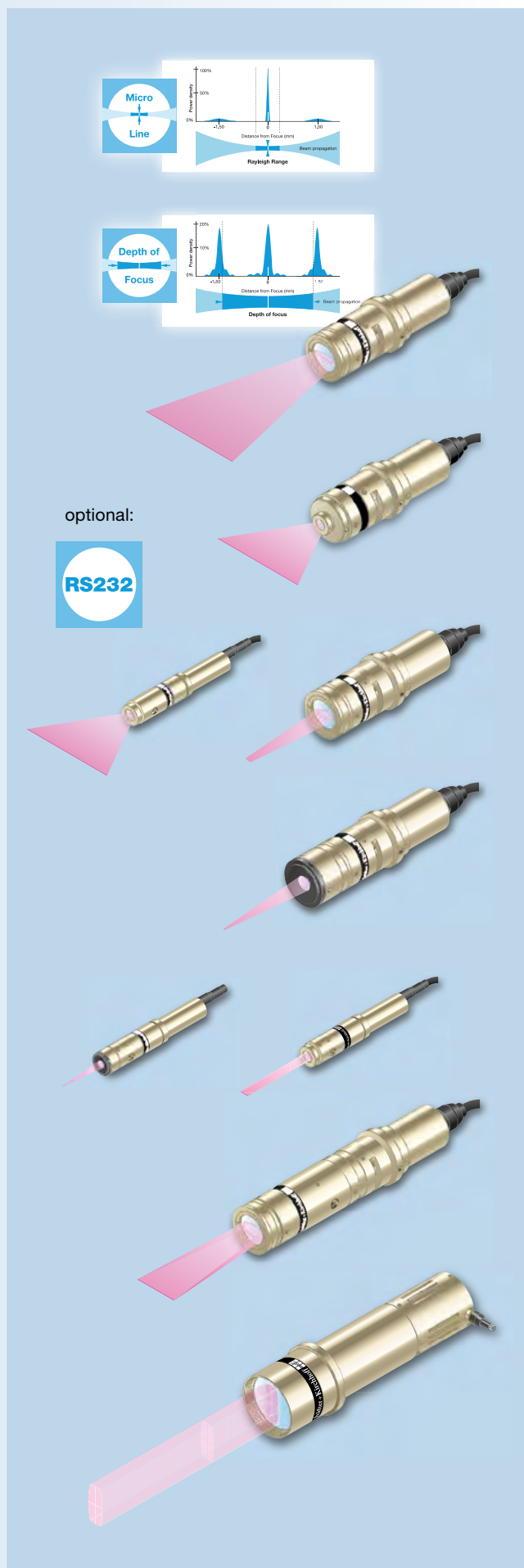
If this laser module were to be used at a working distance of 600 mm, using the formulae on page 22 the line width would be calculated to be  $B = 0.11$  mm and the line length would be  $L = 250$  mm.

Example of the Laser module table: please see page 34, 13LR+55CM

# Standard Laser Lines

**Laser Lines, Micro Focus,  
Macro Focus, and Laser  
Generators**





## ■ Laser Lines, Micro Focus, Macro Focus, and Laser Generators

### Laser Line Generators with a Fan Angle and with Integrated Electronics

- Laser line generators with homogeneous intensity distribution — 34
- Laser line generators with Gaussian intensity distribution — 36
- Laser line generators with homogeneous intensity distribution and very thin lines — 40

### Semi-Telecentric Laser Line Generators

- Semi-telecentric laser line generators with constant line length 15 mm — 42
- Semi-telecentric laser line generators with constant line length 4.8 mm / 2.4 mm — 44

### Laser Focus Generators with Integrated Electronics

- Laser focus generators with circular Gaussian beam profile and smaller spots — 48
- Laser focus generators with elliptical Gaussian beam profile (Micro) or circular (Macro) spots — 52

### Laser Diode Collimators with Integrated Electronics

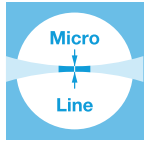
- Collimated laser beams with beam diameters between 0.1 mm and 2 mm — 56

### LD Collimator flatbeam with Integrated Electronics

- Telecentric laser beams — 58

# Laser Micro Line Generators 13LR + 55CM

Laser line with a fan angle and approx. uniform intensity distribution



- Fan angles 12°, 25° and 40°
- Constant line width along the entire line length
- Intensity profile approx. uniform in line direction, Gaussian across the laser line
- Fine-Structure: chain of equidistant dots (with a spacing of approx. the line width)

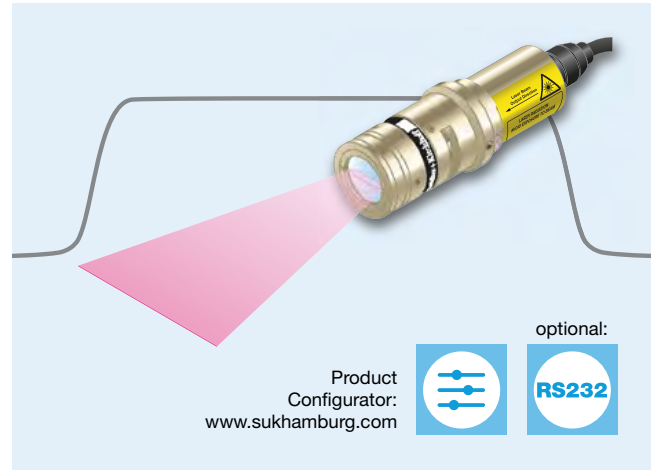
- Line width starting at 40 µm (1/e<sup>2</sup>)
- Laser wavelengths 405 to 1550 nm
- Laser power output up to 143 mW
- Adjustment of focus setting
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply Voltage: 5V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

Option:

- RS232 interface – electronics types CS or PS, see p. 25.

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameters, fan angle and line length, the optimum working distance and the focussing range, see left table. The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left table) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. The working distance can be adjusted by adjusting the focus setting. Please note that beam parameters like line length and line width increase proportionally to the working distance. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



## Adjustment possibilities:

- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 86.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:

www.sukhamburg.com



## 13LR + 55CM

Combination:

Beam Shaping Optics

Laser Diode Collimator

Two-part Order Code

Example 1: 13LR25-S500 +

55CM - 660 - 24 - M01 - T12 - CS - 7

Example 2: 13LR25-S500 +

55CM - 660 - 24 - M01 - T12 - C - 6

All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser modules are possible.

Beam Parameters 13LR	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range Z <sub>RL</sub> [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	13LR
Fan angle α = 12°	26	0.042	120	2.9	105 - 205	1.4	10.5	13LR12-M125
	52	0.077	248	12	205 - 415	0.7	8	13LR12-S250
	103	0.139	496	46	415 - 815	0.3	8	13LR12-S500
	201	0.278	977	184	815 - 1295	0.2	8	13LR12-S1000
	409	0.557	2000	738	1300 - ∞	0.1	8	13LR12-S000
Fan angle α = 25°	55	0.042	119	2.9	100 - 205	1.4	10.5	13LR25-M125
	109	0.077	249	12	205 - 415	0.7	8	13LR25-S250
	217	0.139	496	46	415 - 815	0.3	8	13LR25-S500
	425	0.278	977	184	815 - 1295	0.2	8	13LR25-S1000
	850	0.557	2000	738	1300 - ∞	0.1	8	13LR25-S000
Fan angle α = 40°	90	0.042	120	2.9	100 - 205	1.4	15	13LR40-M125
	180	0.077	245	12	205 - 415	0.7	10.5	13LR40-S250
	357	0.139	492	46	415 - 815	0.3	10.5	13LR40-S500
	698	0.278	973	184	815 - 1295	0.2	10.5	13LR40-S1000
	1400	0.557	2000	738	1300 - ∞	0.1	8	13LR40-S000

**Correction factor F:** Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:

Line width: multiply by  $F$  (right table last column)  
Rayleigh range: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$  [nm]

Example: 13LR25-S500+55CM-660-24-M01-T12-C-6  $F = 0.9$   
Line width  $B = 0.139 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.139 \text{ mm} \cdot 0.9 = 0.121 \text{ mm}$   
Rayleigh range  $Z_{RL} = 46 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 660 \text{ nm} = 37 \text{ mm}$

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

**Electronics Options:** Please choose one of the stated options.

Standard electronics ..... C or P  
Electronics with RS232 interface ..... CS or PS

**Cable Options:**

1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1  
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (only electronics types C, P) ..... 6  
1.5 m shielded connection cable, with connector type Lumberg SV70 (only electronics types with interface CS, PS) ..... 7  
Customer-specified cable length ..... 5

Laser Module	curr. No	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]	Correction Factor F
1	55CM*	- 405	- 85	- X15	- T15	- P/PS	- x	- x	3B	>80	0.6
2	55CM*	- 450	- 56	- 006	- T15	- P/PS	- x	- x	3B	>80	0.7
3	55CM*	- 488	- 42	- 009	- T15	- C/CS	- x	- x	3B	>80	0.9
4	55CM*	- 520	- 56	- 011	- T15	- P/PS	- x	- x	3B	>80	1.0
5	55CM	- 635	- 10	- H10	- T12	- C/CS	- x	- x	3B	>80	1.0
6	55CM	- 639	- 21	- H18	- T12	- C/CS	- x	- x	3B	>80	1.0
7	55CM	- 660	- 24	- M01	- T12	- C/CS	- x	- x	3B	>80	0.9
8	55CM	- 660	- 40	- M26	- T12	- C/CS	- x	- x	3B	>80	1.0
9	55CM*	- 660	- 100	- M25	- T12	- P/PS	- x	- x	3B	>80	0.9
10	55CM	- 685	- 39	- H13	- T12	- C/CS	- x	- x	3B	>80	0.9
11	55CM	- 785	- 86	- Q06	- T12	- C/CS	- x	- x	3B	>80	1.1
12	55CM	- 830	- 35	- H19	- T12	- C/CS	- x	- x	3B	>80	1.2
13	55CM	- 850	- 143	- G17	- T12	- C/CS	- x	- x	3B	>80	1.2
14	55CM	- 1550	- 28	- Q04	- T12	- C/CS	- x	- x	3B	>80	2.0

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com

## Casing Type:

Casing Type **A1** ..... 55CM

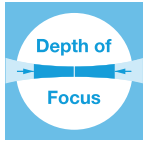
Casing Type **B1** ..... 55CR

(only electronics type C) ..... 55CR

\* not offered with 55CR (Casing type **B1**)

# Laser Macro Line Generators 13LRM + 55CM

Laser line with a fan angle, approx. uniform intensity distribution and extended depth of focus



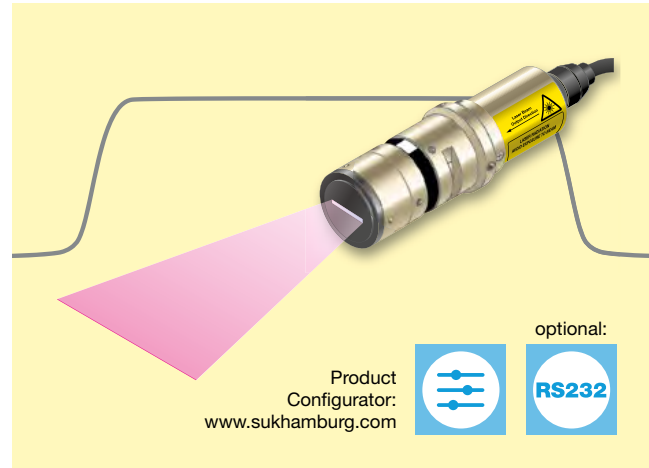
- Extended depth of focus
- Fan angles 12°, 25° and 40°
- Constant line width along the entire line length
- Intensity profile uniform in line direction, approx. Gaussian across the laser line
- Fine-Structure: chain of equidistant dots (with a spacing of approx. 1/2 line width)
- Line width starting at 80 µm (1/e²)
- Laser wavelengths 405 to 1550 nm
- Laser power output up to 94 mW
- Adjustment of focus setting
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply Voltage: 5V DC
- Casing Ø 25 / 28 mm

#### Option:

- PC-interface (RS232) – electr. types CS or PS. For details see p.25.

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameters, fan angle and line length, the optimum working distance and the focussing range, see left table. The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left table) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. The working distance can be adjusted by adjusting the focus setting. Please note that beam parameters like line length and line width increase proportionally to the working distance. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing.



#### Adjustment possibilities:

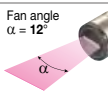
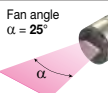
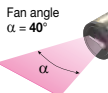
- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

#### Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 86.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



13LRM + 55CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		Laser Diode Collimator		All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser modules are possible.				
		Two-part Order Code		Example 1: 13LRM25-S500-1.5		Example 2: 13LRM25-S500-1.5					55CM - 660 - 14 - M01 - T12 - CS - 7	
											55CM - 660 - 14 - M01 - T12 - C - 6	
Beam Parameters 13LRM		Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of Focus [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	13LRM			
		26	0.080	111	20	95 - 195	0.7	18.9	13LRM12-M125-1.5			
		52	0.160	236	82	195 - 355	0.3	18.9	13LRM12-S250-1.5			
		103	0.319	484	327	355 - 780	0.2	18.9	13LRM12-S500-1.5			
		201	0.638	965	1307	780 - 1330	0.1	18.9	13LRM12-S1000-1.5			
		409	1.277	2000	3000	1330 - ∞	0.04	18.9	13LRM12-S000-1.5			
		55	0.080	111	20	95 - 195	0.7	18.9	13LRM25-M125-1.5			
		109	0.160	238	82	195 - 355	0.3	18.9	13LRM25-S250-1.5			
		217	0.319	485	327	355 - 780	0.2	18.9	13LRM25-S500-1.5			
		425	0.638	966	1307	780 - 1330	0.1	18.9	13LRM25-S1000-1.5			
		850	1.277	2000	3000	1330 - ∞	0.04	16.4	13LRM25-S000-1.5			
		90	0.080	111	20	95 - 195	0.7	23.4	13LRM40-M125-1.5			
		180	0.160	240	82	195 - 355	0.3	18.9	13LRM40-S250-1.5			
		357	0.319	487	327	355 - 785	0.2	18.9	13LRM40-S500-1.5			
		698	0.638	968	1307	785 - 1340	0.1	18.9	13LRM40-S1000-1.5			
		1400	1.277	2000	3000	1340 - ∞	0.04	18.9	13LRM40-S000-1.5			
<b>Correction factor F:</b> Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:												
Line width:		multiply by F (right table last column)										
Depth of focus:		multiply by F² · 660 nm / λ [nm]										
Example: 13LRM25-S500-1.5+55CM-520-40-O11-T15-C-6 F = 0.9												
Line width		B=0.319 mm · F = 0.319 mm · 0.9 = 0.287 mm										
Depth of focus		2z_M = 327 mm · F² · 660 nm / 520 nm = 327 mm										
Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.												
<b>Electronics Options:</b> Please choose one of the stated options.												
Standard electronics ..... C or P												
Electronics with RS232 interface ..... CS or PS												
<b>Cable Options:</b>												
1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1												
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (only electronics types C, P) ..... 6												
1.5 m shielded connection cable, with connector type Lumberg SV70 (only electronics types with interface CS, PS) ..... 7												
customer-specified cable length ..... 5												

#### Casing Type:

Casing Type **A1** ..... 55CM

Casing Type **B1** ..... 55CR

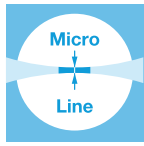
(only electronics type C)

\* not offered with 55CR (Casing type B1)

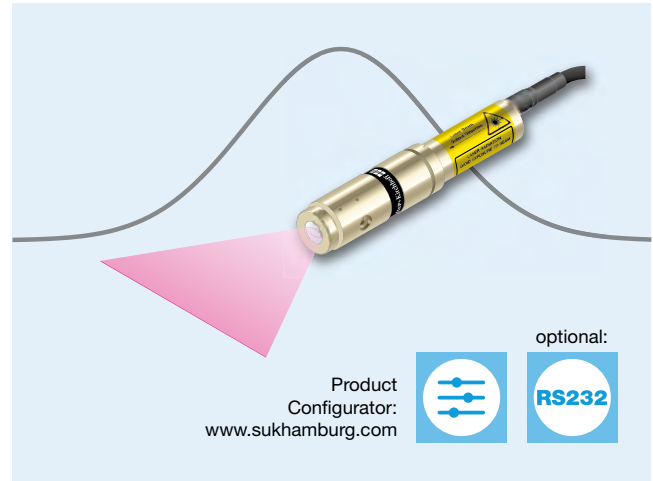
Partial selection only.  
More on  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)

# Laser Micro Line Generators 5L + 25CM

Compact laser line with a fan angle and Gaussian intensity distribution.



- Fan angle 8°, 15°, 40°, 62°, 84°
- Constant line width along the entire line length
- Intensity profile in direction of line Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 30% edge intensity, Gaussian across the laser line
- Line width starting at 26 µm
- Laser power output up to 137 mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 852 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog, in case of electronics type B TTL only) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (12 V DC for electronics type B)
- Casing Ø 12 mm



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.

## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 87.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



## 5L + 25CM

Combination:

Beam Shaping Optics



Laser Diode Collimator

## Two-part Order Code

Example 1: 5LM15-S150

Example 2: 5LM15-S150

25CM - 635 - 10 - H10 - A8 - S - 6  
25CM - 660 - 38 - M26 - A8 - S - 6

All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser modules are possible.

Beam Parameters 5LM	Fan Angle α [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range 2z <sub>R</sub> [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LM
fan angle 8° – 15°	8	6.6	0.026	42	1.0	30 - 65	2.3	5.4	5LM8-S50
	8	12	0.046	78	3.2	65 - 120	1.3	5.4	5LM8-S88
	8	21.8	0.075	143	9.3	120 - 255	0.8	5.4	5LM8-S150
	8	47.5	0.136	313	44	255 - 425	0.4	5.4	5LM8-S325
	8	140	0.418	1000	415	425 - ∞	0.1	1.2	5LM8-S000
	15	11.9	0.026	42	1.0	30 - 65	2.3	5.4	5LM15-S50#
	15	21.9	0.046	78	3.2	65 - 120	1.3	5.4	5LM15-S88#
	15	39.7	0.075	143	9.3	120 - 255	0.8	5.4	5LM15-S150#
	15	86.9	0.136	313	44	255 - 425	0.4	5.4	5LM15-S325#
	15	266	0.418	1000	415	425 - ∞	0.1	1.2	5LM15-S000#
Beam Parameters 5LP	Fan Angle α [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range 2z <sub>R</sub> [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LP
fan angle 40° – 84°	40	28	0.026	46	1.0	35 - 70	2.3	18.2	5LP40-S50
	40	56	0.046	82	3.2	70 - 125	1.3	18.2	5LP40-S88
	40	101	0.075	147	9.3	125 - 260	0.8	18.2	5LP40-S150
	40	228	0.136	317	44	260 - 430	0.4	18.2	5LP40-S325
	40	720	0.418	1000	415	430 - ∞	0.1	18.2	5LP40-S000
	62	48	0.026	46	1.0	35 - 70	2.3	14.2	5LP60-S50
	62	92	0.046	82	3.2	70 - 125	1.3	14.2	5LP60-S88
	62	168	0.075	147	9.3	125 - 260	0.8	14.2	5LP60-S150
	62	375	0.136	317	44	260 - 430	0.4	14.2	5LP60-S325
	62	1200	0.418	1000	415	430 - ∞	0.1	14.2	5LP60-S000
	84	72	0.026	46	1.0	35 - 70	2.3	14.2	5LP80-S50
	84	140	0.046	82	3.2	70 - 125	1.3	14.2	5LP80-S88
	84	250	0.075	147	9.3	125 - 260	0.8	14.2	5LP80-S150
	84	565	0.136	317	44	260 - 430	0.4	14.2	5LP80-S325
	84	1800	0.418	1000	415	430 - ∞	0.1	14.2	5LP80-S000

# not available for <630 nm

**Correction factor F:** Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wave-length, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:

Line Width: multiply by F (right table last column)  
Rayleigh Range: multiply by F<sup>2</sup> · 660 nm/λ [nm]

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Electronics	Cable	Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]	Correction Factor F
1	25CM - 405	- 13	- Y07	- A7.5	- B	- x	- x	3B	10	0.8
2	25CM - 635	- 8	- H10	- A8	- S	- x	- x	3B	38	1.0
3	25CM - 639	- 15	- H18	- A8	- S	- x	- x	3B	45	1.0
4	25CM - 640	- 26	- H22	- A8	- S	- x	- x	3B	19	0.9
5	25CM - 660	- 22	- M01	- A8	- S	- x	- x	3B	21	0.9
6	25CM - 660	- 38	- M26	- A8	- S	- x	- x	3B	17	1.0
7	25CM - 685	- 24	- M21	- A8	- S	- x	- x	3B	13	0.8
8	25CM - 685	- 36	- H13	- A8	- S	- x	- x	3B	20	0.9
9	25CM - 785	- 3	- M10	- A8	- S	- x	- x	3B	40	0.9
10	25CM - 785	- 86	- Q06	- A8	- S	- x	- x	3B	6	1.1
11	25CM - 830	- 33	- H19	- A8	- S	- x	- x	3B	21	1.2
12	25CM - 850	- 137	- G17	- A8	- S	- x	- x	3B	16	1.2

Electronics Type \_\_\_\_\_  
Electronics specifications differ for electronics type S and B. Details are found on page 80.

## Cable Options:

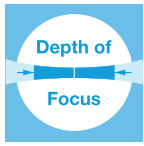
- 1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1  
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV40 (only electronics type B only) ..... 4  
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (only electronics type S only) ..... 6  
customer-specified cable length. .... 5

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com



# Laser Macro Line Generators 5L...M + 25CM

Compact laser line with a fan angle, Gaussian intensity distribution, and extended depth of focus.



- Extended depth of focus
- Fan angle 8°, 15°, 40°, 62°, 84°
- Intensity profile in direction of line Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 30% edge intensity, approx. Gaussian across the laser line

- Line width starting at 144 µm
- Laser power output up to 96mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 852 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog, in case of electronics type B TTL only) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (12 V DC for electronics type B)
- Casing Ø 12 mm



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.

## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 87.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com

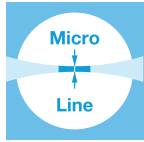


5L...M + 25CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics	+	Laser Diode Collimator																																																																																																																																																			
		Two-part Order Code		Example 1: 5LMM15-S150-1	+	25CM - 660 - 27 - M26 - A8 - S - 6																																																																																																																																																			
				Example 2: 5LMM15-S150-1	+	25CM - 635 - 6 - H10 - A8 - S - 6																																																																																																																																																			
Beam Parameters 5LMM		Fan Angle α [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of Focus [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LMM																																																																																																																																															
8° – 15°		8	21.8	0.144	138	66	115 - 250	0.4	6.6	5LMM8-S150-1																																																																																																																																															
		8	47.5	0.311	308	311	250 - 450	0.2	6.6	5LMM8-S325-1																																																																																																																																															
		15	39.7	0.144	138	66	115 - 250	0.4	6.6	5LMM15-S150-1#																																																																																																																																															
		15	86.9	0.311	308	311	250 - 450	0.2	6.6	5LMM15-S325-1#																																																																																																																																															
Beam Parameters 5LPM		Fan Angle α [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of Focus [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LPM																																																																																																																																															
40° – 84°		40	56	0.084	77	23	65 - 120	0.7	23.6	5LPM40-S88-1																																																																																																																																															
		40	101	0.144	142	66	120 - 255	0.4	23.6	5LPM40-S150-1																																																																																																																																															
		40	228	0.311	312	311	255 - 450	0.2	23.6	5LPM40-S325-1																																																																																																																																															
		62	92	0.084	77	23	65 - 120	0.7	15.4	5LPM60-S88-1																																																																																																																																															
		62	168	0.144	142	66	120 - 255	0.4	15.4	5LPM60-S150-1																																																																																																																																															
		62	375	0.311	312	311	255 - 450	0.2	15.4	5LPM60-S325-1																																																																																																																																															
		84	140	0.084	77	23	65 - 120	0.7	14.0	5LPM80-S88-1																																																																																																																																															
		84	250	0.144	142	66	120 - 255	0.4	14.0	5LPM80-S150-1																																																																																																																																															
		84	565	0.311	312	311	255 - 450	0.2	14.0	5LPM80-S325-1																																																																																																																																															
# not available for <630 nm																																																																																																																																																									
<b>Correction factor F:</b> Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line: <b>Line width:</b> multiply by $F$ (right table last column) <b>Depth of focus:</b> multiply by $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$ [nm] Example: 5LMM15-S150-1+25CM-830-23-H19-A8-S-6 $F = 1.3$ (right table last column) Line width $B = 0.144 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.144 \text{ mm} \cdot 1.3 = 0.187 \text{ mm}$ Depth of focus $2z_R = 66 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 830 \text{ nm} = 89 \text{ mm}$																																																																																																																																																									
<b>Laser Module</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>curr. No</th> <th>Laser Diode Source</th> <th>Wave-length [nm]</th> <th>P<sub>out</sub> [mW]</th> <th>LD Code</th> <th>Lens</th> <th>Electronics</th> <th>Cable</th> <th>Laser Class</th> <th>Edge Intensity [%]</th> <th>Cor-rection Factor F</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>25CM</td><td>- 405 -</td><td>10</td><td>- Y07</td><td>- A7.5</td><td>- B</td><td>- x</td><td>3B</td><td>10</td><td>0.7</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>25CM</td><td>- 635 -</td><td>6</td><td>- H10</td><td>- A8</td><td>- S</td><td>- x</td><td>3B</td><td>33</td><td>1.0</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>25CM</td><td>- 639 -</td><td>11</td><td>- H18</td><td>- A8</td><td>- S</td><td>- x</td><td>3B</td><td>40</td><td>1.0</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>25CM</td><td>- 640 -</td><td>18</td><td>- H22</td><td>- A8</td><td>- S</td><td>- x</td><td>3B</td><td>15</td><td>1.0</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>25CM</td><td>- 660 -</td><td>14</td><td>- M01</td><td>- A8</td><td>- S</td><td>- x</td><td>3B</td><td>17</td><td>1.0</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>25CM</td><td>- 660 -</td><td>27</td><td>- M26</td><td>- A8</td><td>- S</td><td>- x</td><td>3B</td><td>13</td><td>1.0</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>25CM</td><td>- 685 -</td><td>14</td><td>- M21</td><td>- A8</td><td>- S</td><td>- x</td><td>3B</td><td>10</td><td>1.0</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>25CM</td><td>- 685 -</td><td>24</td><td>- H13</td><td>- A8</td><td>- S</td><td>- x</td><td>3B</td><td>16</td><td>1.0</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>25CM</td><td>- 785 -</td><td>2</td><td>- M10</td><td>- A8</td><td>- S</td><td>- x</td><td>3B</td><td>36</td><td>1.2</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>25CM</td><td>- 785 -</td><td>59</td><td>- Q06</td><td>- A8</td><td>- S</td><td>- x</td><td>3B</td><td>4</td><td>1.2</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>25CM</td><td>- 830 -</td><td>23</td><td>- H19</td><td>- A8</td><td>- S</td><td>- x</td><td>3B</td><td>17</td><td>1.3</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>25CM</td><td>- 850 -</td><td>96</td><td>- G17</td><td>- A8</td><td>- S</td><td>- x</td><td>3B</td><td>12</td><td>1.3</td></tr> </tbody> </table>											curr. No	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Electronics	Cable	Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]	Cor-rection Factor F	1	25CM	- 405 -	10	- Y07	- A7.5	- B	- x	3B	10	0.7	2	25CM	- 635 -	6	- H10	- A8	- S	- x	3B	33	1.0	3	25CM	- 639 -	11	- H18	- A8	- S	- x	3B	40	1.0	4	25CM	- 640 -	18	- H22	- A8	- S	- x	3B	15	1.0	5	25CM	- 660 -	14	- M01	- A8	- S	- x	3B	17	1.0	6	25CM	- 660 -	27	- M26	- A8	- S	- x	3B	13	1.0	7	25CM	- 685 -	14	- M21	- A8	- S	- x	3B	10	1.0	8	25CM	- 685 -	24	- H13	- A8	- S	- x	3B	16	1.0	9	25CM	- 785 -	2	- M10	- A8	- S	- x	3B	36	1.2	10	25CM	- 785 -	59	- Q06	- A8	- S	- x	3B	4	1.2	11	25CM	- 830 -	23	- H19	- A8	- S	- x	3B	17	1.3	12	25CM	- 850 -	96	- G17	- A8	- S	- x	3B	12	1.3
curr. No	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Electronics	Cable	Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]	Cor-rection Factor F																																																																																																																																															
1	25CM	- 405 -	10	- Y07	- A7.5	- B	- x	3B	10	0.7																																																																																																																																															
2	25CM	- 635 -	6	- H10	- A8	- S	- x	3B	33	1.0																																																																																																																																															
3	25CM	- 639 -	11	- H18	- A8	- S	- x	3B	40	1.0																																																																																																																																															
4	25CM	- 640 -	18	- H22	- A8	- S	- x	3B	15	1.0																																																																																																																																															
5	25CM	- 660 -	14	- M01	- A8	- S	- x	3B	17	1.0																																																																																																																																															
6	25CM	- 660 -	27	- M26	- A8	- S	- x	3B	13	1.0																																																																																																																																															
7	25CM	- 685 -	14	- M21	- A8	- S	- x	3B	10	1.0																																																																																																																																															
8	25CM	- 685 -	24	- H13	- A8	- S	- x	3B	16	1.0																																																																																																																																															
9	25CM	- 785 -	2	- M10	- A8	- S	- x	3B	36	1.2																																																																																																																																															
10	25CM	- 785 -	59	- Q06	- A8	- S	- x	3B	4	1.2																																																																																																																																															
11	25CM	- 830 -	23	- H19	- A8	- S	- x	3B	17	1.3																																																																																																																																															
12	25CM	- 850 -	96	- G17	- A8	- S	- x	3B	12	1.3																																																																																																																																															
<b>Electronics Type</b> _____ <b>Electronics specifications differ for electronics type S and B. Details are found on page 80.</b> <b>Cable Options:</b> _____ 1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1 As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV40 (only electronics type B only) ..... 4 As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (only electronics type S only) ..... 6 customer-specified cable length ..... 5																																																																																																																																																									
All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser modules are possible. Partial selection only. More on www.sukhamburg.com																																																																																																																																																									

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

# Laser Micro Line Generators 5L + 55CM

Laser line with a fan angle and Gaussian intensity distribution.



- Fan angle 8°, 15°, 40°, 62°, 84°
- Constant line width along the entire line length
- Intensity profile in direction of line Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 30% edge intensity, Gaussian across the laser line

- Line width starting at 26 µm
- Laser power output up to 137 mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

Option:

- RS232 interface – electronics types CS or PS, see p. 25.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



optional:



page 62

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.

## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 86.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



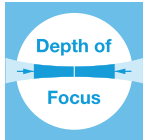
5L.. + 55CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		Laser Diode Collimator		All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.			
		Two-part Order Code		Example 1: 5LM15-S150 + 55CM - 660 - 38 - M26 - A8 - CS - 7		Example 2: 5LM15-S150 + 55CM - 660 - 38 - M26 - A8 - C - 6					

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

# Laser Macro Line Generators 5L...M + 55CM

Laser line with a fan angle, Gaussian intensity distribution, and extended depth of focus.



- Extended depth of focus
- Fan angle 8°, 15°, 40°, 62°, 84°
- Constant line width along the entire line length
- Intensity profile in direction of line Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 30% edge intensity, approx. Gaussian across the laser line

- Line width starting at 144 µm
- Laser power output up to 100mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28mm

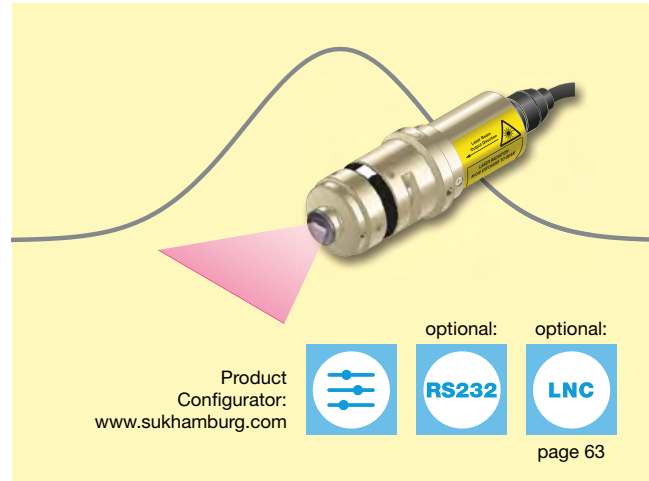
## Option:

- RS232 interface – electronics types CS or PS, see p. 25.

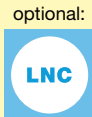
The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



page 63

## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 86.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



5L...M + 55CM

Combination:

Beam Shaping Optics

+

Laser Diode Collimator

Two-part Order Code

Example 1: 5LMM15-S150-1 + 55CM - 660 - 29 - M26 - A8 - CS - 7

Example 2: 5LMM15-S150-1 + 55CM - 660 - 29 - M26 - A8 - C - 6

Beam Parameters 5LMM

fan angle 8° – 15°

Fan Angle α [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of Focus [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LMM
8	21.8	0.144	138	66	115 - 250	0.4	6.6	5LMM8-S150-1
8	47.5	0.311	308	311	250 - 450	0.2	6.6	5LMM8-S325-1
15	39.7	0.144	138	66	115 - 250	0.4	6.6	5LMM15-S150-1#
15	86.9	0.311	308	311	250 - 450	0.2	6.6	5LMM15-S325-1#

Beam Parameters 5LPM

fan angle 40° – 84°

Fan Angle α [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of Focus [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LPM
40	56	0.084	77	23	65 - 120	0.7	23.6	5LPM40-S88-1
40	101	0.144	142	66	120 - 255	0.4	23.6	5LPM40-S150-1
40	228	0.311	312	311	255 - 450	0.2	23.6	5LPM40-S325-1
62	92	0.084	77	23	65 - 120	0.7	15.4	5LPM60-S88-1
62	168	0.144	142	66	120 - 255	0.4	15.4	5LPM60-S150-1
62	375	0.311	312	311	255 - 450	0.2	15.4	5LPM60-S325-1
84	140	0.084	77	23	65 - 120	0.7	14.0	5LPM80-S88-1
84	250	0.144	142	66	120 - 255	0.4	14.0	5LPM80-S150-1
84	565	0.311	312	311	255 - 450	0.2	14.0	5LPM80-S325-1

# not available for <630 nm

Correction factor F: Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:

Line width: multiply by F (right table last column)

Depth of focus: multiply by F² · 660 nm/λ [nm]

Example: 5LMM15-S150-1+55CM-405-60-X15-A7.5-P-6 F = 0.7 (right table last column)

Line width B=0.144 mm · F = 0.144 mm · 0.7 = 0.101 mm

Depth of focus 2z\_M = 66 mm · F² · 660 nm / 405 nm = 53 mm

Laser Module

curr. No	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]	Cor-rection Factor F
1	55CM*	- 405	- 60	- X15	- A7.5	- P/PS	- x	3B	11	0.7
2	55CM*	- 450	- 44	- 006	- A7.5	- P/PS	- x	3B	16	0.8
3	55CM*	- 488	- 33	- 009	- A7.5	- C/CS	- x	3B	20	0.9
4	55CM*	- 520	- 48	- 011	- A7.5	- P/PS	- x	3B	19	0.9
5	55CM	- 635	- 8	- H10	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	5	1.0
6	55CM	- 639	- 15	- H18	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	8	1.0
7	55CM	- 660	- 15	- M01	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	1	1.0
8	55CM	- 660	- 29	- M26	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	0	1.0
9	55CM*	- 660	- 65	- M25	- A8	- P/PS	- x	3B	0	1.0
10	55CM	- 685	- 25	- H13	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	1	1.0
11	55CM	- 785	- 60	- Q06	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	0	1.2
12	55CM	- 830	- 24	- H19	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	1	1.3
13	55CM	- 850	- 100	- G17	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	0	1.3
14	55CM	- 1550	- 18	- Q04	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	7	2.3

Casing Type:

Casing Type **A2** ..... 55CM

Casing Type **B2** ..... 55CR

(only electronics type C)

\* not offered with 55CR (Casing type **B2**)

Electronics Options:

Please choose one of the stated options.

Standard electronics ..... C or P

Electronics with RS232 interface .... CS or PS

Partial selection only.

More on

www.sukhamburg.com

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

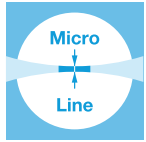
## Cable Options:

- 1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1
- As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (only electronics types C, P) ..... 6
- 1.5 m shielded connection cable, with connector type Lumberg SV70 (only electronics types with interface CS, PS) ..... 7
- customer-specified cable length ..... 5



# Laser Micro Line Generators 13LN + 90CM

Laser line with a small fan angle, approx. uniform intensity distribution and very thin lines.



- Fan angles 0°-16.8° (depending on working distance)
- Line width constant with along 60% of the central area, outside this area the line width differs up to 30%
- Intensity profile approx. uniform in line

direction (Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 80% edge intensity); Gaussian across the laser line

- Line width starting at 8 µm (1/e<sup>2</sup>)
- Laser power output up to 69 mW
- Laser wavelengths 635 to 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply Voltage: 5 V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

Option:

- RS232 interface – electronics types CS or PS, see p. 25.

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



optional:



page 64

## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 80f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 87.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



## 13LN + 90CM

Combination:

Beam Shaping Optics



Laser Diode Collimator

Two-part Order Code

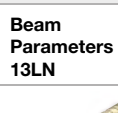
Example 1: 13LN40-S250 +

90CM - 660 - 19 - M26 - M60 - C - 6

Example 2: 13LN40-S250 +

90CM - 830 - 15 - H19 - M60 - P - 6

All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.

Beam Parameters 13LN	Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length $L$ [mm]	Line Width $B$ [mm]	Working Distance $A$ [mm]	Rayleigh Range $2z_R$ [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	13LN	Laser Module								Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]	Corr- rection Factor $F$
									curr. No	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	$P_{out}$ [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable			
	10	32	0.008	92	0.1	8.6	12	13LN40-M100	1	90CM	- 635	- 4	- H10	- M60	- C/CS	- x	3R	85	1.0
	14.3	76	0.020	244	0.5	3.5	12	13LN40-S250	2	90CM	- 639	- 7	- H18	- M60	- C/CS	- x	3B	87	1.0
	15.8	152	0.038	492	2.1	1.7	12	13LN40-S500	3	90CM	- 660	- 10	- M01	- M60	- C/CS	- x	3B	77	0.9
	16.8	304	0.075	972	8.6	0.9	12	13LN40-S1000	4	90CM	- 660	- 19	- M26	- M60	- C/CS	- x	3B	74	1.0
	1.7	20	0.020	249	0.5	3.5	8	13LN165-S250	5	90CM*	- 660	- 52	- M25	- M60	- P/PS	- x	3B	65	0.9
	3.4	40	0.038	424	2.1	1.7	8	13LN165-S500	6	90CM	- 685	- 17	- H13	- M60	- C/CS	- x	3B	76	0.9
	3.8	80	0.075	977	8.6	0.9	8	13LN165-S1000	7	90CM	- 785	- 49	- Q06	- M60	- C/CS	- x	3B	61	1.1
	0	14	0.020	249	0.5	3.5	8	13LN250-S250	8	90CM	- 830	- 15	- H19	- M60	- C/CS	- x	3B	77	1.2
	1.7	30	0.038	424	2.1	1.7	8	13LN250-S500	9	90CM	- 850	- 69	- G17	- M60	- C/CS	- x	3B	73	1.2
	2.5	56	0.075	977	8.6	0.9	8	13LN250-S1000	10	90CM	- 1550	- 9	- Q04	- M60	- C/CS	- x	3B	86	2.0

**Correction factor F:** Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:

Line width: multiply by  $F$  (right table last column)  
Rayleigh range: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$  [nm]

Example: 13LN40-S250+90CM-830-15-H19-M60-C-6  $F = 1.2$  (right table last column)  
Line width  $B = 0.020 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.020 \text{ mm} \cdot 1.2 = 0.024 \text{ mm}$   
Rayleigh Range  $2z_R = 0.5 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 830 \text{ nm} = 0.6 \text{ mm}$

**Casing Type:**

Casing Type **E1** ..... 90CM

Casing Type **F1** ..... 90CR

(only electronics type C) ..... 90CR  
\* not offered with 90CR (Casing type **F1**)

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com  
Blue/green lasers  
(405 nm - 520 nm)  
on request.

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

**Electronics Options:** Please choose one of the stated options.

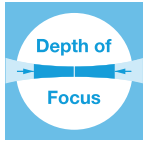
Standard electronics ..... C or P  
Electronics with RS232 interface ..... CS or PS

**Cable Options:**

1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1  
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (only electronics types C, P) ..... 6  
1.5 m shielded connection cable, with connector type Lumberg SV70  
(only electronics types with interface CS, PS) ..... 7  
customer-specified cable length ..... 5

# Laser Macro Line Generators 13LNM + 90CM

Laser line with a small fan angle, approx. uniform intensity distribution, and extended depth of focus.



- Extended depth of focus
- Fan angles 0°-16.8° (depending on working distance)
- Line width constant along 60% of the central area, outside this area the line width differs up to 30%
- Intensity profile approx. uniform in line direction (Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 80% edge intensity); Gaussian across the laser line
- Line width starting at 14 µm (1/e<sup>2</sup>)
- Laser power output up to 52 mW
- Laser wavelengths 635 to 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply Voltage: 5 V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

## Option:

- RS232 interface – electronics types CS or PS, see p. 25.

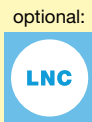
The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



page 65

## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 87.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



13LNM + 90CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		+		Laser Diode Collimator			
				Example 1: 13LNM40-S250-7		+		90CM - 830 - 12 - H19 - M60 - CS - 7			
				Example 2: 13LNM40-S250-7		+		90CM - 830 - 12 - H19 - M60 - C - 6			

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

## Electronics Options: Please choose one of the stated options.

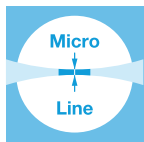
Standard electronics ..... C or P  
Electronics with RS232 interface ..... CS or PS

## Cable Options:

1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1  
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (only electronics types C, P) ..... 6  
1.5 m shielded connection cable, with connector type Lumberg SV70 (only electronics types with interface CS, PS) ..... 7  
customer-specified cable length ..... 5

# Laser Micro Line Generators 13LT + 90CM

Semi-telecetric laser line with constant line length 15 mm and approx. uniform intensity distribution



- Semi-telecetric (Fan angle 0°)
- Line length constant 15 mm
- Intensity profile approx. uniform in line direction (Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 80% edge intensity); Gaussian across the laser line

- Line width starting at 12 µm (1/e<sup>2</sup>)
- Laser power up to 71 mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply Voltage: 5 V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

Option:

- RS232 interface – electronics types CS or PS, see p. 25.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



optional:



page 66

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter line length, the optimum working distance and the focussing range, see left table. The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left table) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.

## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 87.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



13LT + 90CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		Laser Diode Collimator			
		Two-part Order Code		Example 1:	13LT-250	+	90CM - 660 - 20 - M26 - M60 - CS - 7		
				Example 2:	13LT-250	+	90CM - 660 - 20 - M26 - M60 - C - 6		
Beam Parameters 13LT	Fan Angle α [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range 2z <sub>R</sub> [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	13LT	
	0	15	0.012	160	0.2	5.2	8	13LT-165	
	0	15	0.017	243	0.5	3.5	8	13LT-250	
	0	15	0.020	323	0.9	2.6	8	13LT-330	
	0	15	0.030	493	2.1	1.7	8	13LT-500	
	0	15	0.060	993	8.6	0.9	8	13LT-1000	
	0	15	0.120	1993	34	0.4	8	13LT-2000	
	0	15	0.240	3993	137	0.2	8	13LT-4000	
								Laser Module	
curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>max</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]
1	90CM*	-405	-43	X15	M60	-P/PS	-x	3B	72
2	90CM*	-450	-28	006	M60	-P/PS	-x	3B	76
3	90CM*	-488	-20	009	M60	-C/CS	-x	3B	78
4	90CM*	-520	-29	011	M60	-P/PS	-x	3B	78
5	90CM	-635	-4	H10	M60	-C/CS	-x	3R	85
6	90CM	-639	-8	H18	M60	-C/CS	-x	3B	87
7	90CM	-660	-10	M01	M60	-C/CS	-x	3B	77
8	90CM	-660	-20	M26	M60	-C/CS	-x	3B	74
9	90CM*	-660	-54	M25	M60	-P/PS	-x	3B	65
10	90CM	-685	-17	H13	M60	-C/CS	-x	3B	76
11	90CM	-785	-51	Q06	M60	-C/CS	-x	3B	61
12	90CM	-830	-16	H19	M60	-C/CS	-x	3B	77
13	90CM	-850	-71	G17	M60	-C/CS	-x	3B	73
14	90CM	-1550	-9	Q04	M60	-C/CS	-x	3B	86

All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.

**Correction factor F:** Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:

Line width: multiply by  $F$  (right table last column)  
Rayleigh range: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$  [nm]

Example: 13LT-165+90CM-405-43-X15-M60-P-6  $F = 0.7$  (right table last column)  
Line width  $B = 0.012 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.012 \text{ mm} \cdot 0.7 = 0.009 \text{ mm}$   
Rayleigh Range  $2z_R = 0.2 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 405 \text{ nm} = 0.16 \text{ mm}$

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

## Casing Type:

Casing Type **E2** ..... 90CM

Casing Type **F2** (only electronics type C) ..... 90CR

\* not offered with 90CR (Casing type **F2**)

## Electronics Options: Please choose one of the stated options.

Standard electronics ..... C or P

Electronics with RS232 interface ..... CS or PS

## Cable Options:

1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1

As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (only electronics types C, P) ..... 6

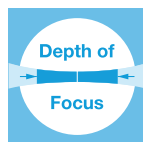
1.5 m shielded connection cable, with connector type Lumberg SV70 (only electronics types with interface CS, PS) ..... 7

customer-specified cable length ..... 5

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com

# Laser Macro Line Generators 13LTM + 90CM

Semi-telecentric laser line with constant line length 15 mm, approx. uniform intensity distribution and extended depth of focus



- Extended depth of focus
- Semi-telecentric (Fan angle 0°)
- Line length constant 15 mm
- Intensity profile approx. uniform in line direction (Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 80% edge intensity); Gaussian across the laser line

- Line width starting at 39 µm (1/e²)
- Laser power up to 30 mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply Voltage: 5 V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

## Option:

- RS232 interface – electronics types CS or PS, see p. 25.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



optional:



page 67

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter line length, the optimum working distance and the focussing range, see left table. The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left table) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.

## Adjustment possibilities:

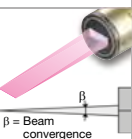
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 87.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



13LTM + 90CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		Laser Diode Collimator			
				Example 1: 13LTM-500-41		+ 90CM - 830 - 7 - H19 - M60 - CS - 7			
				Example 2: 13LTM-500-41		+ 90CM - 830 - 7 - H19 - M60 - C - 6			
				Two-part Order Code					
Beam Parameters 13LTM		Fan Angle α [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of Focus [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	13LTM
		0	15	0.039	153	5	1.4	13.4	13LTM-165-41
		0	15	0.060	238	11	0.9	13.4	13LTM-250-41
		0	15	0.079	318	20	0.7	13.4	13LTM-330-41
		0	15	0.119	488	46	0.5	13.4	13LTM-500-41
		0	15	0.238	988	184	0.2	13.4	13LTM-1000-41
		0	15	0.476	1988	735	0.1	13.4	13LTM-2000-41
		0	15	0.953	3988	2941	0.1	13.4	13LTM-4000-41
								Laser Module	
		curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable
		1	90CM* - 405	- 18 - X15	- M60 - P/PS	- x	3B	72	0.7
		2	90CM* - 450	- 13 - 006	- M60 - P/PS	- x	3B	76	0.8
		3	90CM* - 488	- 10 - 009	- M60 - C/CS	- x	3B	78	0.9
		4	90CM* - 520	- 15 - 011	- M60 - P/PS	- x	3B	78	0.9
		5	90CM - 635	- 2 - H10	- M60 - C/CS	- x	3R	85	1.0
		6	90CM - 639	- 3 - H18	- M60 - C/CS	- x	3R	87	1.0
		7	90CM - 660	- 4 - M01	- M60 - C/CS	- x	3R	77	1.0
		8	90CM - 660	- 9 - M26	- M60 - C/CS	- x	3B	74	1.0
		9	90CM* - 660	- 22 - M25	- M60 - P/PS	- x	3B	65	1.0
		10	90CM - 685	- 7 - H13	- M60 - C/CS	- x	3B	76	1.0
		11	90CM - 785	- 21 - Q06	- M60 - C/CS	- x	3B	61	1.2
		12	90CM - 830	- 7 - H19	- M60 - C/CS	- x	3B	77	1.3
		13	90CM - 850	- 30 - G17	- M60 - C/CS	- x	3B	73	1.3
		14	90CM - 1550	- 4 - Q04	- M60 - C/CS	- x	3B	86	2.3

**Correction factor F:** Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:

Line width: multiply by  $F$  (right table last column)

Depth of focus: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda \text{ [nm]}$

Example: 13LTM-165-41+90CM-405-18-X15-M60-P-6  $F = 0.7$  (right table last column)

Line width  $B = 0.039 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.039 \text{ mm} \cdot 0.7 = 0.027 \text{ mm}$

Depth of focus  $2z_{0.7} = 5 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 405 \text{ nm} = 4.0 \text{ mm}$

**All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.**

Partial selection only.

**Correction factor F:** Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:

Line width: multiply by  $F$  (right table last column)  
Depth of focus: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$  [nm]

Example: 13LTM-165-41+90CM-405-18-X15-M60-P-6  $F = 0.7$  (right table last column)  
Line width  $B = 0.039 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.039 \text{ mm} \cdot 0.7 = 0.027 \text{ mm}$   
Depth of focus  $2z_R = 5 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 405 \text{ nm} = 4.0 \text{ mm}$

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

## Casing Type:

Casing Type **E2** ..... 90CM

Casing Type **F2** (only electronics type C) ..... 90CR

\* not offered with 90CR (Casing type **F2**)

## Electronics Options: Please choose one of the stated options.

Standard electronics ..... C or P

Electronics with RS232 interface ..... CS or PS

## Cable Options:

1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1

As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50

(only electronics types C, P) ..... 6

1.5 m shielded connection cable, with connector type Lumberg SV70

(only electronics types with interface CS, PS) ..... 7

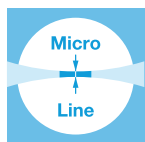
customer-specified cable length ..... 5

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com



# Laser Micro Line Generators 5LT + 25CM

Semi-telecentric, compact laser line with Gaussian intensity distribution and constant line length of approx. 4.8 or 2.0 mm



- Semi-telecentric (Fan angle 0°)
- Constant line lengths of approx. 4.8 or 2.0 mm
- Intensity profile 5LT...-1: Gaussian in line direction, clipped by an aperture with <40% edge intensity, Gaussian across the laser line
- Intensity profile 5LT...-2: Gaussian in line

direction (line length is given on the 13.5%-level), Gaussian across the laser line

- Line width starting at 11  $\mu\text{m}$  ( $1/e^2$ )
- Laser power up to 146 mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 850 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog, in case of electronics type B TTL only) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 80
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (12 V DC for electronics type B)
- Casing  $\varnothing$  12 mm

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 80, dimensions: p. 87.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



## 5LT + 25CM

Combination:

Beam Shaping Optics

Laser Diode Collimator

Two-part Order Code

Example 1: 5LT-330-1 + 25CM - 635 - 5 - H02 - A8 - S - 6  
Example 2: 5LT-330-1 + 25CM - 660 - 23 - M01 - A8 - S - 6

All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.

Beam Parameters 5LT...-1	Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length $L$ [mm]	Line Width $B$ [mm]	Working Distance $A$ [mm]	Rayleigh Range $2z_R$ [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. $X$ [mm]	5LT...-1
Line optics 5LT...-1	0	4.8	0.026	45	1.0	2.3	1.2	5LT-50-1
	0	4.8	0.039	74	2.3	1.5	1.2	5LT-75-1
	0	4.8	0.050	96	4.2	1.2	1.2	5LT-100-1
	0	4.8	0.075	145	9.3	0.8	1.2	5LT-150-1
	0	4.8	0.115	250	26	0.5	1.2	5LT-250-1
	0	4.8	0.138	324	45	0.3	1.2	5LT-330-1
	0	4.8	0.209	491	104	0.2	1.2	5LT-500-1

Beam Parameters 5LT...-2	Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length $L$ [mm]	Line Width $B$ [mm]	Working Distance $A$ [mm]	Rayleigh Range $2z_R$ [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. $X$ [mm]	5LT...-2
Line optics 5LT...-2	0	2.0	0.011	45	0.2	2.3	1.2	5LT-50-2
	0	2.0	0.016	74	0.4	1.5	1.2	5LT-75-2
	0	2.0	0.021	96	0.7	1.2	1.2	5LT-100-2
	0	2.0	0.032	145	1.6	0.8	1.2	5LT-150-2
	0	2.0	0.048	250	4.6	0.5	1.2	5LT-250-2
	0	2.0	0.058	324	8.0	0.3	1.2	5LT-330-2
	0	2.0	0.088	491	18	0.2	1.2	5LT-500-2

curr. No	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	$P_{out}$ [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Electronics	Cable	Laser Class	For 5LT-1: Edge Intensity [%]	Correction Factor $F$
1	25CM	-405	-14	Y07	-A7.5	-B	-x	3B	10	0.8
2	25CM	-635	-9	H10	-A8	-S	-x	3B	33	1.0
3	25CM	-639	-16	H18	-A8	-S	-x	3B	40	1.0
4	25CM	-640	-28	H22	-A8	-S	-x	3B	15	0.9
5	25CM	-660	-23	M01	-A8	-S	-x	3B	17	0.9
6	25CM	-660	-40	M26	-A8	-S	-x	3B	13	1.0
7	25CM	-685	-25	M21	-A8	-S	-x	3B	10	0.8
8	25CM	-685	-39	H13	-A8	-S	-x	3B	16	0.9
9	25CM	-785	-3	M10	-A8	-S	-x	3B	36	0.9
10	25CM	-785	-90	Q06	-A8	-S	-x	3B	4	1.1
11	25CM	-830	-35	H19	-A8	-S	-x	3B	17	1.2
12	25CM	-850	-146	G17	-A8	-S	-x	3B	12	1.2

## Electronics Type

Electronics specifications differ for electronics type B. Details are found on page 67.

For 5LT...-2 (left lower table) the free aperture is larger than the line length  $L$ .  $L$  is here given on the 13.5%-level.

For Configuration Options 1 / 2 please see p.45

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com

**Correction factor  $F$ :** Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:

Line width: multiply by  $F$  (right table last column)  
Rayleigh range: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$  [nm]

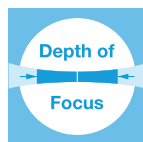
Example: 5LT-330-1+25CM-685-25-M21-A8-S-6  $F = 0.8$  (right table last column)  
Line width  $B = 0.138 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.138 \text{ mm} \cdot 0.9 = 0.110 \text{ mm}$   
Rayleigh Range  $2z_R = 45 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 685 \text{ nm} = 28 \text{ mm}$

## Cable Options:

1.5 m shielded connection cable	1
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV40	4
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50	6
customer-specified cable length	5

# Laser Macro Line Generators 5LTM + 25CM

Semi-telecentric, compact laser line with a constant line length of approx. 4.8 or 2.0 mm and extended depth of focus



- Extended depth of focus
- Semi-telecentric (Fan angle 0°)
- Constant line lengths of approx. 4.8 or 2.0 mm
- Intensity profile 5LT...-1: Gaussian in line direction, clipped by an aperture with <40% edge intensity, approx. Gaussian across the laser line

- Intensity profile 5LT...-2: Gaussian in line direction (line length is given on the 13.5%-level), approx. Gaussian across the laser line
- Line width starting at 24 µm (1/e<sup>2</sup>)
- Laser power up to 96 mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 850 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog, in case of electronics type B TTL only) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 80
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (12 V DC for electronics type B)
- Casing Ø 12 mm

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 80, dimensions: p. 87.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



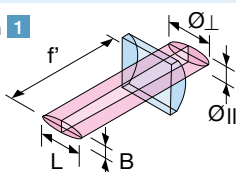
5LTM + 25CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		+ Laser Diode Collimator		All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible				
Two-part Order Code				Example 1: 5LTM-50-11 + 25CM - 830 - 23 - H19 - A8 - S - 6								
				Example 2: 5LTM-50-11 + 25CM - 660 - 27 - M26 - A8 - S - 6								
Beam Parameters 5LTM....-11		Fan Angle α [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of focus [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LTM....-11			
Line optics 5LTM....-11		0	4.3	0.048	39	7	2.3	6.6	5LTM-50-11			
		0	4.8	0.072	68	17	1.5	6.6	5LTM-75-11			
		0	4.8	0.096	91	29	1.2	6.6	5LTM-100-11			
		0	4.8	0.144	139	66	0.8	6.6	5LTM-150-11			
		0	4.8	0.239	245	184	0.5	6.6	5LTM-250-11			
		0	4.8	0.316	319	320	0.3	6.6	5LTM-330-11			
		0	4.8	0.479	486	729	0.2	6.6	5LTM-500-11			
Beam Parameters 5LTM....-22		Fan Angle α [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of focus [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LTM....-22			
Line optics 5LTM....-22		0	2.0	0.024	39	2	2.3	6.6	5LTM-50-22			
		0	2.0	0.036	68	4	1.5	6.6	5LTM-75-22			
		0	2.0	0.048	91	7	1.2	6.6	5LTM-100-22			
		0	2.0	0.071	139	17	0.8	6.6	5LTM-150-22			
		0	2.0	0.119	245	46	0.5	6.6	5LTM-250-22			
		0	2.0	0.157	319	80	0.3	6.6	5LTM-330-22			
		0	2.0	0.238	486	184	0.2	6.6	5LTM-500-22			
Correction factor F: Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:												
Line width: multiply by F (right table last column)												
Depth of focus: multiply by F²·660 nm/λ [nm]												
Laser Module		curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Electronics	Cable	Laser Class	For 5LTM....-11: Edge Intensity [%]	Correc-tion Factor F
		1	25CM	405	10	Y07	A7.5	B	x	3B	10	0.7
		2	25CM	635	6	H10	A8	S	x	3B	33	1.0
		3	25CM	639	11	H18	A8	S	x	3B	40	1.0
		4	25CM	640	18	H22	A8	S	x	3B	15	1.0
		5	25CM	660	14	M01	A8	S	x	3B	17	1.0
		6	25CM	660	27	M26	A8	S	x	3B	13	1.0
		7	25CM	685	14	M21	A8	S	x	3B	10	1.0
		8	25CM	685	24	H13	A8	S	x	3B	16	1.0
		9	25CM	785	2	M10	A8	S	x	3B	36	1.2
		10	25CM	785	59	Q06	A8	S	x	3B	4	1.2
		11	25CM	830	23	H19	A8	S	x	3B	17	1.3
		12	25CM	850	96	G17	A8	S	x	3B	12	1.3
Electronics Type										For 5LTM....-22 (left lower table) the free aperture is larger than the line length L. L is here given on the 13.5%-level.		
Electronics specifications differ for electronics type B.												
Cable Options:												
1.5 m shielded connection cable										1		
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV40 (electronics type B only)										4		
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (electronics type S only)										6		
customer-specified cable length										5		
Partial selection only. More on www.sukhamburg.com												

## Configuration Options

### Line optics 5LT...-1: Configuration 1

Line length  $L = \varnothing_{\perp}$

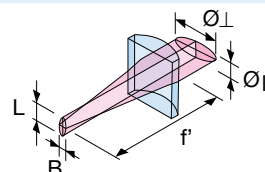
The beam diameter  $\varnothing_{\parallel}$  of the collimated beam is focussed. The line length is constant and is equal to the beam diameter  $\varnothing_{\perp}$ .



### Line optics 5LT...-2: Configuration 2

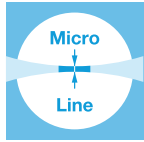
Line length  $L = \varnothing_{\parallel}$

The beam diameter  $\varnothing_{\perp}$  of the collimated beam is focussed. Line length is constant and is equal to the beam diameter  $\varnothing_{\parallel}$ . Line length and width are less than in configuration 1.



# Laser Micro Line Generators 5LT + 55CM

Semi-telescopic laser line with Gaussian intensity distribution and constant line length of approx. 4.8 or 2.0 mm



- Semi-telescopic (Fan angle 0°)
- Constant line lengths of approx. 4.8 or 2.0 mm
- Intensity profile 5LT...-1: Gaussian in line direction, clipped by an aperture with <40% edge intensity, Gaussian across the laser line
- Intensity profile 5LT...-2: Gaussian in line direction (line length is given on the 13.5%-level), Gaussian across the laser line

direction (line length is given on the 13.5%-level), Gaussian across the laser line

- Line width starting at 11  $\mu\text{m}$  ( $1/e^2$ )
- Laser power up to 146 mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply Voltage: 5V DC
- Casing  $\varnothing$  25/28 mm

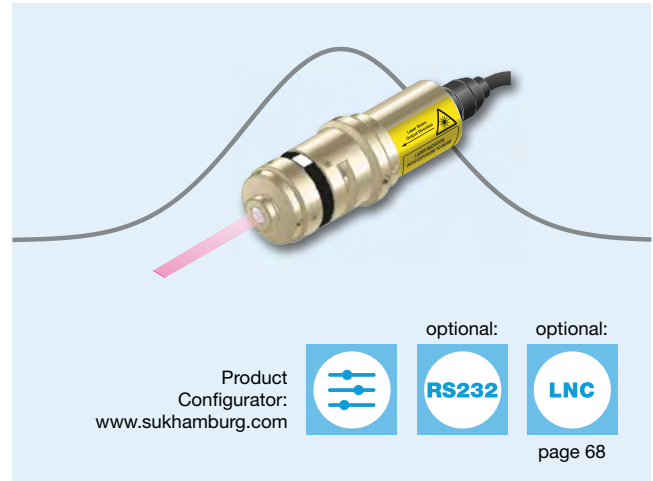
Option:

- RS232 interface – electronics types CS or PS, see p. 25.

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



optional:



page 68

## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 86.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



## 5LT + 55CM

Combination:

Beam Shaping Optics



Laser Diode Collimator

Two-part Order Code

Example 1: 5LT-330-1 + 55CM - 660 - 23 - M01 - A8 - CS - 7  
Example 2: 5LT-330-1 + 55CM - 660 - 23 - M01 - A8 - C - 6

All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.

Beam Parameters 5LT...-1	Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length $L$ [mm]	Line Width $B$ [mm]	Working Distance $A$ [mm]	Rayleigh Range $2z_R$ [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LT...-1	Laser Module										Laser Class	For 5LT...-1: Edge Intensity [%]	Correction Factor F
									curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	$P_{out}$ [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable					
Line optics 5LT...-1	0	4.8	0.026	45	1.0	2.3	1.2	5LT-50-1	1	55CM*	- 405	- 88	- X15	- A7.5	- P/PS	- x	3B	11	0.7		
	0	4.8	0.039	74	2.3	1.5	1.2	5LT-75-1	2	55CM*	- 450	- 57	- 006	- A7.5	- P/PS	- x	3B	16	1.0		
	0	4.8	0.050	96	4.2	1.2	1.2	5LT-100-1	3	55CM*	- 488	- 42	- 009	- A7.5	- C/CS	- x	3B	20	1.1		
	0	4.8	0.075	145	9.3	0.8	1.2	5LT-150-1	4	55CM*	- 520	- 56	- 011	- A7.5	- P/PS	- x	3B	19	1.4		
	0	4.8	0.115	250	26	0.5	1.2	5LT-250-1	5	55CM	- 635	- 10	- H10	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	33	1.0		
	0	4.8	0.138	324	45	0.3	1.2	5LT-330-1	6	55CM	- 639	- 18	- H18	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	40	1.0		
0	4.8	0.209	491	104	0.2	1.2	5LT-500-1	7	55CM	- 660	- 23	- M01	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	17	0.9			
Beam Parameters 5LT...-2	Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length $L$ [mm] (13.5%-level)	Line Width $B$ [mm]	Working Distance $A$ [mm]	Rayleigh Range $2z_R$ [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LT...-2	8	55CM	- 660	- 40	- M26	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	13	1.0		
									9	55CM*	- 660	- 105	- M25	- A8	- P/PS	- x	3B	6	0.9		
									10	55CM	- 685	- 39	- H13	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	16	0.9		
									11	55CM	- 785	- 90	- Q06	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	4	1.1		
									12	55CM	- 830	- 35	- H19	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	17	1.2		
									13	55CM	- 850	- 146	- G17	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	12	1.2		
Line optics 5LT...-2	0	2.0	0.011	45	0.2	2.3	1.2	5LT-50-2	14	55CM	- 1550	- 25	- Q04	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	38	2.0		
	0	2.0	0.016	74	0.4	1.5	1.2	5LT-75-2													
0	2.0	0.021	96	0.7	1.2	1.2	5LT-100-2														
0	2.0	0.032	145	1.6	0.8	1.2	5LT-150-2														
0	2.0	0.048	250	4.6	0.5	1.2	5LT-250-2														
0	2.0	0.058	324	8.0	0.3	1.2	5LT-330-2														
0	2.0	0.088	491	18	0.2	1.2	5LT-500-2														

For 5LT...-2 (lower left table) the free aperture is larger

**Correction factor F:** Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:

Line Width: multiply by F (right table last column)  
Rayleigh Range: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$  [nm]

## Casing Type:

Casing Type **A3** ..... 55CM

Casing Type **B3** ..... 55CR  
(only electronics type C)

\* not offered with 55CR (Casing type **B3**)

For 5LT...-2 (lower left table) the free aperture is larger than the line length L. L is here given on the 13.5%-level.

For Configuration Options **1** / **2** please see p. 45

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com

**Electronics Options:** Please choose one of the stated options.

Standard electronics ..... C or P

Electronics with RS232 interface ..... CS or PS

## Cable Options:

1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1

As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50  
(only electronics types C, P) ..... 6

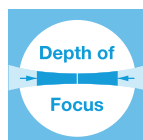
1.5 m shielded connection cable, with connector type Lumberg SV70  
(only electronics types with interface CS, PS) ..... 7

customer-specified cable length ..... 5



# Laser Macro Line Generators 5LTM + 55CM

Semi-telecentric laser line with Gaussian intensity distribution, constant line length approx. 4.8 / 2.0 mm and extended depth of focus



- Extended depth of focus
- Semi-telecentric (Fan angle 0°)
- Constant line lengths of approx. 4.8 or 2.0 mm
- Intensity profile 5LT...-1: Gaussian in line direction, clipped by an aperture with <40% edge intensity, approx. Gaussian across the laser line

- Intensity profile 5LT...-2: Gaussian in line direction (line length is given on the 13.5%-level), approx. Gaussian across the laser line
- Line width starting at 24 µm (1/e<sup>2</sup>)
- Laser power up to 96 mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply Voltage: 5 V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

## Option:

- RS232 interface – electronics types CS or PS, see p. 25.

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



optional:



page 69

## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 86.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



**5LTM + 55CM**

Combination: +

**Beam Shaping Optics**

**Laser Diode Collimator**

Two-part Order Code

Example 1: 5LTM-50-11 + 55CM - 660 - 27 - M26 - A8 - CS - 7

Example 2: 5LTM-50-11 + 55CM - 660 - 27 - M26 - A8 - C - 6

Beam Parameters 5LTM...-11	Fan Angle α [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of focus [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LTM...-11
Line optics 5LTM...-11	0	4.3	0.048	39	7	2.3	6.6	5LTM-50-11
	0	4.8	0.072	68	17	1.5	6.6	5LTM-75-11
	0	4.8	0.096	91	29	1.2	6.6	5LTM-100-11
	0	4.8	0.144	139	66	0.8	6.6	5LTM-150-11
	0	4.8	0.239	245	184	0.5	6.6	5LTM-250-11
	0	4.8	0.316	319	320	0.3	6.6	5LTM-330-11
0	4.8	0.479	486	729	0.2	6.6	5LTM-500-11	

Beam Parameters 5LTM...-22	Fan Angle α [°]	Line Length L [mm] (13.5%-level)	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of focus [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LTM...-22
Line optics 5LTM...-22	0	2.0	0.024	39	2	2.3	6.6	5LTM-50-22
	0	2.0	0.036	68	4	1.5	6.6	5LTM-75-22
	0	2.0	0.048	91	7	1.2	6.6	5LTM-100-22
	0	2.0	0.071	139	17	0.8	6.6	5LTM-150-22
	0	2.0	0.119	245	46	0.5	6.6	5LTM-250-22
	0	2.0	0.157	319	80	0.3	6.6	5LTM-330-22
0	2.0	0.238	486	184	0.2	6.6	5LTM-500-22	

Laser Module										Laser Class	For 5LTM...-11: Edge Intensity [%]	Corr. Factor F
curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable					
1	55CM*	-405	-60	-X15	-A7.5	-P/PS	-x	3B	11	0.7		
2	55CM*	-450	-44	-006	-A7.5	-P/PS	-x	3B	16	0.8		
3	55CM*	-488	-33	-009	-A7.5	-C/CS	-x	3B	20	0.9		
4	55CM*	-520	-48	-011	-A7.5	-P/PS	-x	3B	19	0.9		
5	55CM	-635	-7	-H10	-A8	-C/CS	-x	3B	33	1.0		
6	55CM	-639	-13	-H18	-A8	-C/CS	-x	3B	40	1.0		
7	55CM	-660	-14	-M01	-A8	-C/CS	-x	3B	17	1.0		
8	55CM	-660	-27	-M26	-A8	-C/CS	-x	3B	13	1.0		
9	55CM*	-660	-64	-M25	-A8	-P/PS	-x	3B	6	1.0		
10	55CM	-685	-24	-H13	-A8	-C/CS	-x	3B	16	1.0		
11	55CM	-785	-59	-Q06	-A8	-C/CS	-x	3B	4	1.2		
12	55CM	-830	-23	-H19	-A8	-C/CS	-x	3B	17	1.3		
13	55CM	-850	-96	-G17	-A8	-C/CS	-x	3B	12	1.3		
14	55CM	-1550	-15	-Q04	-A8	-C/CS	-x	3B	38	2.3		

**Correction factor F:** Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wave-length, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:

Line Width: multiply by  $F$  (right table last column)

Depth of focus: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$  [nm]

**Casing Type:**  
Casing Type **A3** ..... 55CM  
Casing Type **B3** ..... 55CR  
(only electronics type C,P) ..... 55CR  
\* not offered with 55CR (Casing type **B3**)

**Electronics Options:** Please choose one of the stated options.

Standard electronics ..... **C or P**

Electronics with RS232 interface ..... **CS or PS**

**Cable Options:**

1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1

As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV40 (electronics type B only) ..... 4

As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (electronics type S only) ..... 6

customer-specified cable length ..... 5

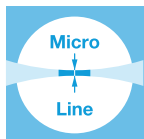
For 5LTM...-22 (lower left table) the free aperture is larger than the line length L. L is here given on the 13.5%-level.

For Configuration Options **1** / **2** please see p.45

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com

# Laser Micro Focus Generators 13MC + 95CM

Laser spot with rotationally symmetric, Gaussian intensity profile



- Rotationally symmetric circular laser spot
- Gaussian intensity profile
- Focus Ø starting at 7 µm
- Laser wavelengths 635 – 828 nm
- Laser power up to 105 mW
- Adjustment of focus setting

- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply Voltage: 5V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

Option:

- RS232 interface – electronics types CS or PS, see p. 25.

These focus generators employ special diodes with integrated micro-optics. The micro-optics transform the elliptical radiation emitted by the laser diode into circular radiation with a deviation of maximum of 1:1.2.

The beam-shaping optics define the optimum working distance and the focussing range, see left table. The chosen laser module determines the wavelength and the output power and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The spot sizes (left table) are valid for the nominal working distance of the focus optics. The working distance can be adjusted by adjusting the focus setting. Please note that the spot diameter increases proportionally to the working distance. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing.



Product  
Configurator:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



optional:



optional:



page 70

## Adjustment possibilities:

- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 87.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



13MC + 95CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		Laser Diode Collimator			
				Example 1: 13MC-M60		+ 95CM - 635 - 3 - B08 - M60 - CS - 7			
				Example 2: 13MC-M60		+ 95CM - 635 - 3 - B08 - M60 - C - 6			

All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.

## Correction factor F:

Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the spot diameter and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser focus.

Spot diameter: multiply by  $F$  (right table last column)  
Rayleigh range: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$  [nm]

Example: 13MC-M125+95CM-660-67-B28-M60-C-6  $F = 0.9$  (right table last column)  
Spot diameter  $\varnothing = 0.014 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.014 \text{ mm} \cdot 0.9 = 0.013 \text{ mm}$   
Rayleigh range  $2z_R = 0.13 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 660 \text{ nm} = 0.11 \text{ mm}$

## Casing Type:

Casing Type **G1** ..... 95CM

Casing Type **H1** ..... 95CR

(only electronics type C) ..... 95CR

\* not offered with 95CR (Casing type **H1**)

Partial selection only.  
More on  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)

Electronics Options: Please choose one of the stated options.

Standard electronics ..... C or P

Electronics with RS232 interface ..... CS or PS

## Cable Options:

1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1

As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50

(only electronics types C, P) ..... 6

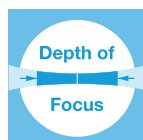
1.5 m shielded connection cable, with connector type Lumberg SV70

(only electronics types with interface CS, PS) ..... 7

customer-specified cable length ..... 5

# Laser Macro Focus Generators 13MMC + 95CM

Laser spot with rotationally symmetric beam profile and extended depth of focus



- Extended depth of focus
- Rotationally symmetric focus
- Approx. Gaussian intensity profile
- Focus Ø starting at 8 µm
- Laser wavelengths 635 – 828 nm
- Laser power up to 62 mW

- Adjustment of focus setting
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply Voltage: 5V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

## Option:

- RS232 interface – electronics types CS or PS, see p. 25.

These focus generators employ special diodes with integrated micro-optics. The micro-optics transform the elliptical radiation emitted by the laser diode into circular radiation with a deviation of maximum of 1:1.2.

The beam-shaping optics define the optimum working distance and the focussing range, see left table. The chosen laser module determines the wavelength and the output power and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The spot sizes (left table) are valid for the nominal working distance of the focus optics. The working distance can be adjusted by adjusting the focus setting. Please note that the spot diameter increases proportionally to the working distance. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing.



Product  
Configurator:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



optional:



optional:



page 71

## Adjustment possibilities:


- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 87.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



13MMC + 95CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		+ Laser Diode Collimator			
		Example 1:		13MMC-M60-8		+ 95CM - 635 - 1.5 - B08 - M60 - CS - 7			
		Example 2:		13MMC-M60-8		+ 95CM - 635 - 1.5 - B08 - M60 - C - 6			
		Two-part Order Code						All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.	
Beam Parameters 13MMC		Spot Diameter [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of Focus [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	13MMC	
		0.008	45	0.2	30 - 70	7.6	16.4	13MMC-M60-8	
		0.013	84	0.4	70 - 100	4.6	16.4	13MMC-M100-8	
		0.017	111	0.7	100 - 195	3.7	16.4	13MMC-M125-8	
		0.033	233	2.8	195 - 400	1.8	16.4	13MMC-S250-8	
		0.066	483	11.1	400 - 805	0.92	16.4	13MMC-S500-8	
		0.133	964	44.2	805 - 1285	0.46	16.4	13MMC-S1000-8	
Correction factor F: Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the spot diameter and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser focus:									
		Line width: multiply by F (right table last column)							
		Depth of focus: multiply by F² · 660 nm/λ [nm]							
Example:		13MMC-M125-8+95CM-660-29-B28-M60-P-6 F = 0.9 (right table last column)							
		Spot diameter Ø=0.017 mm · F = 0.017 mm · 0.9 = 0.015 mm							
		Depth of focus 2z_M = 0.7 mm · F² · 660 nm / 660 nm = 0.57 mm							

**Correction factor F:** Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the spot diameter and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser focus:

Line width: multiply by  $F$  (right table last column)  
Depth of focus: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$  [nm]

Example: 13MMC-M125-8+95CM-660-29-B28-M60-P-6  $F = 0.9$  (right table last column)  
Spot diameter  $\varnothing = 0.017 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.017 \text{ mm} \cdot 0.9 = 0.015 \text{ mm}$   
Depth of focus  $2z_{0.9} = 0.7 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 660 \text{ nm} = 0.57 \text{ mm}$

**Electronics Options:** Please choose one of the stated options.

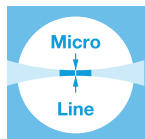
Standard electronics ..... C or P  
Electronics with RS232 interface ..... CS or PS

**Cable Options:**

1.5 m shielded connection cable .....1  
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (only electronics types C, P) .....6  
1.5 m shielded connection cable, with connector type Lumberg SV70 (only electronics types with interface CS, PS) .....7  
customer-specified cable length .....5

# Laser Focus Generators 5MC + 29CM

Compact laser spot generator with rotationally symmetric beam profile and Gaussian intensity profile



- Rotationally symmetric circular laser spot
- Gaussian intensity profile
- Focus Ø starting at 2 µm
- Laser wavelengths 635 – 828 nm
- Laser power up to 110 mW
- Integrated electronics with two modulation

input ports (TTL and analog, in case of electronics type B TTL only) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 80

- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (12 V DC for electronics type B)
- Casing Ø 12 mm

These focus generators employ special diodes with integrated micro-optics. The micro-optics transform the elliptical radiation emitted by the laser diode into circular radiation with a deviation of maximum of 1:1.2.

The beam-shaping optics define the optimum working distance and the focussing range, see left table. The chosen laser module determines the wavelength and the output power and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The spot sizes (left table) are valid for the nominal working distance of the focus optics. The working distance can be adjusted by adjusting the focus setting. Please note that the spot diameter increases proportionally to the working distance. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



## Adjustment possibilities:

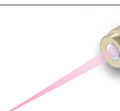
- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 8, dimensions: p. 87.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



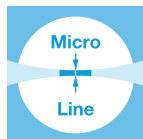
5MC + 29CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		+ Laser Diode Collimator								
				Example 1:		5MC-A11		+ 29CM - 785 - 72 - B32 - M12 - S - 6		All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.				
				Example 2:		5MC-A11		+ 29CM - 635 - 3 - B08 - M12 - S - 6						
Two-part Order Code														
		Beam Parameters 5MC		Spot Diameter [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range 2z <sub>R</sub> [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5MC				
		0.002	3	0.01	2-6	25.8	4.5	5MC-A6.2						
		0.004	7.4	0.02	6-15	14.7	4.5	5MC-A11						
		0.006	16.5	0.06	15-35	9.0	4.5	5MC-A18						
		0.018	46	0.50	35-70	3.3	1.2	5MC-S50						
		0.031	82	1.6	70-125	1.9	1.2	5MC-S88						
		0.051	147	4.5	125-260	1.1	1.2	5MC-S150						
		0.094	317	22	260-430	0.5	1.2	5MC-S330						





## Laser Micro Focus Generators 13M + 55CM

### Laser spot with elliptical Gaussian beam profile



- Elliptical laser spot
- Elliptical, Gaussian intensity profile
- Focus Ø starting at 9 x 21 µm
- Laser wavelengths 405–1550 nm
- Laser power up to 153 mW
- Integrated focussing mechanism

- Adjustment of focus setting
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply Voltage: 5V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

**Option:**

- RS232 interface – electronics types CS or PS, see p. 25.



**Adjustment possibilities:**

- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

### Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 86.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
**[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)**



13M + 55CM


Combination: Beam Shaping Optics + Laser Diode Collimator

Example 1: 13M-M60 + 55CM - 660 - 25 - M01 - T12 - CS - 7

Example 2: 13M-M60 + 55CM - 660 - 25 - M01 - T12 - C - 6

Two-part Order Code

All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.

Beam Parameters 13M	Spot Width W [mm]	Spot Height H [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range 2z <sub>R</sub> [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]		Dim. X [mm]	13M
						perp.	par.		
	0.009	0.021	54	0.1	40-80	6.9	2.9	8	13M-M60
	0.014	0.033	93	0.3	80-110	4.1	1.7	8	13M-M100
	0.018	0.042	120	0.5	110-205	3.3	1.4	8	13M-M125
	0.032	0.077	245	2.0	205-410	1.6	0.7	8	13M-S250
	0.058	0.139	492	8.1	410-815	0.8	0.3	8	13M-S500
	0.117	0.278	973	33	815-1295	0.4	0.2	8	13M-S1000

Correction factor F:

Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the spot diameter and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser focus.

Spot width/height: multiply by F (right table last column)

Rayleigh range: multiply by F<sup>2</sup> · 660 nm/λ [nm]

Example: 13M-M60+55CM-660-25-M01-T12-C-6 F = 0.9 (right table last column)

Spot width W=0.009 mm · F = 0.009 mm · 0.9 = 0.008 mm

Rayleigh Range 2z<sub>R</sub> = 0.1 mm · F<sup>2</sup> · 660 nm / 660 nm = 0.1 mm

Casing Type:

Casing Type **A4** ..... 55CM

Casing Type **B4** (only electronics type C) ..... 55CR

\* not offered with 55CR (Casing type **B4**)

Electronics Options: Please choose one of the stated options.

Standard electronics ..... C or P

Electronics with RS232 interface ..... CS or PS

Cable Options:

1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1

As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50

(only electronics types C, P) ..... 6

1.5 m shielded connection cable, with connector type Lumberg SV70

(only electronics types with interface CS, PS) ..... 7

customer-specified cable length ..... 5

Laser Module									
curr. No	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options		Cable	
1	55CM*	- 405	- 91	X15	T15	P/PS	- x	3B	8.6 4.0 0.6
2	55CM*	- 450	- 60	O06	T15	P/PS	- x	3B	9.4 3.3 0.7
3	55CM*	- 488	- 45	O09	T15	C/CS	- x	3B	10.0 3.1 0.9
4	55CM*	- 520	- 60	O11	T15	P/PS	- x	3B	9.8 2.8 1.0
5	55CM	- 635	- 11	H10	T12	C/CS	- x	3B	9.7 2.8 1.0
6	55CM	- 639	- 22	H18	T12	C/CS	- x	3B	10.7 2.8 1.0
7	55CM	- 660	- 25	M01	T12	C/CS	- x	3B	7.7 3.4 0.9
8	55CM	- 660	- 42	M26	T12	C/CS	- x	3B	7.2 3.0 1.0
9	55CM*	- 660	- 107	M25	T12	P/PS	- x	3B	6.0 3.5 0.9
10	55CM	- 685	- 41	H13	T12	C/CS	- x	3B	7.5 3.4 0.9
11	55CM	- 785	- 91	Q06	T12	C/CS	- x	3B	5.6 3.2 1.1
12	55CM	- 830	- 38	H19	T12	C/CS	- x	3B	7.7 3.2 1.2
13	55CM	- 850	- 153	G17	T12	C/CS	- x	3B	7.0 3.2 1.2
14	55CM	- 1550	- 30	Q04	T12	C/CS	- x	3B	10.3 3.5 2.0

Partial selection only.

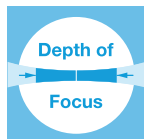
More on

www.sukhamburg.com



# Laser Macro Focus Generators 13MM + 55CM

Circular laser spot with extended depth of focus



- Extended depth of focus
- Circular laser spot
- Approx. Gaussian intensity profile: Elliptical intensity distribution clipped by a circular aperture
- Focus Ø starting at 20 µm

- Laser wavelengths 405–1550 nm
- Laser power up to 102 mW
- Adjustment of focus setting
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply Voltage: 5V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

#### Option:

- PC-interface (RS232) – electr. types CS or PS. For details see p.25. For details see page 25.

The beam-shaping optics define the optimum working distance and the focussing range, see left table. The chosen laser module determines the wavelength and the output power and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The spot sizes (left table) are valid for the nominal working distance of the focus optics. The working distance can be adjusted by adjusting the focus setting. Please note that the spot diameter increases proportionally to the working distance. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focussing.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



optional:



page 73

#### Adjustment possibilities:


- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

#### Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 86.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



13MM + 55CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		Laser Diode Collimator																																																																																																																																																																							
		Two-part Order Code		Example 1: 13MM-M60-4 + 55CM - 660 - 15 - M01 - T12 - CS - 7		Example 2: 13MM-M60-4 + 55CM - 660 - 15 - M01 - T12 - C - 6		All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.																																																																																																																																																																					
<div>Beam Parameters 13MM</div> <div></div>	Spot Diameter [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of Focus [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	13MM																																																																																																																																																																						
	0.020	45	0.7	40 - 80	2.9	16.4	13MM-M60-4																																																																																																																																																																						
	0.033	84	1.8	80 - 110	1.7	16.4	13MM-M100-4																																																																																																																																																																						
	0.041	111	2.9	110 - 205	1.4	16.4	13MM-M125-4																																																																																																																																																																						
	0.082	233	11	205 - 410	0.7	16.4	13MM-S250-4																																																																																																																																																																						
	0.165	483	46	410 - 815	0.3	16.4	13MM-S500-4																																																																																																																																																																						
	0.330	964	184	815 - 1295	0.2	16.4	13MM-S1000-4																																																																																																																																																																						
<div>Correction factor F:</div> <div>Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the spot diameter and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser focus.</div> <div><div>Spot diameter: multiply by <math>F</math> (right table last column)</div><div>Depth of focus: multiply by <math>F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda \cdot [\text{nm}]</math></div></div> <div>Example: 13MM-M60-4+55CM-660-15-M01-T12-C-6 <math>F = 0.9</math> (right table last column)</div> <div>Spot diameter <math>\phi = 0.020 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.020 \text{ mm} \cdot 0.9 = 0.018 \text{ mm}</math></div> <div>Depth of focus <math>2z_M = 0.7 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 660 \text{ nm} = 0.6 \text{ mm}</math></div>																																																																																																																																																																													
<div>Laser Modules</div> <table><thead><tr><th>curr. No.</th><th>Laser Diode Source</th><th>Wave-length [nm]</th><th><math>P_{out}</math> [mW]</th><th>LD Code</th><th>Lens</th><th>Available Electronics Options</th><th>Cable</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>55CM*</td><td>- 405</td><td>- 49</td><td>- X15</td><td>- T15</td><td>- P/PS</td><td>- x</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>55CM*</td><td>- 450</td><td>- 32</td><td>- 006</td><td>- T15</td><td>- P/PS</td><td>- x</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>55CM*</td><td>- 488</td><td>- 23</td><td>- 009</td><td>- T15</td><td>- C/CS</td><td>- x</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>55CM*</td><td>- 520</td><td>- 32</td><td>- 011</td><td>- T15</td><td>- P/PS</td><td>- x</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>55CM</td><td>- 635</td><td>- 6</td><td>- H10</td><td>- T12</td><td>- C/CS</td><td>- x</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>55CM</td><td>- 639</td><td>- 11</td><td>- H18</td><td>- T12</td><td>- C/CS</td><td>- x</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>55CM</td><td>- 660</td><td>- 15</td><td>- M01</td><td>- T12</td><td>- C/CS</td><td>- x</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>55CM</td><td>- 660</td><td>- 28</td><td>- M26</td><td>- T12</td><td>- C/CS</td><td>- x</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>55CM*</td><td>- 660</td><td>- 77</td><td>- M25</td><td>- T12</td><td>- P/PS</td><td>- x</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>55CM</td><td>- 685</td><td>- 26</td><td>- H13</td><td>- T12</td><td>- C/CS</td><td>- x</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>55CM</td><td>- 785</td><td>- 70</td><td>- Q06</td><td>- T12</td><td>- C/CS</td><td>- x</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>55CM</td><td>- 830</td><td>- 23</td><td>- H19</td><td>- T12</td><td>- C/CS</td><td>- x</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>55CM</td><td>- 850</td><td>- 102</td><td>- G17</td><td>- T12</td><td>- C/CS</td><td>- x</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>55CM</td><td>- 1550</td><td>- 14</td><td>- Q04</td><td>- T12</td><td>- C/CS</td><td>- x</td></tr></tbody></table>								curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	$P_{out}$ [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable	1	55CM*	- 405	- 49	- X15	- T15	- P/PS	- x	2	55CM*	- 450	- 32	- 006	- T15	- P/PS	- x	3	55CM*	- 488	- 23	- 009	- T15	- C/CS	- x	4	55CM*	- 520	- 32	- 011	- T15	- P/PS	- x	5	55CM	- 635	- 6	- H10	- T12	- C/CS	- x	6	55CM	- 639	- 11	- H18	- T12	- C/CS	- x	7	55CM	- 660	- 15	- M01	- T12	- C/CS	- x	8	55CM	- 660	- 28	- M26	- T12	- C/CS	- x	9	55CM*	- 660	- 77	- M25	- T12	- P/PS	- x	10	55CM	- 685	- 26	- H13	- T12	- C/CS	- x	11	55CM	- 785	- 70	- Q06	- T12	- C/CS	- x	12	55CM	- 830	- 23	- H19	- T12	- C/CS	- x	13	55CM	- 850	- 102	- G17	- T12	- C/CS	- x	14	55CM	- 1550	- 14	- Q04	- T12	- C/CS	- x	<table><thead><tr><th>Laser Class</th><th>Beam Diameter at Collimator [mm]</th><th>Correction Factor <math>F</math></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3B</td><td>4.0</td><td>0.6</td></tr><tr><td>3B</td><td>3.3</td><td>0.7</td></tr><tr><td>3B</td><td>3.1</td><td>0.9</td></tr><tr><td>3B</td><td>2.8</td><td>1.0</td></tr><tr><td>3B</td><td>2.8</td><td>1.0</td></tr><tr><td>3B</td><td>2.8</td><td>1.0</td></tr><tr><td>3B</td><td>3.4</td><td>0.9</td></tr><tr><td>3B</td><td>3.0</td><td>1.0</td></tr><tr><td>3B</td><td>3.5</td><td>0.9</td></tr><tr><td>3B</td><td>3.4</td><td>0.9</td></tr><tr><td>3B</td><td>3.2</td><td>1.1</td></tr><tr><td>3B</td><td>3.2</td><td>1.2</td></tr><tr><td>3B</td><td>3.2</td><td>1.2</td></tr><tr><td>3B</td><td>3.5</td><td>2.0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Laser Class	Beam Diameter at Collimator [mm]	Correction Factor $F$	3B	4.0	0.6	3B	3.3	0.7	3B	3.1	0.9	3B	2.8	1.0	3B	2.8	1.0	3B	2.8	1.0	3B	3.4	0.9	3B	3.0	1.0	3B	3.5	0.9	3B	3.4	0.9	3B	3.2	1.1	3B	3.2	1.2	3B	3.2	1.2	3B	3.5	2.0
curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	$P_{out}$ [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable																																																																																																																																																																						
1	55CM*	- 405	- 49	- X15	- T15	- P/PS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
2	55CM*	- 450	- 32	- 006	- T15	- P/PS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
3	55CM*	- 488	- 23	- 009	- T15	- C/CS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
4	55CM*	- 520	- 32	- 011	- T15	- P/PS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
5	55CM	- 635	- 6	- H10	- T12	- C/CS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
6	55CM	- 639	- 11	- H18	- T12	- C/CS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
7	55CM	- 660	- 15	- M01	- T12	- C/CS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
8	55CM	- 660	- 28	- M26	- T12	- C/CS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
9	55CM*	- 660	- 77	- M25	- T12	- P/PS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
10	55CM	- 685	- 26	- H13	- T12	- C/CS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
11	55CM	- 785	- 70	- Q06	- T12	- C/CS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
12	55CM	- 830	- 23	- H19	- T12	- C/CS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
13	55CM	- 850	- 102	- G17	- T12	- C/CS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
14	55CM	- 1550	- 14	- Q04	- T12	- C/CS	- x																																																																																																																																																																						
Laser Class	Beam Diameter at Collimator [mm]	Correction Factor $F$																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	4.0	0.6																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	3.3	0.7																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	3.1	0.9																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	2.8	1.0																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	2.8	1.0																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	2.8	1.0																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	3.4	0.9																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	3.0	1.0																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	3.5	0.9																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	3.4	0.9																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	3.2	1.1																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	3.2	1.2																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	3.2	1.2																																																																																																																																																																											
3B	3.5	2.0																																																																																																																																																																											
Partial selection only. More...																																																																																																																																																																													

#### Correction factor F:

Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the spot diameter and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser focus.

Spot diameter: multiply by  $F$  (right table last column)

Depth of focus: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$  [nm]

Example: 13MM-M60-4+55CM-660-15-M01-T12-C-6  $F = 0.9$  (right table last column)

Spot diameter  $\phi = 0.020 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.020 \text{ mm} \cdot 0.9 = 0.018 \text{ mm}$

Depth of focus  $2z_R = 0.7 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 660 \text{ nm} = 0.6 \text{ mm}$

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com

#### Casing Type:

Casing Type **A4** ..... 55CM

Casing Type **B4** (only electronics type C) ..... 55CR

\* not offered with 55CR (Casing type **B4**)

#### Electronics Options: Please choose one of the stated options.

Standard electronics ..... C or P

Electronics with RS232 interface ..... CS or PS

#### Cable Options:

1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1

As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (only electronics types C, P) ..... 6

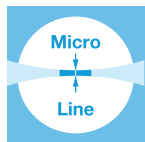
1.5 m shielded connection cable, with connector type Lumberg SV70

(only electronics types with interface CS, PS) ..... 7

customer-specified cable length ..... 5

# Laser Micro Focus Generators 5M + 25CM

Compact laser spot with elliptical Gaussian beam profile



- Elliptical laser spot
- Elliptical, Gaussian intensity profile
- Focus Ø starting at 1 x 3 µm
- Laser wavelengths 405–850 nm
- Laser power up to 146 mW
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog, in case of electronics type B TTL only) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 80
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (12 V DC for electronics type B)
- Casing Ø 12 mm



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



The beam-shaping optics define the optimum working distance and the focussing range, see left table. The chosen laser module determines the wavelength and the output power and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The spot sizes (left table) are valid for the nominal working distance of the focus optics. The working distance can be adjusted by adjusting the focus setting. Please note that the spot diameter increases proportionally to the working distance. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing.

## Adjustment possibilities:

- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 8, dimensions: p. 87.

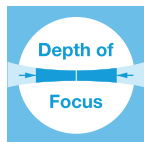
Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



5M + 25CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		+ Laser Diode Collimator		All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.			
		Two-part Order Code		Example 1:		Example 2:					
				5M-A11		+ 25CM - 830 - 35 - H19 - A8 - S - 6					
				5M-A11		+ 25CM - 660 - 40 - M26 - A8 - S - 6					

# Laser Macro Focus Generators 5MM + 25CM

Compact circular laser spot with extended depth of focus



- Extended depth of focus
- Circular laser spot
- Approx. Gaussian intensity profile: Elliptical intensity distribution clipped by a circular aperture
- Focus Ø starting at 21 µm

- Laser wavelengths 405 – 850 nm
- Laser power up to 46mW
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog, in case of electronics type B TTL only) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 80
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (12 V DC for electronics type B)
- Casing Ø 12 mm



Product  
Configurator:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



optional:



The beam-shaping optics define the optimum working distance and the focussing range, see left table. The chosen laser module determines the wavelength and the output power and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The spot sizes (left table) are valid for the nominal working distance of the focus optics. The working distance can be adjusted by adjusting the focus setting. Please note that the spot diameter increases proportionally to the working distance.

A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing.

## Adjustment possibilities:


- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 8, dimensions: p. 87.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



5MM + 25CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		Laser Diode Collimator			
		Two-part Order Code		Example 1:	5MM-A18-0.8	+	25CM - 635 - 3 - H10 - A4.5 - S - 6		
				Example 2:	5MM-A18-0.8	+	25CM - 660 - 13 - M26 - A4.5 - S - 6		
<b>Beam Parameters 5MM</b> 	Spot Diameter [mm]	Working Distance Δ [mm]	Depth of Focus [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]			
	0.021	13.4	1.0	15 - 35	3.1	4.8	5MM-A15-0.8		
	0.025	16.5	1.5	15 - 35	2.5	5.9	5MM-A18-0.8		
	0.071	46	11	35 - 70	0.9	5.9	5MM-S50-0.8		
	0.124	82	36	70 - 125	0.5	5.9	5MM-S88-0.8		
	0.212	147	103	125 - 260	0.3	5.9	5MM-S150-0.8		
	0.459	317	476	260 - 430	0.1	5.9	5MM-S325-0.8		
<b>Correction factor F:</b> Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the spot diameter and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser focus.									
<b>Spot diameter:</b> multiply by $F$ (right table last column)									
<b>Depth of focus:</b> multiply by $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$ [nm]									
Example: 5MM-S150-0.8+25CM-830-10-H19-A8-S-6 $F = 1.2$ (right table last column)									
Spot diameter $\varnothing = 0.212 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.212 \text{ mm} \cdot 1.2 = 0.25 \text{ mm}$									
Depth of focus $2z_w = 103 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 830 \text{ nm} = 118 \text{ mm}$									
<b>Laser Module</b>									All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.
curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Elec- tronics	Cable		
1	25CM	- 405	- 5	- Y07	A4.5	- B	- x	3B	
2	25CM	- 635	- 3	- H10	A4.5	- S	- x	3R	
3	25CM	- 639	- 5	- H18	A4.5	- S	- x	3B	
4	25CM	- 640	- 9	- H22	A4.5	- S	- x	3B	
5	25CM	- 660	- 7	- M01	A4.5	- S	- x	3B	
6	25CM	- 660	- 13	- M26	A4.5	- S	- x	3B	
7	25CM	- 685	- 8	- M21	A4.5	- S	- x	3B	
8	25CM	- 685	- 11	- H13	A4.5	- S	- x	3B	
9	25CM	- 785	- 0.7	- M10	A4.5	- S	- x	3B	
10	25CM	- 785	- 34	- Q06	A4.5	- S	- x	3B	
11	25CM	- 830	- 10	- H19	A4.5	- S	- x	3B	
12	25CM	- 850	- 46	- G17	A4.5	- S	- x	3B	
Partial selection only. More on <a href="http://www.sukhamburg.com">www.sukhamburg.com</a>									

# Laser Diode Collimator 25CM

Compact collimator with elliptical Gaussian beam profile

- Collimated laser beam
- Elliptical Gaussian intensity profile
- Laser output power up to 156mW
- Laser wavelengths from 405 to 850 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog, in case of electronics type B TTL only) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 80
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (12 V DC for electronics type B)
- Casing Ø 12 mm

Laser diode collimators transform the divergent light of a laser diode into a collimated beam, while maintaining the Gaussian intensity distribution and the elliptical intensity profile. From the two emission angles  $\vartheta_{\perp}$  and  $\vartheta_{\parallel}$  of the laser diode and the focal length of the collimation optics, the orthogonal and parallel divergence angles and beam diameter can be determined, which are a function of the laser diode used for the collimation.

In the table the beam diameter and divergence values are set in parentheses if the beam is truncated above the  $1/e^2$  level.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



## Adjustment possibilities:

- Collimation adjustment
- Locking/unlocking of the focus position
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 87.

## 25CM

## Laser Diode Collimator

Order Code Example 1: 25CM - 660 - 41 - M26 - A8 - S - 6

All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.

Beam Parameters 25CM	curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Elec-tronics	Cable	Laser Class	Collimated Beam Diameter 1/e <sup>2</sup> [mm]		Beam Divergence 1/e <sup>2</sup> [mrad]		Collimating Lens f [mm]	Clear Aperture [mm]
										perp.	par.	perp.	par.		
	1	25CM	405	- 15	- Y07	- A4	B	- x	3B	1.0	2.2	0.26	0.12	4	4.6
	2	25CM	405	- 14	- Y07	- A7.5	B	- x	3B	1.9	4.2	0.14	0.06	7.5	4.5
	4	25CM	405	- 15	- Y07	- A6.2	B	- x	3B	1.6	3.4	0.17	0.07	6.2	4.8
	7	25CM	635	- 10	- H10	- A6.2	S	- x	3B	1.5	(5.0)	0.28	(0.08)	6.2	4.8
	10	25CM	635	- 9	- H10	- A8	S	- x	3B	1.9	(6.5)	0.21	(0.06)	8	4.8
	11	25CM	635	- 11	- H10	- A4.5	S	- x	3B	1.1	3.6	0.38	0.11	4.51	4.8
	15	25CM	639	- 21	- H18	- A6.2	S	- x	3B	1.5	(5.5)	0.28	(0.07)	6.2	4.8
	18	25CM	639	- 18	- H18	- A8	S	- x	3B	1.9	(7.1)	0.21	(0.06)	8	4.8
	19	25CM	639	- 22	- H18	- A4.5	S	- x	3B	1.1	4.0	0.38	0.10	4.51	4.8
	23	25CM	660	- 25	- M01	- A6.2	S	- x	3B	1.7	4.0	0.24	0.11	6.2	4.8
	26	25CM	660	- 24	- M01	- A8	S	- x	3B	2.2	(5.1)	0.19	(0.08)	8	4.8
	27	25CM	660	- 26	- M01	- A4.5	S	- x	3B	1.3	2.9	0.33	0.15	4.51	4.8
	31	25CM	660	- 43	- M26	- A6.2	S	- x	3B	1.6	3.7	0.27	0.11	6.2	4.8
	34	25CM	660	- 41	- M26	- A8	S	- x	3B	2.0	4.8	0.21	0.09	8	4.8
	35	25CM	660	- 43	- M26	- A4.5	S	- x	3B	1.1	2.7	0.37	0.16	4.51	4.8
	39	25CM	685	- 27	- M21	- A6.2	S	- x	3B	1.9	3.4	0.23	0.13	6.2	4.8
	42	25CM	685	- 26	- M21	- A8	S	- x	3B	2.5	4.5	0.18	0.10	8	4.8
	43	25CM	685	- 27	- M21	- A4.5	S	- x	3B	1.4	2.5	0.31	0.17	4.51	4.8
	47	25CM	685	- 42	- H13	- A6.2	S	- x	3B	1.7	3.9	0.25	0.11	6.2	4.8
	50	25CM	685	- 40	- H13	- A8	S	- x	3B	2.2	(5.0)	0.19	(0.09)	8	4.8
	51	25CM	685	- 42	- H13	- A4.5	S	- x	3B	1.3	2.8	0.34	0.15	4.51	4.8
	55	25CM	785	- 3	- M10	- A6.2	S	- x	3B	2.0	(5.2)	0.25	(0.10)	6.2	4.8
	58	25CM	785	- 3	- M10	- A8	S	- x	3B	2.6	(6.7)	0.19	(0.07)	8	4.8
	59	25CM	785	- 4	- M10	- A4.5	S	- x	3B	1.5	3.8	0.34	0.13	4.51	4.8
	63	25CM	785	- 93	- Q06	- A6.2	S	- x	3B	1.7	2.9	0.30	0.17	6.2	4.8
	66	25CM	785	- 92	- Q06	- A8	S	- x	3B	2.1	3.8	0.23	0.13	8	4.8
	67	25CM	785	- 93	- Q06	- A4.5	S	- x	3B	1.2	2.1	0.42	0.24	4.51	4.8
	71	25CM	830	- 38	- H19	- A6.2	S	- x	3B	1.7	4.0	0.32	0.13	6.2	4.8
	74	25CM	830	- 36	- H19	- A8	S	- x	3B	2.1	(5.1)	0.25	(0.10)	8	4.8
	75	25CM	830	- 38	- H19	- A4.5	S	- x	3B	1.2	2.9	0.44	0.18	4.51	4.8
	79	25CM	850	- 149	- G17	- A8	S	- x	3B	2.1	4.7	0.25	0.12	8	4.8
	80	25CM	850	- 156	- G17	- A4.5	S	- x	3B	1.2	2.6	0.45	0.21	4.51	4.8
	84	25CM	850	- 155	- G17	- A6.2	S	- x	3B	1.7	3.6	0.33	0.15	6.2	4.8

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

Electronics Type \_\_\_\_\_

Cable Options: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1  
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV40 (electronics type B only) ..... 4  
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (electronics type S only) ..... 6  
customer-specified cable length ..... 5

Beam diameter and divergence values are set in parentheses if the beam is truncated above the  $1/e^2$  level.

# Laser Diode Collimator 55CM / 55CR

## Collimator with elliptical Gaussian beam profile

- Collimated laser beam
- Elliptical Gaussian intensity profile
- Laser wavelengths from 405 to 830 nm
- Laser output power up to 109 mW
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm
- **Laser Diode Collimator 55CM:** Axial cable connection
- **Laser Diode Collimator 55CR:** Cable connection set to 90°
- Option:**
  - PC-interface (RS232) – electr. types CS or PS. Details see p. 25.

Laser diode collimators transform the divergent light of a laser diode into a collimated beam, while maintaining the Gaussian intensity distribution and the elliptical intensity profile.

From the two emission angles  $\vartheta_{\perp}$  and  $\vartheta_{\parallel}$  of the laser diode and the focal length of the collimation optics, the orthogonal and parallel divergence angles and beam diameter can be determined, which are a function of the laser diode used for the collimation.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)




### Adjustment possibilities:

- Collimation adjustment
- Locking/unlocking of the focus position
- Potentiometer for laser power output

### Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 86.

55CM / 55CR		Laser Diode Collimator								All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.					
Order Code		Example 1:		Example 2:											
		55CR	660	26	M01	T12	CS	7	55CM						
		↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
Beam Parameters 55CM / 55CR	curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Collimated Beam Diameter [mm]		Beam Divergence [mrad]		Collimating Lens f [mm]	Clear Aperture [mm]
	1	55CM*	405	- 93	- X15	- A4	- P/PS	- x	3B	1.1	2.3	0.24	0.11	4	4.6
	2	55CM*	405	- 89	- X15	- A7.5	- P/PS	- x	3B	2.0	4.3	0.13	0.06	7.5	4.5
	4	55CM*	405	- 93	- X15	- A15	- P/PS	- x	3B	4.0	8.6	0.06	0.03	15	11.5
	5	55CM*	450	- 62	- 006	- A4	- P/PS	- x	3B	0.9	2.5	0.32	0.11	4	4.6
	6	55CM*	450	- 58	- 006	- A7.5	- P/PS	- x	3B	1.7	(4.7)	0.17	(0.06)	7.5	4.5
	8	55CM*	450	- 61	- 006	- A15	- P/PS	- x	3B	3.3	9.4	0.09	0.03	15	11.5
	9	55CM*	488	- 46	- 009	- A4	- C/CS	- x	3B	0.8	2.7	0.37	0.12	4	4.6
	10	55CM*	488	- 43	- 009	- A7.5	- C/CS	- x	3B	1.6	(5.0)	0.20	(0.06)	7.5	4.5
	12	55CM*	488	- 45	- 009	- A15	- C/CS	- x	3B	3.1	10.0	0.10	0.03	15	11.5
	13	55CM*	520	- 62	- 011	- A4	- P/PS	- x	3B	0.7	2.6	0.45	0.13	4	4.6
	14	55CM*	520	- 58	- 011	- A7.5	- P/PS	- x	3B	1.4	(4.9)	0.24	(0.07)	7.5	4.5
	16	55CM*	520	- 61	- 011	- A15	- P/PS	- x	3B	2.8	9.8	0.12	0.03	15	11.5
	17	55CM	635	- 10	- H10	- A6.2	- C/CS	- x	3B	1.5	(5.0)	0.28	(0.08)	6.2	4.9
	20	55CM	635	- 11	- H10	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	1.9	6.5	0.21	0.06	8	8.0
	21	55CM	635	- 11	- H10	- T12	- C/CS	- x	3B	2.8	9.7	0.14	0.04	12	13.0
	22	55CM	639	- 21	- H18	- A6.2	- C/CS	- x	3B	1.5	(5.5)	0.28	(0.07)	6.2	4.9
	25	55CM	639	- 22	- H18	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	1.9	7.1	0.21	0.06	8	8.0
	26	55CM	639	- 22	- H18	- T12	- C/CS	- x	3B	2.8	10.7	0.14	0.04	12	13.0
	27	55CM	660	- 25	- M01	- A6.2	- C/CS	- x	3B	1.7	4.0	0.24	0.11	6.2	4.9
	30	55CM	660	- 26	- M01	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	2.2	5.1	0.19	0.08	8	8.0
	31	55CM	660	- 26	- M01	- T12	- C/CS	- x	3B	3.4	7.7	0.12	0.05	12	13.0
	32	55CM	660	- 43	- M26	- A6.2	- C/CS	- x	3B	1.6	3.7	0.27	0.11	6.2	4.9
	35	55CM	660	- 43	- M26	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	2.0	4.8	0.21	0.09	8	8.0
	36	55CM	660	- 43	- M26	- T12	- C/CS	- x	3B	3.0	7.2	0.14	0.06	12	13.0
	37	55CM*	660	- 109	- M25	- A6.2	- P/PS	- x	3B	1.8	3.1	0.23	0.14	6.2	4.9
	40	55CM*	660	- 109	- M25	- A8	- P/PS	- x	3B	2.4	4.0	0.18	0.11	8	8.0
	41	55CM*	660	- 109	- M25	- T12	- P/PS	- x	3B	3.5	6.0	0.12	0.07	12	13.0
	42	55CM	685	- 42	- H13	- A6.2	- C/CS	- x	3B	1.7	3.9	0.25	0.11	6.2	4.9
	45	55CM	685	- 42	- H13	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	2.2	5.0	0.19	0.09	8	8.0
	46	55CM	685	- 42	- H13	- T12	- C/CS	- x	3B	3.4	7.5	0.13	0.06	12	13.0
	47	55CM	785	- 93	- Q06	- A6.2	- C/CS	- x	3B	1.7	2.9	0.30	0.17	6.2	4.9
	50	55CM	785	- 93	- Q06	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	2.1	3.8	0.23	0.13	8	8.0
	51	55CM	785	- 93	- Q06	- T12	- C/CS	- x	3B	3.2	5.6	0.16	0.09	12	13.0
	52	55CM	830	- 38	- H19	- A6.2	- C/CS	- x	3B	1.7	4.0	0.32	0.13	6.2	4.9
	55	55CM	830	- 38	- H19	- A8	- C/CS	- x	3B	2.1	5.1	0.25	0.10	8	8.0
	56	55CM	830	- 38	- H19	- T12	- C/CS	- x	3B	3.2	7.7	0.17	0.07	12	13.0

Casing Type  
**A** ..... 55CM  
**B** (only electronics type C) ..... 55CR  
 \* not offered with 55CR (Casing type **B**)

**Electronics Options:** Please choose one of the stated options.  
 Standard electronics ..... C or P  
 Electronics with RS232 interface ..... CS or PS

### Cable Options:

- 1 ..... 1.5 m shielded connection cable
- 6 ..... As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (only electron. types C, P)
- 7 ..... 1.5 m shielded connection cable, with connector type Lumberg SV70 (only electronics types with interface CS, PS)
- 5 ..... customer-specified cable length



# Laser Diode Collimator flatbeam® 90CM-M90

Laser Diode Collimator with telecentric laser beam and reduced coherence

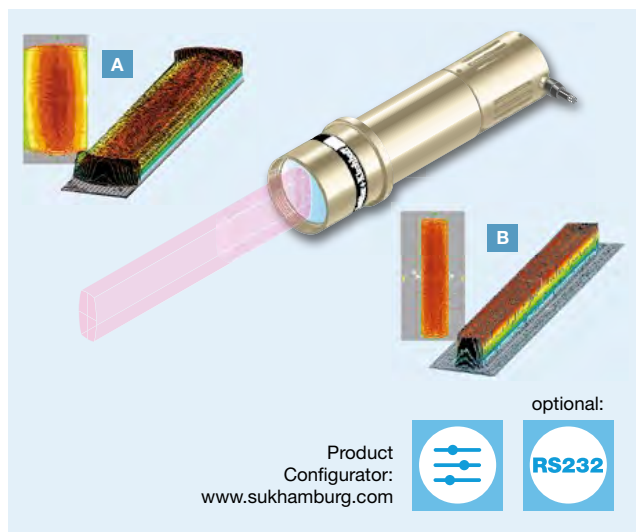
- Laser Diode Collimators flatbeam® with telecentric laser beam and flat top intensity distribution **A** along the large collimated axis
- Gaussian intensity distribution along the smaller collimated axis
- Collimators with minimal divergence
- Flat top intensity distribution - central area of almost constant lighting intensity
- Beam apertures: 17 - 32 mm
- Typ. edge intensity: > 80%
- Wavelengths: 635 - 785 nm
- Laser powers: up to 77 mW
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm
- Optional aperture: Beam/intensity profile **B**

Option:

- PC-interface (RS232) – electr. types CS or PS. Details see p. 25.

The laser collimator flatbeam® 90CM-projects a collimated laser beam with high edge intensity and minimal beam divergence.

The correct choice of aperture can ensure the production of an illuminated area of almost constant lighting intensity. Applications include shadow-edge analysis and measurement methods relying upon diffraction.



## Adjustment possibilities:

- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs: [www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



90CM-M60-		Laser Diode Collimator flatbeam®														
Order Code		Example 1:														
		90CM	-	M60	-	660	-	13	-	M01	-	C	-	6		
		↓		↓		↓		↓		↓		↓		↓		
Beam Parameters 90CM-M60-		curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Lens	Wave- length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Aperture [mm]	Edge Intensity [%]	90% Range [mm]		Beam Divergence [mrad]	
													perp.	par.		
		1	90CM	-	M60	-	635	-	3	-	H02	-	C/CS	-	x	0.03
		2	90CM	-	M60	-	640	-	17	-	H22	-	C/CS	-	x	0.03
		3	90CM	-	M60	-	660	-	13	-	M01	-	C/CS	-	x	0.02
		4	90CM	-	M60	-	785	-	64	-	Q06	-	C/CS	-	x	0.03

90CM-M90-		Laser Diode Collimator																			
Order Code		Example 1:																			
		90CM	-	M90	-	660	-	17	-	M01	-	CS	-	6							
		↓		↓		↓		↓		↓		↓		↓							
Beam Parameters 90CM-M90-		curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Lens	Wave- length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Aperture [mm]	Edge Intensity [%]	90% Range [mm]		Beam Divergence [mrad]						
													perp.	par.							
		1	90CM	-	M90	-	635	-	4	-	H02	-	C/CS	-	x	3R	32	73	18.3	4.9	0.02
		2	90CM	-	M90	-	640	-	21	-	H22	-	C/CS	-	x	3B	32	51	12.7	5.5	0.02
		3	90CM	-	M90	-	660	-	17	-	M01	-	C/CS	-	x	3B	32	54	13.2	5.8	0.02
		4	90CM	-	M90	-	785	-	77	-	Q06	-	C/CS	-	x	3B	32	32	9.7	5.5	0.02

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

Electronics Type \_\_\_\_\_

Cable Options: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1  
 As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (only electronics type C) ..... 6  
 As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV70  
 (only electronics types with interface CS) ..... 7  
 customer-specified cable length ..... 5

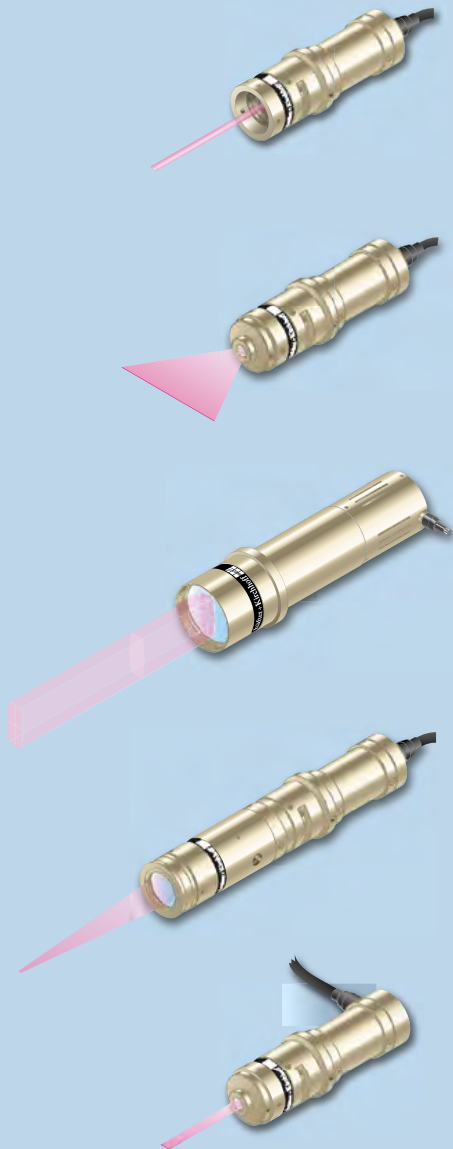
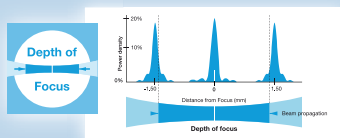
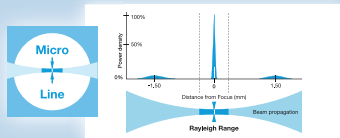
Beam diameter and divergence values are set in parentheses if the beam is truncated above the 1/e<sup>2</sup> level.





# Low Noise

**Low Noise  
Laser Diode Module  
LNC-Series**



## Low Noise Laser Line, Micro Focus and Macro Focus Generators LNC-Series

### Low Noise Laser Line Generators with a Fan Angle

Laser line generators with Gaussian intensity distribution ————— 62

Laser line generators with homogeneous intensity distribution and very thin lines ————— 64

### Low Noise Semi-telecentric Laser Line Generators

Semi-telecentric laser line generators with constant line length 15 mm ————— 66

Semi-telecentric laser line generators with constant line length 4.8 mm / 2.0 mm ————— 68

### Low Noise Laser Focus Generators

Laser focus generators with circular Gaussian beam profile and smaller spots ————— 70

Laser focus generators with elliptical Gaussian beam profile (Micro) or circular (Macro) spots ————— 72

### Low Noise Laser Diode Collimators

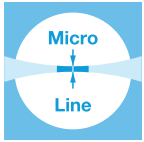
Laser diode collimator with small beam diameters with elliptical beam profile ————— 74

Laser diode collimator flatbeam® LNC-91CM ————— 75

Application: Laser diffraction measurement ————— 76

# Low Noise Micro Line Generators LNC-5L + 56CM

Low noise laser line with a fan angle and Gaussian intensity distribution.



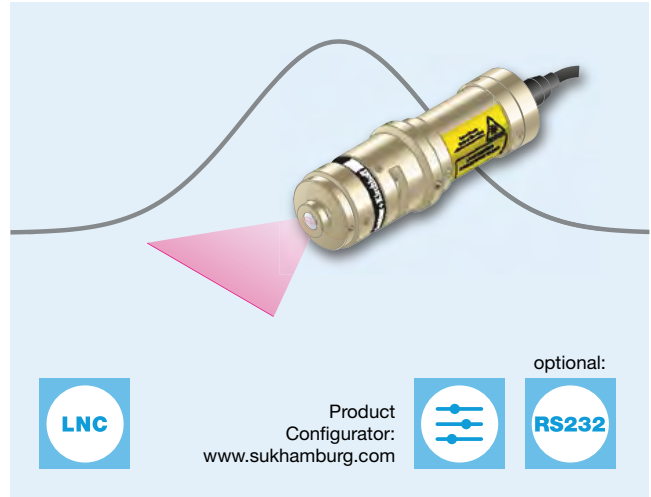
- Low noise laser module with noise typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_0$  (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz;  $P_0$  is the maximum laser output power), reduced coherence and mode hopping free laser operation
- Fan angle 8°, 15°, 40°, 62°, 84°
- Constant line width along the entire line length
- Intensity profile in direction of line Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 30% edge intensity, Gaussian across the laser line
- Line width starting at 26 µm
- Laser power output up to 36 mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (> 600 nm) or 12 V DC (< 600 nm)
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

The lasers of series LNC are low noise (typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_0^*$  (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz) and operate mode-hopping free. Due to the reduced coherence length, the speckle contrast is lowered (details see p. 26). However this effect is smaller for smaller lines. (\*  $P_0$  is the maximum specified output power.)

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 88.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



## LNC-5L + 56CM

Combination:

Beam Shaping Optics



Laser Diode Collimator

Example 1:

LNC - 5LM15-S150

+

56CM - 635 - 4 - H10 - A8 - H - 6

Example 2:

LNC - 5LM15-S150

+

56CM - 660 - 11 - M26 - A8 - H - 6

Two-part Order Code

All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.

Beam Parameter 5LM	Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range $2z_R$ [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LM
fan angle 8° - 15°	8	6.6	0.026	42	1.0	30 - 65	2.3	5.4	5LM8-S50
	8	12	0.046	78	3.2	65 - 120	1.3	5.4	5LM8-S88
	8	21.8	0.075	143	9.3	120 - 255	0.8	5.4	5LM8-S150
	8	47.5	0.136	313	44	255 - 425	0.4	5.4	5LM8-S325
	8	140	0.418	1000	415	425 - ∞	0.1	1.2	5LM8-S000
	15	11.9	0.026	42	1.0	30 - 65	2.3	5.4	5LM15-S50#
	15	21.9	0.046	78	3.2	65 - 120	1.3	5.4	5LM15-S88#
	15	39.7	0.075	143	9.3	120 - 255	0.8	5.4	5LM15-S150#
	15	86.9	0.136	313	44	255 - 425	0.4	5.4	5LM15-S325#
	15	266	0.418	1000	415	425 - ∞	0.1	1.2	5LM15-S000#

Beam Parameter 5LP	Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range $2z_R$ [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LP
fan angle 40° - 84°	40	28	0.026	46	1.0	35 - 70	2.3	18.2	5LP40-S50
	40	56	0.046	82	3.2	70 - 125	1.3	18.2	5LP40-S88
	40	101	0.075	147	9.3	125 - 260	0.8	18.2	5LP40-S150
	40	228	0.136	317	44	260 - 430	0.4	18.2	5LP40-S325
	40	720	0.418	1000	415	430 - ∞	0.1	18.2	5LP40-S000
	62	48	0.026	46	1.0	35 - 70	2.3	14.2	5LP60-S50
	62	92	0.046	82	3.2	70 - 125	1.3	14.2	5LP60-S88
	62	168	0.075	147	9.3	125 - 260	0.8	14.2	5LP60-S150
	62	375	0.136	317	44	260 - 430	0.4	14.2	5LP60-S325
	62	1200	0.418	1000	415	430 - ∞	0.1	14.2	5LP60-S000
	84	72	0.026	46	1.0	35 - 70	2.3	14.2	5LP80-S50
	84	140	0.046	82	3.2	70 - 125	1.3	14.2	5LP80-S88
	84	250	0.075	147	9.3	125 - 260	0.8	14.2	5LP80-S150
	84	565	0.136	317	44	260 - 430	0.4	14.2	5LP80-S325
	84	1800	0.418	1000	415	430 - ∞	0.1	14.2	5LP80-S000

**Line width factor F:** Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:

Line width: multiply by  $F$  (right table last column)  
Rayleigh range: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$  [nm]

curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	$P_{\text{out}}$ [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]	Line Width Factor $F$
1	56CM	- 405	- 36	- X15	- A7.5	- HP	- x	3B	11	0.7
2	56CM	- 450	- 24	- 006	- A7.5	- HP	- x	3B	16	1.0
3	56CM	- 488	- 20	- 009	- A7.5	- HP	- x	3B	20	1.1
4	56CM	- 635	- 4	- H10	- A8	- H	- x	3R	38	1.0
5	56CM	- 639	- 8	- H18	- A8	- H	- x	3B	45	1.0
6	56CM	- 660	- 8	- M01	- A8	- H	- x	3B	21	0.9
7	56CM	- 660	- 11	- M26	- A8	- H	- x	3B	17	1.0
8	56CM	- 685	- 18	- H13	- A8	- H	- x	3B	20	0.9
9	56CM	- 785	- 29	- Q06	- A8	- H	- x	3B	6	1.1
10	56CM	- 830	- 13	- H19	- A8	- H	- x	3B	21	1.2
11	56CM	- 850	- 27	- G17	- A8	- H	- x	3B	16	1.2
12	56CM	- 1550	- 6	- Q04	- A8	- H	- x	3B	43	2.0

## Casing Type:

Casing Type **I1** ..... 56CM  
Casing Type **J1** ..... 56CR

## Cable Options:

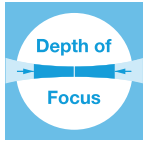
1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1  
As 1, with connector type  
Lumberg SV50 (electronics type 'H', 5V) ..... 6  
Lumberg SV40  
(electronics type 'HP', 12V) ..... 4  
customer-specified cable length ..... 5

# not available for <630nm.

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com

# Low Noise Macro Line Generators LNC-5L...M + 56CM

Low noise laser line with a fan angle, Gaussian intensity distribution and extended depth of focus



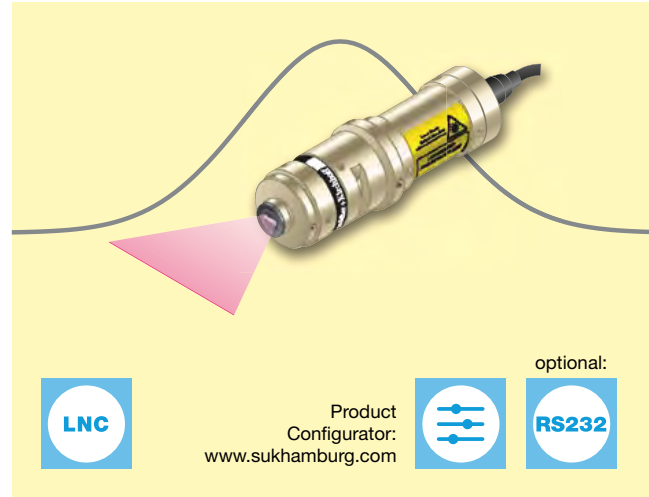
- Extended depth of focus
- Low noise laser module with noise typ. <0.15 % of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth <1 MHz;  $P_o$  is the maximum laser output power), reduced coherence and mode hopping free laser operation
- Fan angle 8°, 15°, 40°, 62°, 84°
- Constant line width along the entire line length
- Intensity profile in direction of line Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 30% edge intensity, approx. Gaussian across the laser line
- Line width starting at 144  $\mu$ m
- Laser power output up to 25mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC
- Casing  $\varnothing$  25/28mm

The lasers of series LNC are low noise (typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  \* (RMS, Bandwidth <1 MHz) and operate mode-hopping free. Due to the reduced coherence length, the speckle contrast is lowered (details see p. 26). However this effect is smaller for smaller lines. (\*  $P_o$  is the maximum specified output power.)

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



## Adjustment possibilities:


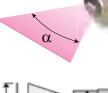

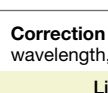
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 88.

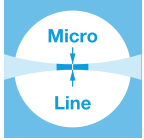
Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



LNC-5L...M + 56CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		+ Laser Diode Collimator		All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.							
Two-part Order Code		Example 1:		LNC - 5LMM15-S150-1		+ 56CM - 405 - 25 - X15 - A7.5 - HP - 6									
		Example 2:		LNC - 5LMM15-S150-1		+ 56CM - 660 - 9 - M26 - A8 - H - 6									
Beam Parameter 5LMM		Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length $L$ [mm]	Line Width $B$ [mm]	Working Distance $A$ [mm]	Depth of Focus [mm]	Focusing Range [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. $X$ [mm]	5LMM					
		8	21.8	0.144	138	66	115-250	0.4	6.6	5LMM8-S150-1					
		8	47.5	0.311	308	311	250-450	0.2	6.6	5LMM8-S325-1					
		15	39.7	0.144	138	66	115-250	0.4	6.6	5LMM15-S150-1#					
		15	86.9	0.311	308	311	250-450	0.2	6.6	5LMM15-S325-1#					
Beam Parameter 5LPM		Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length $L$ [mm]	Line Width $B$ [mm]	Working Distance $A$ [mm]	Depth of Focus [mm]	Focusing Range [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. $X$ [mm]	5LPM					
		40	56	0.084	77	23	65-120	0.7	23.6	5LPM40-S88-1					
		40	101	0.144	142	66	120-255	0.4	23.6	5LPM40-S150-1					
		40	228	0.311	312	311	255-450	0.2	23.6	5LPM40-S325-1					
		62	92	0.084	77	23	65-120	0.7	15.4	5LPM60-S88-1					
		62	168	0.144	142	66	120-255	0.4	15.4	5LPM60-S150-1					
		62	375	0.311	312	311	255-450	0.2	15.4	5LPM60-S325-1					
		84	140	0.084	77	23	65-120	0.7	14.0	5LPM80-S88-1					
		84	250	0.144	142	66	120-255	0.4	14.0	5LPM80-S150-1					
		84	565	0.311	312	311	255-450	0.2	14.0	5LPM80-S325-1					
# not available for <630nm.															
Correction factor F: Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:															
Line width:		multiply by $F$ (right table last column)													
Depth of focus:		multiply by $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$ [nm]													
Example: LNC-5LMM15-S150-1-55CM-405-25-X15-A7.5-HP-6 $F = 0.7$ (right table last column)															
Line width		$B = 0.144 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.144 \text{ mm} \cdot 0.7 = 0.101 \text{ mm}$													
Depth of focus		$2z_M = 66 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 405 \text{ nm} = 53 \text{ mm}$													
Laser Module		curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	$P_{out}$ [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]	Line Width Factor $F$			
1	56CM	- 405	- 25	- X15	- A7.5	- HP	- x	- x	- x	3B	11	0.7			
2	56CM	- 450	- 19	- 006	- A7.5	- HP	- x	- x	- x	3B	16	0.8			
3	56CM	- 488	- 16	- 009	- A7.5	- HP	- x	- x	- x	3B	20	0.9			
4	56CM	- 635	- 4	- H10	- A8	- H	- x	- x	- x	3R	5	1.0			
5	56CM	- 639	- 8	- H18	- A8	- H	- x	- x	- x	3B	8	1.0			
6	56CM	- 660	- 5	- M01	- A8	- H	- x	- x	- x	3R	1	1.0			
7	56CM	- 660	- 9	- M26	- A8	- H	- x	- x	- x	3B	0	1.0			
8	56CM	- 685	- 12	- H13	- A8	- H	- x	- x	- x	3B	1	1.0			
9	56CM	- 785	- 20	- Q06	- A8	- H	- x	- x	- x	3B	0	1.2			
10	56CM	- 830	- 9	- H19	- A8	- H	- x	- x	- x	3B	1	1.3			
11	56CM	- 850	- 19	- G17	- A8	- H	- x	- x	- x	3B	0	1.3			
12	56CM	- 1550	- 5	- Q04	- A8	- H	- x	- x	- x	3B	7	2.3			
Partial selection only. More on <a href="http://www.sukhamburg.com">www.sukhamburg.com</a>															
Casing Type:															
Casing Type		I1 ..... 56CM													
Casing Type		J1 ..... 56CR													
Cable Options:															
1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1															
As 1, with connector type															
Lumberg SV50 (electronics type 'H', 5V) ... 6															
Lumberg SV40 (electronics type 'HP', 12V) ..... 4															
customer-specified cable length ..... 5															

# Low Noise Laser Micro Line LNC-13LN + 91CM

Low noise laser line with a small fan angle, approx. uniform intensity distribution and very thin lines.



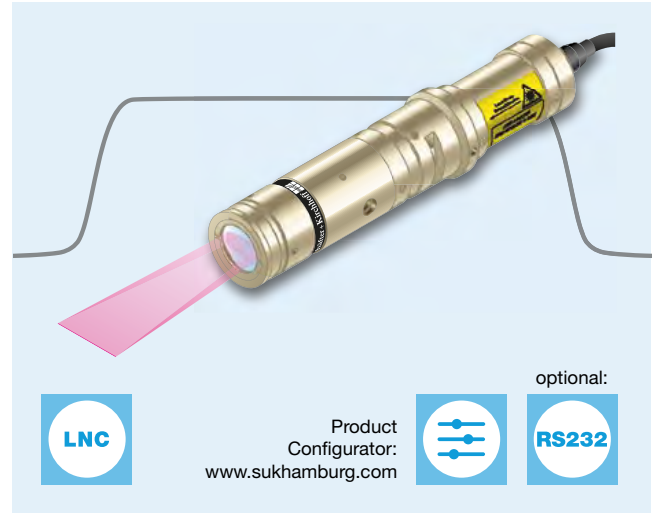
- Low noise laser module with noise typ.  $< 0.15\%$  of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth  $< 1$  MHz;  $P_o$  is the maximum laser output power), reduced coherence and mode hopping free laser operation
- Fan angles  $0^\circ$  -  $16.8^\circ$  (depending on working distance)
- Line width constant with along 60% of the central area, outside this area the line width differs up to 30%
- Intensity profile approx. uniform in line direction (Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 80% edge intensity); Gaussian across the laser line
- Line width starting at  $8\mu\text{m}$  ( $1/e^2$ )
- Laser power output up to 26 mW
- Laser wavelengths 635 to 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC ( $> 600$  nm) or 12 V DC ( $< 600$  nm)
- Casing  $\varnothing 25/28$  mm

The lasers of series LNC are low noise (typ.  $< 0.15\%$  of  $P_o$  \* (RMS, Bandwidth  $< 1$  MHz) and operate mode-hopping free. Due to the reduced coherence length, the speckle contrast is lowered (details see p. 26). However this effect is smaller for smaller lines. (\*  $P_o$  is the maximum specified output power.)

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 89.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs: [www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



LNC-13LN + 91CM									Combination: Beam Shaping Optics + Laser Diode Collimator												
Two-part Order Code									Example 1: LNC - 13LN40-S250 + 91CM - 830 - 6 - H19 - M60 - H - 6 Example 2: LNC - 13LN40-S250 + 91CM - 660 - 6 - M26 - M60 - H - 6										All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.		
Beam Parameters 13LN	Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length $L$ [mm]	Line Width $B$ [mm]	Working Distance $A$ [mm]	Rayleigh Range $2z_R$ [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. $X$ [mm]	13LN	Laser Module										Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]	Line Width Factor $F$
									curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	$P_{out}$ [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable					
	10	32	0.008	92	0.1	8.6	12	13LN40-M100	1	91CM	- 635	- 2	- H10	- M60	- H	- x	3R	85	1.0		
	14.3	76	0.020	244	0.5	3.5	12	13LN40-S250	2	91CM	- 639	- 4	- H18	- M60	- H	- x	3R	87	1.0		
	15.8	152	0.038	492	2.1	1.7	12	13LN40-S500	3	91CM	- 660	- 3	- M01	- M60	- H	- x	3R	77	0.9		
	16.8	304	0.075	972	8.6	0.9	12	13LN40-S1000	4	91CM	- 660	- 6	- M26	- M60	- H	- x	3B	74	1.0		
	1.7	20	0.020	249	0.5	3.5	8	13LN165-S250	5	91CM	- 660	- 26	- M25	- M60	- H	- x	3B	65	0.9		
	3.4	40	0.038	424	2.1	1.7	8	13LN165-S500	6	91CM	- 685	- 9	- H13	- M60	- H	- x	3B	76	0.9		
	3.8	80	0.075	977	8.6	0.9	8	13LN165-S1000	7	91CM	- 785	- 16	- Q06	- M60	- H	- x	3B	61	1.1		
	0	14	0.020	249	0.5	3.5	8	13LN250-S250	8	91CM	- 830	- 6	- H19	- M60	- H	- x	3B	77	1.2		
1.7	30	0.038	424	2.1	1.7	8	13LN250-S500	9	91CM	- 850	- 13	- G17	- M60	- H	- x	3B	73	1.2			
2.5	56	0.075	977	8.6	0.9	8	13LN250-S1000	10	91CM	- 1550	- 2	- Q04	- M60	- H	- x	3B	86	2.0			
<b>Correction factor F:</b> Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:									Partial selection only. More on <a href="http://www.sukhamburg.com">www.sukhamburg.com</a>												
Line width: multiply by $F$ (right table last column)									Blue/green lasers (405 nm - 520 nm) on request.												
Rayleigh range: multiply by $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$ [nm]																					
Example: LNC-13LN40-S250+91CM-830-6-H19-M60-H-6 $F = 1.2$ (right table last column)																					
Line width $B = 0.020 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.020 \text{ mm} \cdot 1.2 = 0.024 \text{ mm}$																					
Rayleigh Range $2z_R = 0.5 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 830 \text{ nm} = 0.6 \text{ mm}$																					
Casing Type:																					
Casing Type <b>K1</b> .....									<b>91CM</b>												
Casing Type <b>L1</b> .....									<b>91CR</b>												

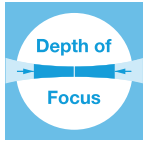
## Cable Options:

- 1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1
- As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (electronics type 'H', 5 V) ..... 6
- As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV40 (electronics type 'HP', 12 V) ..... 4
- customer-specified cable length ..... 5



# Low Noise Laser Macro Line LNC-13LNM + 91CM

Low noise laser line with a small fan angle, approx. uniform intensity distribution, and extended depth of focus.



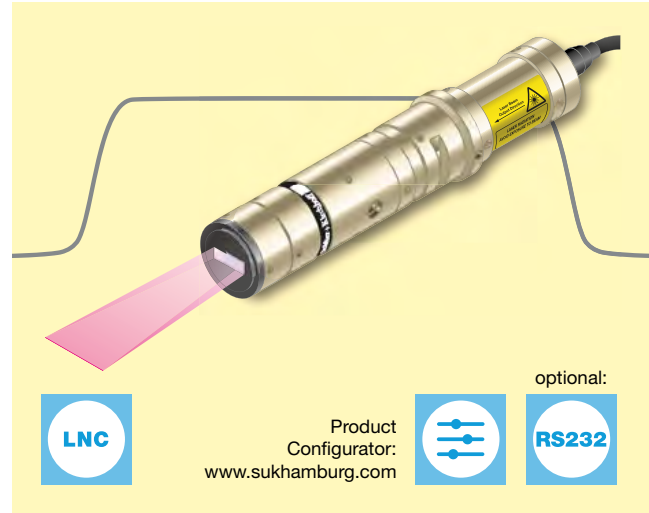
- Extended depth of focus
- Low noise laser module with noise typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz;  $P_o$  is the maximum laser output power), reduced coherence and mode hopping free laser operation
- Fan angles 0°-16.8° (depending on working distance)
- Line width constant along 60% of the central area, outside this area the line width differs up to 30%
- Intensity profile approx. uniform in line direction (Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 80% edge intensity); Gaussian across the laser line
- Line width starting at 14  $\mu\text{m}$  (1/e<sup>2</sup>)
- Laser power output up to 18 mW
- Laser wavelengths 635 to 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (> 600 nm) or 12 V DC (< 600 nm)
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

The lasers of series LNC are low noise (typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  \* (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz) and operate mode-hopping free. Due to the reduced coherence length, the speckle contrast is lowered (details see p. 26). However this effect is smaller for smaller lines. (\*  $P_o$  is the maximum specified output power.)

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 87.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



LNC-13LNM + 91CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		Laser Diode Collimator												
		Example 1:	LNC- 13LNM40-S250-7	+	91CM - 830 - 5 - H19 - M60 - H - 6													
		Example 2:	LNC- 13LNM40-S250-7	+	91CM - 660 - 4 - M26 - M60 - H - 6													
		All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.																
Beam Parameters 13LNM	Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of Focus [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	13LNM										
								Laser Module										
								curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	$P_{out}$ [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]	Line Width Factor F
	10	30	0.014	84	1	4.0	20.5	1	91CM	- 635 -	1 -	H10	- M60 -	- H -	- x	2	85	1.0
	14.3	75	0.034	227	4	1.6	20.5	2	91CM	- 639 -	3 -	H18	- M60 -	- H -	- x	3R	87	1.0
	15.8	150	0.068	483	15	0.8	20.5	3	91CM	- 660 -	3 -	M01	- M60 -	- H -	- x	3R	77	1.0
	16.8	300	0.136	964	60	0.4	20.5	4	91CM	- 660 -	4 -	M26	- M60 -	- H -	- x	3R	74	1.0
	1.5	20	0.034	236	4	1.6	20.5	5	91CM	- 660 -	18 -	M25	- M60 -	- H -	- x	3B	65	1.0
	3	40	0.068	412	15	0.8	20.5	6	91CM	- 685 -	6 -	H13	- M60 -	- H -	- x	3B	76	1.0
	3.8	80	0.136	964	60	0.4	20.5	7	91CM	- 785 -	12 -	Q06	- M60 -	- H -	- x	3B	61	1.2
	0	14	0.034	236	4	1.6	20.5	8	91CM	- 830 -	5 -	H19	- M60 -	- H -	- x	3B	77	1.3
	1.7	30	0.068	412	15	0.8	20.5	9	91CM	- 850 -	10 -	G17	- M60 -	- H -	- x	3B	73	1.3
	2.5	56	0.136	965	60	0.4	20.5	10	91CM	- 1550 -	2 -	Q04	- M60 -	- H -	- x	3B	86	2.3

**Correction factor F:** Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:

Line width: multiply by  $F$  (right table last column)  
Depth of focus: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda$  [nm]

Example:  
LNC-13LNM40-S250-7+91CM-830-5-H19-M60-H-6  $F = 1.3$  (right table last column)  
Line width  $B = 0.034 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.034 \text{ mm} \cdot 1.3 = 0.044 \text{ mm}$   
Depth of focus  $2z_{0.4} = 4 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 830 \text{ nm} = 5 \text{ mm}$

## Cable Options:

- 1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1
- As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (electronics type 'H', 5 V) ..... 6
- As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV40 (electronics type 'HP', 12 V) ..... 4
- customer-specified cable length ..... 5

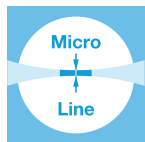
## Casing Type:

Casing Type **K1** ..... 91CM  
Casing Type **L1** ..... 91CR

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com  
Blue/green lasers  
(405 nm - 520 nm)  
on request.

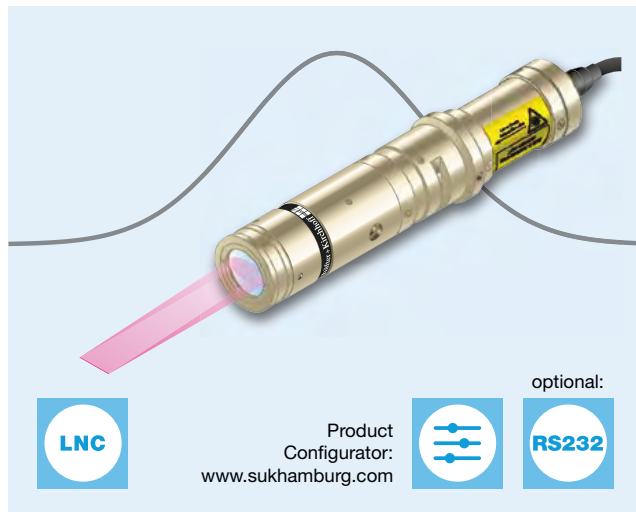
# Low Noise Micro Line Generators LNC-13LT + 91CM

Low noise semi-telecentric laser line with constant line length 15 mm



- Low noise laser module with noise typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz;  $P_o$  is the maximum laser output power), reduced coherence and mode hopping free laser operation
- Semi-telecentric (Fan angle 0°)
- Line length constant 15 mm

- Intensity profile approx. uniform in line direction (Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 80% edge intensity); Gaussian across the laser line
- Line width starting at 12  $\mu\text{m}$  ( $1/e^2$ )
- Laser power up to 18 mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (> 600 nm) or 12 V DC (< 600 nm)
- Casing  $\varnothing$  25/28 mm



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:

RS232

The lasers of series LNC are low noise (typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz) and operate mode-hopping free. Due to the reduced coherence length, the speckle contrast is lowered (details see p. 26). However this effect is smaller for smaller lines. (\*  $P_o$  is the maximum specified output power.)

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.

## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 89.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



LNC-13LT + 91CM									
Combination: Beam Shaping Optics + Laser Diode Collimator									
Two-part Order Code									
Example 1: LNC - 13LT-250 + 91CM - 830 - 6 - H19 - M60 - H - 6									
Example 2: LNC - 13LT-250 + 91CM - 660 - 6 - M26 - M60 - H - 6									
Beam Parameter 13LT	Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range $2z_R$ [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	13LT	
	0	15	0.012	160	0.2	5.2	8	13LT-165	
	0	15	0.017	243	0.5	3.5	8	13LT-250	
	0	15	0.020	323	0.9	2.6	8	13LT-330	
	0	15	0.030	493	2.1	1.7	8	13LT-500	
	0	15	0.060	993	8.6	0.9	8	13LT-1000	
	0	15	0.120	1993	34	0.4	8	13LT-2000	
	0	15	0.240	3993	137	0.2	8	13LT-4000	
All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.									
Laser Module									
curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	$P_{out}$ [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]
1	91CM - 405	- 18	- X15	- M60	- HP	- x	- x	3B	72
2	91CM - 450	- 12	- 006	- M60	- HP	- x	- x	3B	76
3	91CM - 488	- 10	- 009	- M60	- HP	- x	- x	3B	78
4	91CM - 635	- 2	- H10	- M60	- H	- x	- x	3R	85
5	91CM - 639	- 4	- H18	- M60	- H	- x	- x	3R	87
6	91CM - 660	- 4	- M01	- M60	- H	- x	- x	3R	77
7	91CM - 660	- 6	- M26	- M60	- H	- x	- x	3B	74
8	91CM - 685	- 9	- H13	- M60	- H	- x	- x	3B	76
9	91CM - 785	- 17	- Q06	- M60	- H	- x	- x	3B	61
10	91CM - 830	- 6	- H19	- M60	- H	- x	- x	3B	77
11	91CM - 850	- 14	- G17	- M60	- H	- x	- x	3B	73
12	91CM - 1550	- 2	- Q04	- M60	- H	- x	- x	3B	86
Correction factor F: Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:									
Line width: multiply by F (right table last column)									
Rayleigh range: multiply by F <sup>2</sup> · 660 nm / $\lambda$ [nm]									
Example: LNC-13LT-165+91CM-830-6-H19-M60-H-6 F = 1.2 (right table last column)									
Line width B = 0.012 mm · F = 0.012 mm · 1.2 = 0.014 mm									
Rayleigh Range $2z_R = 0.2 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 830 \text{ nm} = 0.2 \text{ mm}$									
Casing Type:									
Casing Type [K1] ..... 91CM									
Casing Type [L1] ..... 91CR									

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

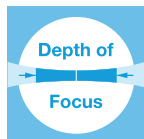
## Cable Options:

- 1.5 m shielded connection cable .....1
- As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (electronics type 'H', 5 V) .....6
- As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV40 (electronics type 'HP', 12 V) .....4
- customer-specified cable length .....5

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com

# Low Noise Macro Line Generators LNC-13LTM + 91CM

Low noise semi-telecentric laser line with constant line length 15 mm and extended depth of focus



- Extended depth of focus
- Low noise laser module with noise typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz;  $P_o$  is the maximum laser output power), reduced coherence and mode hopping free laser operation
- Semi-telecentric (Fan angle 0°)
- Line length constant 15 mm
- Intensity profile approx. uniform in line direction (Gaussian clipped by an aperture with typ. 80% edge intensity); Gaussian across the laser line
- Line width starting at 39  $\mu\text{m}$  ( $1/e^2$ )
- Laser power up to 8 mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (> 600 nm) or 12 V DC (< 600 nm)
- Casing  $\varnothing$  25/28 mm

The lasers of series LNC are low noise (typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  \* (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz) and operate mode-hopping free. Due to the reduced coherence length, the speckle contrast is lowered (details see p. 26). However this effect is smaller for smaller lines. (\*  $P_o$  is the maximum specified output power.)

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 89.

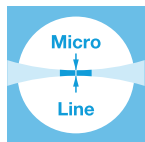
Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



LNC-13LTM + 91CM		Combination:		Beam Shaping Optics		Laser Diode Collimator			
Two-part Order Code		Example 1:		LNC - 13LTM-500-41		+		91CM - 830 - 3 - H19 - M60 - H - 6	
		Example 2:		LNC - 13LTM-500-41		+		91CM - 660 - 2 - M26 - M60 - H - 6	

# Low Noise Micro Line Generators LNC-5LT + 56CM

Low noise semi-telecentric laser line with Gaussian intensity distribution and constant line length of approx. 4.8 or 2.0 mm



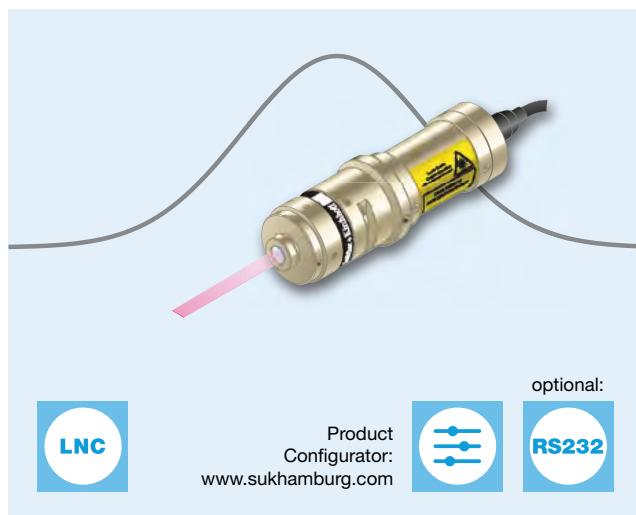
- Low noise laser module with noise typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz;  $P_o$  is the maximum laser output power), reduced coherence and mode hopping free laser operation
- Semi-telecentric (Fan angle 0°)
- Constant line lengths of approx. 4.8 or 2.0 mm
- Intensity profile 5LT...-1: Gaussian in line direction, clipped by an aperture with <40% edge intensity, Gaussian across the laser line
- Intensity profile 5LT...-2: Gaussian in line direction (line length is given on the 13.5%-level), Gaussian across the laser line
- Line width starting at 11  $\mu\text{m}$  ( $1/e^2$ )
- Laser power up to 37 mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (> 600 nm) or 12 V DC (< 600 nm)
- Casing Ø25 mm / Ø28 mm

The lasers of series LNC are low noise (typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  \* (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz) and operate mode-hopping free. Due to the reduced coherence length, the speckle contrast is lowered (details see p. 26). However this effect is smaller for smaller lines. (\*  $P_o$  is the maximum specified output power.)

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:

RS232

## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 88.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



## LNC-5LT + 56CM

Combination:

Beam Shaping Optics

Laser Diode Collimator

Two-part Order Code

Example 1: LNC - 5LT-330-1 +

56CM - 830 - 14 - H19 - A8 - H - 6

Example 2: LNC - 5LT-330-1 +

56CM - 660 - 12 - M26 - A8 - H - 6

All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.

Beam Parameter 5LT	Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range $2z_R$ [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LT...-1
Line optics 5LT...-1	0	4.8	0.026	45	1.0	2.3	1.2	5LT-50-1
	0	4.8	0.039	74	2.3	1.5	1.2	5LT-75-1
	0	4.8	0.050	96	4.2	1.2	1.2	5LT-100-1
	0	4.8	0.075	145	9.3	0.8	1.2	5LT-150-1
	0	4.8	0.115	250	26	0.5	1.2	5LT-250-1
	0	4.8	0.138	324	45	0.3	1.2	5LT-330-1
	0	4.8	0.209	491	104	0.2	1.2	5LT-500-1

Beam Parameter 5LT	Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length L [mm] (13.5%-level)	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range $2z_R$ [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LT...-2
Line optics 5LT...-2	0	2.0	0.011	45	0.2	2.3	1.2	5LT-50-2
	0	2.0	0.016	74	0.4	1.5	1.2	5LT-75-2
	0	2.0	0.021	96	0.7	1.2	1.2	5LT-100-2
	0	2.0	0.032	145	1.6	0.8	1.2	5LT-150-2
	0	2.0	0.048	250	4.6	0.5	1.2	5LT-250-2
	0	2.0	0.058	324	8.0	0.3	1.2	5LT-330-2
	0	2.0	0.088	491	18	0.2	1.2	5LT-500-2

Laser Module	curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	$P_{out}$ [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Edge Intensity [%]	Correction Factor F
1	56CM	- 405 -	37 -	X15	-A7.5 -	HP	- x	- x	3B	11	0.7
2	56CM	- 450 -	25 -	006	-A7.5 -	HP	- x	- x	3B	16	1.0
3	56CM	- 488 -	21 -	009	-A7.5 -	HP	- x	- x	3B	20	1.1
4	56CM	- 635 -	5 -	H10	-A8 -	H	- x	- x	3R	33	1.0
5	56CM	- 639 -	9 -	H18	-A8 -	H	- x	- x	3B	40	1.0
6	56CM	- 660 -	8 -	M01	-A8 -	H	- x	- x	3B	17	0.9
7	56CM	- 660 -	12 -	M26	-A8 -	H	- x	- x	3B	13	1.0
8	56CM	- 685 -	19 -	H13	-A8 -	H	- x	- x	3B	16	0.9
9	56CM	- 785 -	30 -	Q06	-A8 -	H	- x	- x	3B	4	1.1
10	56CM	- 830 -	14 -	H19	-A8 -	H	- x	- x	3B	17	1.2
11	56CM	- 850 -	29 -	G17	-A8 -	H	- x	- x	3B	12	1.2
12	56CM	- 1550 -	7 -	Q04	-A8 -	H	- x	- x	3B	38	2.0

## Casing Type:

Casing Type [I2] ..... 56CM  
Casing Type [J2] ..... 56CR

## Cable Options:

1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1  
As 1, with connector type  
Lumberg SV50 (electronics type 'H', 5V) ..... 6  
Lumberg SV40 (electronics type 'HP', 12V) ... 4  
customer-specified cable length ..... 5

For 5LT...-2 (lower left table) the free aperture is larger than the line length L. L is here given on the 13.5%-level.

For Configuration Options 1 / 2 please see p. 69

Partial selection only.  
More on  
www.sukhamburg.com

**Correction factor F:** Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the width and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser line:

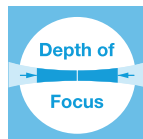
Line Width: multiply by F (right table last column)  
Rayleigh Range: multiply by  $F^2$  660 nm/λ [nm]

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.



# Low Noise Macro Line Generators LNC-5LTM + 56CM

Low noise semi-telecentric line with Gaussian intensity distribution, constant line length appr. 4.8 / 2.0 mm and extended depth of focus



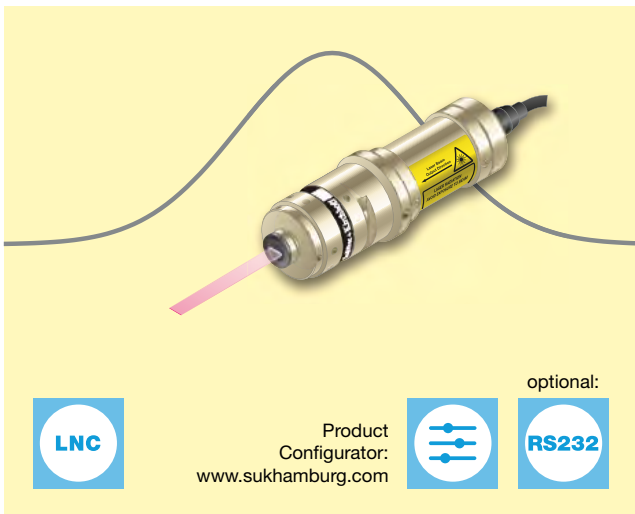
- Extended depth of focus
- Low noise laser module with noise typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz;  $P_o$  is the maximum laser output power), reduced coherence and mode hopping free laser operation
- Semi-telecentric (Fan angle 0°)
- Constant line lengths of approx. 4.8 or 2.0 mm
- Intensity profile 5LT...-1: Gaussian in line direction, clipped by an aperture with <40% edge intensity, approx. Gaussian across the laser line
- Intensity profile 5LT...-2: Gaussian in line direction (line length is given on the 13.5%-level), approx. Gaussian across the laser line
- Line width starting at 24  $\mu\text{m}$  ( $1/e^2$ )
- Laser power up to 25 mW
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 1550 nm
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (> 600 nm) or 12 V DC (< 600 nm)
- Casing  $\varnothing$  25/28 mm

The lasers of series LNC are low noise (typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  \* (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz) and operate mode-hopping free. Due to the reduced coherence length, the speckle contrast is lowered (details see p. 26). However this effect is smaller for smaller lines. (\*  $P_o$  is the maximum specified output power.)

The beam-shaping optics define the beam parameter fan angle and line length and the optimum working distance, see left tables.

The chosen laser module defines the wavelength and the power output and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The line lengths and line widths (left tables) are valid for the nominal working distance of the line optics. For this laser type the working distance is fixed. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing in order to achieve minimal line width.



## Adjustment possibilities:

- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 88.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



LNC-5LTM + 56CM		Combination: Beam Shaping Optics + Laser Diode Collimator		Example 1: LNC - 5LTM-50-11 + 56CM - 830 - 9 - H19 - A8 - H - 6		Example 2: LNC - 5LTM-50-11 + 56CM - 660 - 8 - M26 - A8 - H - 6		All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.	
Two-part Order Code									
Beam Parameter 5LTM	Fan Angle $\alpha$ [°]	Line Length L [mm]	Line Width B [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range $2z_R$ [mm]	Convergence $\beta$ [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	5LTM	Laser Module
Line optics 5LTM...-11									
1	0	4.3	0.048	39	7	2.3	6.6	5LTM-50-11	1 56CM - 405 - 25 - X15 - A7.5 - HP - x
	0	4.8	0.072	68	17	1.5	6.6	5LTM-75-11	2 56CM - 450 - 19 - 006 - A7.5 - HP - x
	0	4.8	0.096	91	29	1.2	6.6	5LTM-100-11	3 56CM - 488 - 16 - 009 - A7.5 - HP - x
	0	4.8	0.144	139	66	0.8	6.6	5LTM-150-11	4 56CM - 635 - 3 - H10 - A8 - H - x
	0	4.8	0.239	245	184	0.5	6.6	5LTM-250-11	5 56CM - 639 - 7 - H18 - A8 - H - x
	0	4.8	0.316	319	320	0.3	6.6	5LTM-330-11	6 56CM - 660 - 5 - M01 - A8 - H - x
	0	4.8	0.479	486	729	0.2	6.6	5LTM-500-11	7 56CM - 660 - 8 - M26 - A8 - H - x
Line optics 5LTM...-22									
2	0	2.0	0.024	39	2	2.3	6.6	5LTM-50-22	8 56CM - 685 - 12 - H13 - A8 - H - x
	0	2.0	0.036	68	4	1.5	6.6	5LTM-75-22	9 56CM - 785 - 20 - 006 - A8 - H - x
	0	2.0	0.048	91	7	1.2	6.6	5LTM-100-22	10 56CM - 830 - 9 - H19 - A8 - H - x
	0	2.0	0.071	139	17	0.8	6.6	5LTM-150-22	11 56CM - 850 - 19 - G17 - A8 - H - x
	0	2.0	0.119	245	46	0.5	6.6	5LTM-250-22	12 56CM - 1550 - 4 - 004 - A8 - H - x
	0	2.0	0.157	319	80	0.3	6.6	5LTM-330-22	
	0	2.0	0.238	486	184	0.2	6.6	5LTM-500-22	

For 5LTM...-22 (lower left table) the free aperture is larger than the line length L. L is here given on the 13.5%-level.  
Partial selection only.  
More on  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)

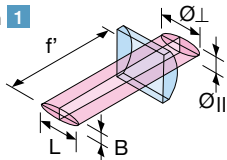
Casing Types: see page 68

Cable Options: see page 68

## Configuration Options

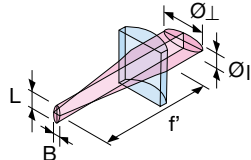
**Line optics 5LT...-1: Configuration 1**  
Line length  $L = \varnothing_{\perp}$

The beam diameter  $\varnothing_{\parallel}$  of the collimated beam is focussed. The line length is constant and is equal to the beam diameter  $\varnothing_{\perp}$ .



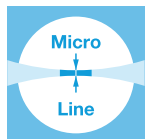
**Line optics 5LT...-2: Configuration 2**  
Line length  $L = \varnothing_{\parallel}$

The beam diameter  $\varnothing_{\perp}$  of the collimated beam is focussed. Line length is constant and is equal to the beam diameter  $\varnothing_{\parallel}$ . Line length and width are less than in configuration 1.



# Low Noise Micro Line Generators LNC-13MC +96CM

Low noise laser focus generator with rotationally symmetric, Gaussian intensity profile



- Low noise laser module with noise typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz;  $P_o$  is the maximum laser output power), reduced coherence and mode hopping free laser operation
- Rotationally symmetric circular laser spot
- Gaussian intensity profile

- Focus Ø starting at 7 µm
- Laser wavelengths 635 – 828 nm
- Laser power up to 18 mW
- Adjustment of focus setting
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (> 600 nm) or 12 V DC (< 600 nm)
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

The lasers of series LNC are low noise (typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$ \*) (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz) and operate mode-hopping free. Due to the reduced coherence length, the speckle contrast is lowered (details see p. 26). However this effect is smaller for smaller spots. (\*  $P_o$  is the maximum specified output power.)

These focus generators employ special diodes with integrated micro-optics. The micro-optics transform the elliptical radiation emitted by the laser diode into circular radiation with a deviation of maximum of 1:1.2.

The beam-shaping optics define the optimum working distance and the focussing range, see left table. The chosen laser module determines the wavelength and the output power and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The spot sizes (left table) are valid for the nominal working distance of the focus optics. The working distance can be adjusted by adjusting the focus setting. Please note that the spot diameter increases proportionally to the working distance. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing.



Product Configurator:  
www.sukhamburg.com



optional:



## Adjustment possibilities:

- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 89.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
www.sukhamburg.com



LNC-13MC + 96CM

Combination:

Beam Shaping Optics

+

Laser Diode Collimator

Two-part Order Code

Example 1:  
Example 2:


LNC - 13MC-M60  
LNC - 13MC-M60

+

96CM - 658 - 8 - B09 - M60 - H - 6  
96CM - 635 - 1 - B08 - M60 - H - 6

↓

Beam Parameter  
13MC



Spot Diameter [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Rayleigh Range 2z <sub>R</sub> [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	13MC
0.007	54	0.03	40 - 80	13.5	8	13MC-M60
0.011	93	0.08	80 - 110	8.1	8	13MC-M100
0.014	120	0.13	110 - 205	6.5	8	13MC-M125
0.016	245	0.50	205 - 410	3.3	8	13MC-S250
0.028	492	2	410 - 815	1.6	8	13MC-S500
0.057	973	8	815 - 1290	0.8	8	13MC-S1000
0.114	2000	32	1290 - ∞	0.4	8	13MC-S000

Correction factor F:

Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the spot diameter and Rayleigh range/depth of focus of the laser focus.

Spot diameter:

multiply by F

(right table last column)

Rayleigh range:

multiply by F<sup>2</sup> · 660 nm / λ [nm]

Example: LNC-13MC-M125+96CM-658-8-B09-M60-H-6 F = 1.1 (right table last column)

Spot diameter ∅ = 0.014 mm · F = 0.014 mm · 1.1 = 0.015 mm

Rayleigh range 2z<sub>R</sub> = 0.13 mm · F<sup>2</sup> · 660 nm / 658 nm = 0.16 mm

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

Laser Module

curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable
1	96CM	- 635	- 1	B08	- M60	- H	- x
2	96CM	- 635	- 5	B07	- M60	- H	- x
3	96CM	- 639	- 11	B21	- M60	- H	- x
4	96CM	- 658	- 8	B09	- M60	- H	- x
5	96CM	- 660	- 14	B28	- M60	- H	- x
6	96CM	- 690	- 9	B12	- M60	- H	- x
7	96CM	- 785	- 18	B32	- M60	- H	- x
8	96CM	- 828	- 17	B30	- M60	- H	- x

Casing Type:

Casing Type M1 ..... 96CM

Casing Type N1 ..... 96CR

Cable Options:

1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1

As 1, with connector type

Lumberg SV50 (electronics type 'H', 5V) ..... 6

Lumberg SV40 (electronics type 'HP', 12V) ..... 4

customer-specified cable length ..... 5

Beam Diameter at Collimator [mm]

Correction Factor F

2	14.0	1.0
3R	14.0	1.0
3B	14.0	1.0
3B	14.0	1.1
3B	14.0	0.9
3B	14.0	1.0
3B	14.0	1.1
3B	12.4	1.5

Partial selection only.


More on

www.sukhamburg.com

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.



Laser Line, Micro Focus and Macro Focus Generators **Low Noise LNC-Series** Circular spot



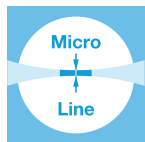
A diagram showing a white circle with a blue horizontal bar across its center. The bar has arrows at both ends pointing outwards. The text "Depth of" is above the bar and "Focus" is below it.

- 
- Product Configurator: [www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)
- optional: RS232

09-2022 E LNC\_13MC+96CM\_LowNoise\_Laserlines.indd • Page 71

# Low Noise Micro Line Generators LNC-13M + 56CM

Low noise laser spot with elliptical Gaussian beam profile



- Low noise laser module with noise typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz;  $P_o$  is the maximum laser output power), reduced coherence and mode hopping free laser operation
- Elliptical laser spot

- Elliptical, Gaussian intensity profile
- Focus Ø starting at 9 x 21 µm
- Laser wavelengths 405–1550 nm
- Laser power up to 39 mW
- Integrated focussing mechanism
- Adjustment of focus setting
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (> 600 nm) or 12 V DC (< 600 nm)
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm
- Small laser spot diameters
- High power density in the focal plane
- Casing Ø25 mm / Ø28 mm

The lasers of series LNC are low noise (typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$ \* (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz) and operate mode-hopping free. Due to the reduced coherence length, the speckle contrast is lowered (details see p. 26). However this effect is smaller for smaller spots. (\*  $P_o$  is the maximum specified output power.)

The beam-shaping optics define the optimum working distance and the focussing range, see left table. The chosen laser module determines the wavelength and the output power and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The spot sizes (left table) are valid for the nominal working distance of the focus optics. The working distance can be adjusted by adjusting the focus setting. Please note that the spot diameter increases proportionally to the working distance.

A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing.



## Adjustment possibilities:

- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 88.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



## LNC-13M + 56CM

Combination:

Beam Shaping Optics




Laser Diode Collimator

Example 1: LNC - 13M-M60 + 56CM - 830 - 15 - H19 - T12 - H - 6

Example 2: LNC - 13M-M60 + 56CM - 660 - 9 - M01 - T12 - H - 6

Two-part Order Code

All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.

Beam Parameters 13M	Spot Width <i>w</i> [mm]	Spot Height <i>h</i> [mm]	Working Distance <i>A</i> [mm]	Rayleigh Range <i>2z<sub>R</sub></i> [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence <i>β</i> [Deg]		Dim. <i>X</i> [mm]		Laser Module								Laser Class	Beam Diameter at Collimator [mm]		Cor- rection Factor F	
						<i>perp.</i>	<i>par.</i>			curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	<i>P<sub>out</sub></i> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options			Cable	<i>perp.</i>		<i>par.</i>
	0.009	0.021	54	0.1	40-80	6.9	2.9	8	13M-M60	1	56CM	- 405 -	39 -	X15	- T15	-	HP	- x	3B	8.6	4.0	0.6
	0.014	0.033	93	0.3	80-110	4.1	1.7	8	13M-M100	2	56CM	- 450 -	27 -	006	- T15	-	HP	- x	3B	9.4	3.3	0.7
	0.018	0.042	120	0.5	110-205	3.3	1.4	8	13M-M125	3	56CM	- 488 -	22 -	009	- T15	-	HP	- x	3B	10.0	3.1	0.9
	0.032	0.077	245	2.0	205-410	1.6	0.7	8	13M-S250	4	56CM	- 635 -	5 -	H10	- T12	-	H	- x	3R	9.7	2.8	1.0
	0.058	0.139	492	8.1	410-815	0.8	0.3	8	13M-S500	5	56CM	- 639 -	11 -	H18	- T12	-	H	- x	3B	10.7	2.8	1.0
	0.117	0.278	973	33	815-1295	0.4	0.2	8	13M-S1000	6	56CM	- 660 -	9 -	M01	- T12	-	H	- x	3B	7.7	3.4	0.9
										7	56CM	- 660 -	12 -	M26	- T12	-	H	- x	3B	7.2	3.0	1.0
<b>Correction factor F:</b> Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the spot diameter and Rayleigh range /depth of focus of the laser focus.																						
Spot width/height: multiply by <i>F</i> (right table last column)																						

### Correction factor F:

Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the spot diameter and Rayleigh range / depth of focus of the laser focus.

Spot width/height: multiply by  $F$  (right table last column)

Rayleigh range: multiply by  $F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / \lambda [\text{nm}]$

Example: LNC-13M-M60+56CM-660-9-M01-T12-H-6  $F = 0.9$  (right table last column)

Spot width  $W = 0.008 \text{ mm} \cdot F = 0.008 \text{ mm} \cdot 0.9 = 0.007 \text{ mm}$

Rayleigh Range  $2z_R = 0.1 \text{ mm} \cdot F^2 \cdot 660 \text{ nm} / 660 \text{ nm} = 0.1 \text{ mm}$

Partial selection only.  
More on  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)

### Casing Type:

Casing Type ☒ 13 ..... 56CM

Casing Type ☒ 33 ..... 56CR

### Cable Options:

1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1

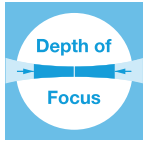
As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (electronics type „H“, 5 V) ..... 6

As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV40 (electronics type „HP“, 12 V) ..... 4

customer-specified cable length ..... 5

# Low Noise Macro Line Generators LNC-13MM + 56CM

Low noise circular laser spot with extended depth of focus



- Extended depth of focus
- Low noise laser module with noise typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz;  $P_o$  is the maximum laser output power), reduced coherence and mode hopping free laser operation
- Circular laser spot
- Approx. Gaussian intensity profile: Elliptical intensity distribution clipped by a circular aperture
- Focus Ø starting at 20 µm
- Laser wavelengths 405 – 1550 nm
- Laser power up to 23 mW
- Adjustment of focus setting
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5 V DC (> 600 nm) or 12 V DC (< 600 nm)
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm
- Extended depth of focus
- Larger spot diameters with lower power density
- Casing Ø25 mm / Ø28 mm

The lasers of series LNC are low noise (typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  \* (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz) and operate mode-hopping free. Due to the reduced coherence length, the speckle contrast is lowered (details see p. 26). However this effect is smaller for smaller spots. (\*  $P_o$  is the maximum specified output power.)

The beam-shaping optics define the optimum working distance and the focussing range, see left table. The chosen laser module determines the wavelength and the output power and, thereby, the laser safety class, see right table.

The spot sizes (left table) are valid for the nominal working distance of the focus optics. The working distance can be adjusted by adjusting the focus setting. Please note that the spot diameter increases proportionally to the working distance. A fine-adjustment of the distance between laser and target is recommended for fine-focusing.



Product  
Configurator:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



optional:



## Adjustment possibilities:


- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 88.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



LNC-13MM + 56CM		Combination: Beam Shaping Optics + Laser Diode Collimator																
Two-part Order Code		Example 1: LNC - 13MM-M60-4 + 56CM - 830 - 9 - H019 - T12 - H - 6	All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.															
		Example 2: LNC - 13MM-M60-4 + 56CM - 660 - 5 - M01 - T12 - H - 6																
Beam Parameters 13MM	Spot Diameter [mm]	Working Distance A [mm]	Depth of Focus [mm]	Focussing Range [mm]	Convergence β [Deg]	Dim. X [mm]	13MM	Laser Module								Laser Class	Beam Diameter at Collimator [mm]	Correction Factor F
								curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable			
	0.020	45	0.7	40 - 80	2.9	16.4	13MM-M60-4	1	56CM	- 405 -	21 -	X15	-T15	- HP	- x	3B	4.0	0.6
	0.033	84	1.8	80 - 110	1.7	16.4	13MM-M100-4	2	56CM	- 450 -	14 -	006	-T15	- HP	- x	3B	3.3	0.7
	0.041	111	2.9	110 - 205	1.4	16.4	13MM-M125-4	3	56CM	- 488 -	11 -	009	-T15	- HP	- x	3B	3.1	0.9
	0.082	233	11	205 - 410	0.7	16.4	13MM-S250-4	4	56CM	- 635 -	3 -	H10	-T12	- H	- x	3R	2.8	1.0
	0.165	483	46	410 - 815	0.3	16.4	13MM-S500-4	5	56CM	- 639 -	5 -	H18	-T12	- H	- x	3B	2.8	1.0
	0.330	964	184	815 - 1295	0.2	16.4	13MM-S1000-4	6	56CM	- 660 -	5 -	M01	-T12	- H	- x	3B	3.4	0.9
<b>Correction factor F:</b> Properties of the laser diode, such as divergence angle and wavelength, affect the spot diameter and Rayleigh range /depth of focus of the laser focus.  <b>Spot width/height:</b> multiply by F (right table last column) <b>Rayleigh range:</b> multiply by F <sup>2</sup> · 660 nm/λ [nm]  Example: LNC-13M-M60+56CM-660-5-M01-T12-H-6 F = 0.9 (right table last column) Spot diameter φ=0.019 mm · F = 0.019 mm · 0.9 = 0.017 mm Depth of focus 2z <sub>M</sub> = 0.7 mm · F <sup>2</sup> · 660 nm / 660 nm = 0.6 mm								7	56CM	- 660 -	8 -	M26	-T12	- H	- x	3B	3.0	1.0
								8	56CM	- 685 -	13 -	H13	-T12	- H	- x	3B	3.4	0.9
								9	56CM	- 785 -	23 -	Q06	-T12	- H	- x	3B	3.2	1.1
								10	56CM	- 830 -	9 -	H19	-T12	- H	- x	3B	3.2	1.2
								11	56CM	- 850 -	20 -	G17	-T12	- H	- x	3B	3.2	1.2
								12	56CM	- 1550 -	4 -	Q04	-T12	- H	- x	3B	3.5	2.0
								Partial selection only. More on <a href="http://www.sukhamburg.com">www.sukhamburg.com</a>										
<b>Casing Type:</b>								Casing Type I3 ..... 56CM										
								Casing Type J3 ..... 56CR										
<b>Cable Options:</b>								1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1										
								As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (electronics type 'H', 5 V) ..... 6										
								As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV40 (electronics type 'HP', 12 V) ..... 4										
								customer-specified cable length ..... 5										

# Low Noise Laser Diode Collimators LNC-56CM

Low noise laser diode collimator with elliptical Gaussian beam profile (For details on the LNC-series please see page 18)

- Low noise laser module with noise typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz;  $P_o$  is the maximum laser output power), reduced coherence and mode hopping free laser operation
- Collimated laser beam
- Ellip. Gaussian intensity profile
- Laser wav. 405 to 1550 nm
- Power up to 40 mW
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm

The lasers of series LNC are low noise (typ. < 0.15 % of  $P_o$  \* (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz) and operate mode-hopping free. Due to the reduced coherence length, the speckle contrast is lowered (details see p. 26). However this effect is smaller for smaller beams. (\*  $P_o$  is the maximum specified output power.)

Laser diode collimators transform the divergent light of a laser diode into a collimated beam, while maintaining the Gaussian intensity distribution and the elliptical intensity profile.

From the two emission angles  $\vartheta_x$  and  $\vartheta_y$  of the laser diode and the focal length of the collimation optics, the orthogonal and parallel divergence angles and beam diameter can be determined, which are a function of the laser diode used for the collimation.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)




## Adjustment possibilities:

- Collimation adjustment
- Locking/unlocking of the focus position
- Potentiometer for laser power output

## Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81, dimensions: p. 88.

LNC-56CM		Laser Diode Collimator								All combinations of beam shaping optics and laser module are possible.						
Example 1: LNC - 56CR - 660 - 12 - M26 - A6.2 - H - 1																
Order Code		Example 1: LNC - 56CM - 660 - 12 - M26 - T12 - H - 6	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓							
Beam Parameters elliptical	curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Wave-length [nm]	P <sub>out</sub> [mW]	LD Code	Lens	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Collimated Beam Diameter [mm]		Beam Divergence [mrad]		Collimating Lens f [mm]	Clear Aperture [mm]	
										perp.	par.	perp.	par.			
	1	56CM	405	-	40	X15	-	A4	-	HP	-	x			4	4.6
	2	56CM	405	-	38	X15	-	A7.5	-	HP	-	x			7.5	4.5
	3	56CM	405	-	39	X15	-	A15	-	HP	-	x			15	11.5
	4	56CM	450	-	27	O06	-	A4	-	HP	-	x			4	4.6
	5	56CM	450	-	26	O06	-	A7.5	-	HP	-	x			7.5	4.5
	6	56CM	450	-	27	O06	-	A15	-	HP	-	x			15	11.5
	7	56CM	488	-	23	O09	-	A4	-	HP	-	x			4	4.6
	8	56CM	488	-	21	O09	-	A7.5	-	HP	-	x			7.5	4.5
	9	56CM	488	-	22	O09	-	A15	-	HP	-	x			15	11.5
	10	56CM	635	-	5	H10	-	A6.2	-	H	-	x				
	11	56CM	635	-	6	H10	-	A8	-	H	-	x				
	12	56CM	635	-	6	H10	-	T12	-	H	-	x				
	13	56CM	639	-	10	H18	-	A6.2	-	H	-	x				
	14	56CM	639	-	11	H18	-	A8	-	H	-	x				
	15	56CM	639	-	11	H18	-	T12	-	H	-	x				
	16	56CM	660	-	9	M01	-	A6.2	-	H	-	x				
	17	56CM	660	-	9	M01	-	A8	-	H	-	x				
	18	56CM	660	-	9	M01	-	T12	-	H	-	x				
	19	56CM	660	-	12	M26	-	A6.2	-	H	-	x				
	20	56CM	660	-	12	M26	-	A8	-	H	-	x				
	21	56CM	660	-	12	M26	-	T12	-	H	-	x				
	22	56CM	685	-	21	H13	-	A6.2	-	H	-	x				
	23	56CM	685	-	21	H13	-	A8	-	H	-	x				
	24	56CM	685	-	21	H13	-	T12	-	H	-	x				
	25	56CM	785	-	31	Q06	-	A6.2	-	H	-	x				
	26	56CM	785	-	31	Q06	-	A8	-	H	-	x				
	27	56CM	785	-	31	Q06	-	T12	-	H	-	x				
	28	56CM	830	-	15	H19	-	A6.2	-	H	-	x				
	29	56CM	830	-	15	H19	-	A8	-	H	-	x				
	30	56CM	830	-	15	H19	-	T12	-	H	-	x				
	31	56CM	850	-	30	G17	-	A6.2	-	H	-	x				
	32	56CM	850	-	31	G17	-	A8	-	H	-	x				
	33	56CM	850	-	31	G17	-	T12	-	H	-	x				
	34	56CM	1550	-	8	Q04	-	A6.2	-	H	-	x				
	35	56CM	1550	-	8	Q04	-	A8	-	H	-	x				
	36	56CM	1550	-	8	Q04	-	T12	-	H	-	x				

Casing Type

I

J

.....56CM

.....56CR

Cable Options:

1.5 m shielded connection cable. .... 1

As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 ..... 6

customer-specified cable length ..... 5

Beam diameter and divergence values are set in parentheses if the beam is truncated above the 1/e<sup>2</sup> level.

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

Casing Type \_\_\_\_\_

☐ ..... 56CM

☐ ..... 56CR

Cable Options: \_\_\_\_\_

1.5 m shielded connection cable. .... 1

As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 ..... 6

customer-specified cable length ..... 5

Beam diameter and divergence values are set in parentheses if the beam is truncated above the 1/e<sup>2</sup> level.  
Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.



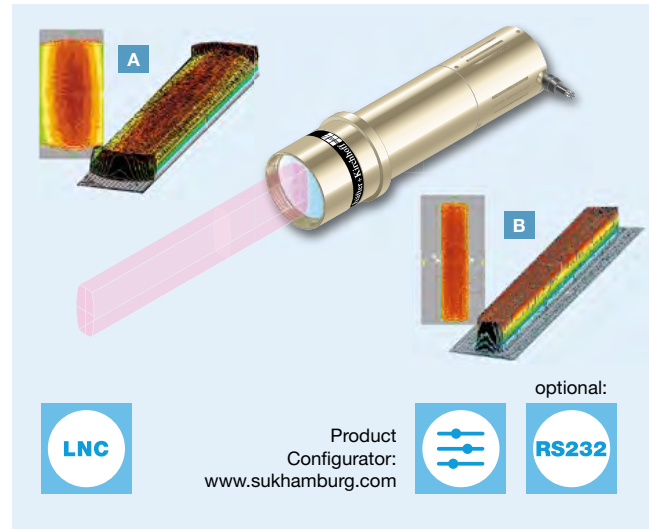
# Low noise LD Collimators flatbeam® LNC-91CM-M90

## Laser Diode Collimator with telecentric laser beam and reduced coherence

- Low noise laser module with noise typ. <0.15 % of  $P_o$  (RMS, Bandwidth < 1 MHz;  $P_o$  is the maximum laser output power), reduced coherence and mode hopping free laser operation
- Laser Diode Collimators flatbeam® with telecentric laser beam and flat top intensity distribution **A** along the large collimated axis
- Gaussian intensity distribution along the smaller collimated axis
- Collimators with minimal divergence
- Flat top intensity distribution - central area of almost constant lighting intensity
- Beam apertures: 17 - 32 mm
- Typ. edge intensity: > 80%
- Wavelengths: 635 - 785 nm
- Laser powers: up to 26 mW
- Integrated electronics with two modulation input ports (TTL and analog) and potentiometer for power control, see p. 81
- Supply voltage: 5V DC
- Casing Ø 25/28 mm
- Optional aperture: Beam/intensity profile **B**

The low noise laser collimator flatbeam® LNC-91CM-... projects a collimated laser beam with high edge intensity and minimal beam divergence.

The correct choice of aperture can ensure the production of an illuminated area of almost constant lighting intensity. Applications include shadow-edge analysis and measurement methods relying upon diffraction.



### Adjustment possibilities:

- Adjusting the focus setting for adjusting the working distance
- Locking/unlocking of the focus setting
- Potentiometer for laser power output

### Accessories and further information

Adjustment tools: p. 90f, power supply / switchbox: p. 82f, electronic features: p. 81.

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, tech. drawings incl. step files, accessories, technotes section, FAQs:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)



## LNC-91CM-M60-

### Laser Diode Collimator flatbeam®

Order Code		Example 1: 91CM - M60 - 660 - 5 - M01 - H - 6													
		curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Lens	Wave-length [nm]	$P_{out}$ [mW]	LD Code	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Aperture [mm]	Edge Intensity [%]	90% Range [%]		Beam Divergence [mrad]
Beam Parameters 91CM-M60-		1	91CM	M60	635	1	H02	H	- x	2	17	82	perp.	par.	0.03
		3	91CM	M60	640	9	H22	H	- x	3B	17	65	8.4	3.7	0.03
		5	91CM	M60	660	5	M01	H	- x	3R	17	68	8.8	3.9	0.02
		7	91CM	M60	785	21	Q06	H	- x	3B	17	48	6.5	3.7	0.03

## LNC-91CM-M90-

### Laser Diode Collimator

Order Code		Example 2: 91CM - M90 - 660 - 6 - M01 - H - 6													
		curr. No.	Laser Diode Source	Lens	Wave-length [nm]	$P_{out}$ [mW]	LD Code	Available Electronics Options	Cable	Laser Class	Aperture [mm]	Edge Intensity [%]	90% Range [%]		Beam Divergence [mrad]
Beam Parameters 91CM-M90-		1	91CM	M90	635	2	H02	H	- x	3R	32	73	18.3	4.9	0.02
		2	91CM	M90	640	10	H22	H	- x	3B	32	51	12.7	5.5	0.02
		3	91CM	M90	660	6	M01	H	- x	3B	32	54	13.2	5.8	0.02
		4	91CM	M90	785	26	Q06	H	- x	3B	32	32	9.7	5.5	0.02

Please note that all values are typical values and can differ slightly in reality.

Electronics Type \_\_\_\_\_

Cable Options: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1.5 m shielded connection cable ..... 1
- As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV50 (only electronics type C) ..... 6
- As 1, with connector type Lumberg SV70 (only electronics types with interface CS) ..... 7
- customer-specified cable length ..... 5

Beam diameter and divergence values are set in parentheses if the beam is truncated above the  $1/e^2$  level.

## Application: Laser Diffraction Measurement

### Laser diffraction measurements of the diameter, geometry and perimeter of a shadow

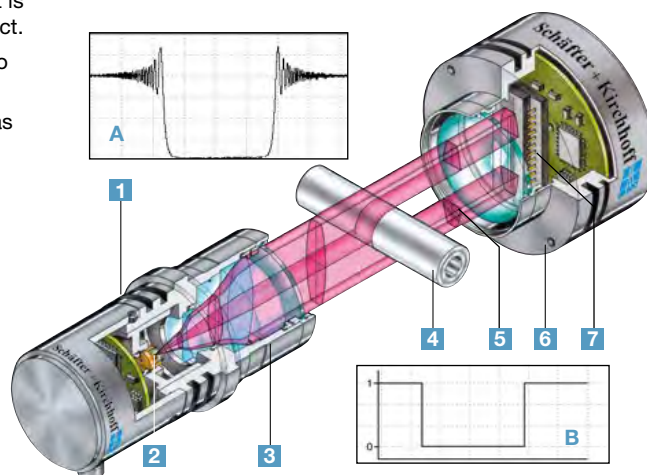
One of the most popular applications in laser measurement is the evaluation of the shadow thrown by an illuminated object.

A line sensor is set up to receive a collimated laser beam so that an object crossing the beam produces a shadow.

The overlapping shadows are captured on the line sensor as Fresnel interference patterns.

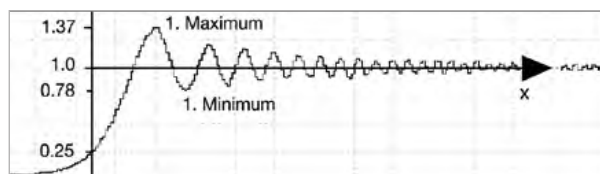
**Figure 1:**  
Schematic laser diffraction measurement and illumination.  
The collimated beam is elliptical (beam height = 32 mm).

- 1 laser diode collimator
- 2 laser diode
- 3 lens for collimation of the divergent laser diode beam
- 4 object to be measured
- 5 partially blocked laser beam
- 6 line scan camera
- 7 line sensor



**Figure 2**

Shows the magnified edge of the characteristic interference patterns of the measured object **A** captured by the line sensor. In the absence of an object, the continually falling elliptical form of the collimated laser beam impinges on the line sensor. Determination of the shadow edge can be calculated in two ways depending on the speed and accuracy required. The threshold value assessment concentrates on the flank of the interference pattern and determines the intensity threshold beneath the oscillating area. A binary signal is produced (cf. **B**) from the camera exposure and is output as the pixel position of the shadow edge in the line signal. Measurement frequencies of over 30 kHz can be achieved at accuracies below 7  $\mu\text{m}$ .



The laser diffraction method uses the oscillating area of the Fresnel interference patterns. Evaluation of the position and the intensities of the minima and maxima increases the precision of the measurements to under 1  $\mu\text{m}$ .

The increased CPU overhead, resulting from the calculations, reduces the frequency of measurements using laser diffraction by less than 3 kHz, in comparison with the assessment by threshold value. The interference patterns at a defined wavelength can also provide information about the precise distance between the measured object and the line sensor.

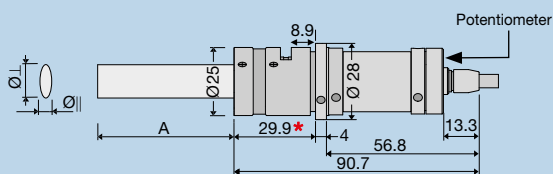
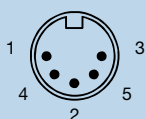
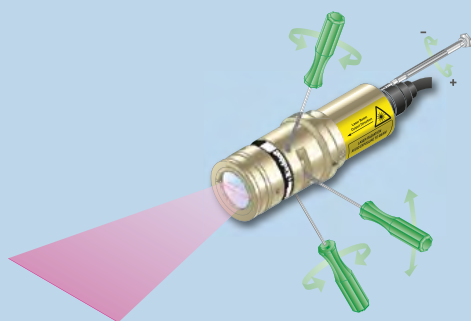
**Figure 2:**  
Intensity of the beam perpendicular  
to the interference patterns





# Electronics

**Electronics, Power Supply,  
Dimensions, Tools, and  
Mounting Consoles**



## ■ Electronics, Power Supply, Dimensions, Tools, and Mounting Consoles

Electronics ..... 79

Details and features of the different electronics types for all laser line, micro focus, macro focus, laser pattern generators and collimators with integrated electronics ..... 80

Switch Box and Power Supply Overview ..... 82

Switch Box SBN 050501/ 040401/ 040402 ..... 83

Switch Box SBS 070701-USB ..... 83

Switch Box with integr. Power Supply SBP- ..... 84

Switch Accessories ..... 84

Connector Types ..... 84

Power Supply / Linear Power Supply ..... 85

Dimensions of all laser modules with integrated electronics ..... 86

Adjustment Tools for all laser modules ..... 90

Mounting console 13MK ..... 91

Mounting console 13MK-25-3D ..... 91

# Electronics for Laser Line, Laser Spot, and Laser Generators

## Electronics type S/B



For more information, please refer to the extensive technotes section on: [www.sukhamburg.com/support/technotes](http://www.sukhamburg.com/support/technotes). The information below describes general electronic features. Please refer to the individual laser web pages or the individual laser manuals for laser specific details.

### Integrated Electronics type S

		S
Supply voltage		+5 V $\pm$ 0.25 V
Current consumption *	max.	250 mA
Max. modulation frequency	analog	50 kHz
	TTL	1 MHz
Laser power output potentiometer *		< 30% - 100 %
TTL modulation logic	TTL high	Laser ON
TTL or analog input	open or low	Laser OFF
Analog control voltage	P <sub>min</sub> to P <sub>max</sub>	0 ... 2.2 V

\* Typical value. Depends on specific laser diode.

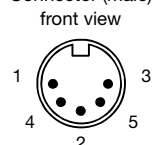
### Pin-out for electronics S

Circular connector Lumberg SV50 (IEC 61076-2-106) for power supply and external modulation (pins U<sub>mod</sub> Analog and U<sub>mod</sub> TTL). Cable shielding and casing are connected and galvanically decoupled from the laser diode and the electronics.

#### Pin-out S

Cable	Conn.	
black	1	GND
red	2	+5 V
brown	3	U <sub>mod</sub> Analog
orange	4	U <sub>mod</sub> TTL
	5	n.c.
shield	case	⏏

#### Connector (male)



### Integrated Electronics type B

		B
Supply voltage	with connector w/o connector	+12 V $\pm$ 0.5 V +9 V $\pm$ 0.5 V
Current consumption *	max.	160 mA
Max. modulation frequency	TTL	200 Hz
Laser power output potentiometer *		< 30% - 100 %
TTL modulation logic	TTL high	Laser ON
TTL	open or low	Laser OFF

\* Typical value. Depends on specific laser diode.

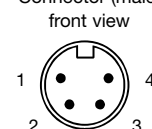
### Pin-out for electronics B

Circular connector Lumberg SV40 (IEC 61076-2-106) for power supply and external modulation (pin U<sub>mod</sub> TTL). Cable shielding and casing are connected and galvanically decoupled from the laser diode and the electronics.

#### Pin-out B

Cable	Conn.	
white	1	GND
brown	2	+12 V
green	3	U <sub>mod</sub> TTL
	4	n.c.
shield	case	⏏

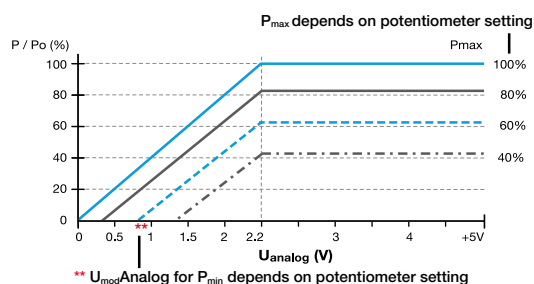
#### Connector (male)



### Modulation for electronics S

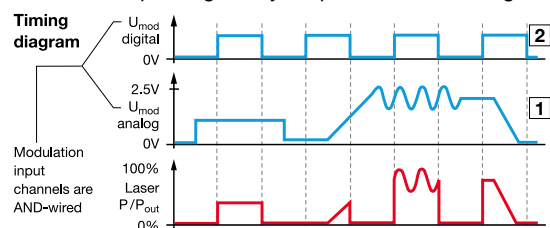
The laser has two AND-wired modulation input channels, U<sub>mod</sub> Analog [1] and U<sub>mod</sub> TTL [2].

The laser is OFF in case of an open modulation input. If only one modulation input channel is used the other has to be set to +5 V. (see timing diagram).



#### Connecting analog voltage

The input for analog modulation allows applying an analog voltage U<sub>mod</sub>Analog in a range from 0 V\*\* to 2.2 V) which allows a linear control of the laser output power from P<sub>min</sub> (P<sub>min</sub> is on the order of < 1% of P<sub>o</sub> and includes residual glow and can be taken from the individual data sheet) up to the maximum power given by the potentiometer setting.



### Modulation for electronics B

Laser modules with electronics B have one modulation input channel U<sub>mod</sub> TTL [2] and no analog modulation input.

The laser is OFF in case of an open modulation input.





For more information, please refer to the extensive technotes section on: [www.sukhamburg.com/support/technotes](http://www.sukhamburg.com/support/technotes). The information below describes general electronic features. Please refer to the individual laser web pages or the individual laser manuals for laser specific details.

### Integrated Electronics type:

		C	P	H	HP	CS	PS
Supply voltage		$+5\text{ V} \pm 0.2\text{ V}$		$+5\text{ V} \pm 0.2\text{ V}$	$+12\text{ V} \pm 0.5\text{ V}$	$+5\text{ V} \pm 0.2\text{ V}$	$+5\text{ V} \pm 0.2\text{ V}$
Current consumption *	max.	250 mA	500 mA	250 mA	300 mA	250 mA	500 mA
Max. modulation frequency	analog	100 kHz	10 Hz	100 kHz	1 Hz	1 Hz	1 Hz
	TTL	100 kHz	250 kHz	100 kHz	300 kHz	250 kHz	250 kHz
Laser power output potentiometer		< 1-100 %	< 1-100 %	< 1-100 %	< 1-100 %	< 1-100 %	< 1-100 %
TTL modulation logic	TTL high	Laser ON			Laser ON	Laser ON	Laser ON
TTL or analog input	open or low	Laser OFF			Laser OFF	Laser OFF	Laser OFF
Analog control voltage	$P_{\min}$ to $P_{\max}$	0 ... 2.5 V			0 ... 2.5 V	0 ... 2.5 V	0 ... 2.5 V

\* Typical value. Depends on specific laser diode.

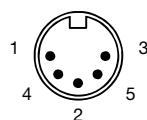
### Pin-out for electronics C/P/H

Circular connector Lumberg SV50 (IEC 61076-2-106) for power supply and external modulation (pins  $U_{\text{mod}} \text{ Analog}$  und  $U_{\text{mod}} \text{ TTL}$ ). Cable shielding and casing are connected and are galvanically decoupled from the laser diode and the electronics.

#### Pin-out C/P/H

Cable	Conn.	
black	1	GND
red	2	+5 V
brown	3	$U_{\text{mod}} \text{ Analog}$
orange	4	$U_{\text{mod}} \text{ TTL}$
shield	5	n.c.
	case	

Connector (male)  
front view



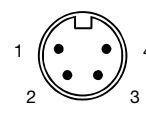
### Pin-out for electronics HP

Circular connector Lumberg SV40 (IEC 61076-2-106) for power supply and external modulation (pins  $U_{\text{mod}} \text{ Analog}$  and  $U_{\text{mod}} \text{ TTL}$ ). Cable shielding and casing are connected and are galvanically decoupled from the laser diode and the electronics.

#### Pin-out HP

Cable	Conn.	
black	1	GND
red	2	+12 V
brown	3	$U_{\text{mod}} \text{ Analog}$
orange	4	$U_{\text{mod}} \text{ TTL}$
shield	case	

Connector (male)  
front view



### Pin-out for electronics CS/PS

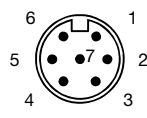
Circular connector Lumberg SV70 (IEC 61076-2-106) for power supply and external modulation (pins  $U_{\text{mod}} \text{ Analog}$  and  $U_{\text{mod}} \text{ TTL}$ ) and RS232 interface.

Cable shielding and casing are connected and are galvanically decoupled from the laser diode and the electronics.

#### Pin-out CS/PS

Cable	Conn.	
black	1	GND
red	2	+5 V
brown	3	$U_{\text{mod}} \text{ Analog}$
orange	4	$U_{\text{mod}} \text{ TTL}$
yellow	5	RS232Tx
green	6	RS232Rx
shield	7	n.c.
	case	

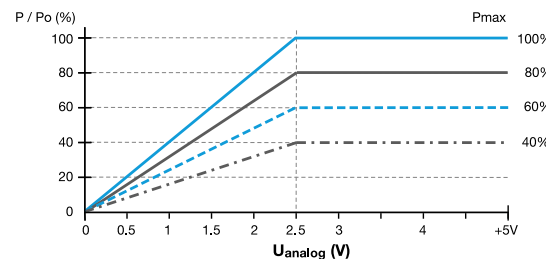
Connector (male)  
front view



### Modulation

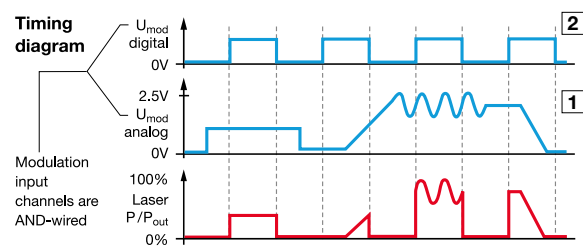
The laser has two AND-wired modulation input channels,  $U_{\text{mod}} \text{ Analog}$  [1] and  $U_{\text{mod}} \text{ TTL}$  [2].

The laser is OFF in case of an open modulation input. If only one modulation input channel is used, the other has to be set to +5 V. (see timing diagram).



#### Connecting analog voltage

The input for analog modulation allows applying an analog voltage  $U_{\text{mod}} \text{ Analog}$  in a range from 0 V to 2.5 V which allows a linear control of the laser output power from  $P_{\min}$  ( $P_{\min}$  is on the order of < 1% of  $P_o$  and includes residual glow and can be taken from the individual data sheet) up to the maximum power given by the potentiometer setting.



### Software Parameters for RS232 interface (electronics CS/PS)

The RS232 interface (or the USB connection using the switchbox SBS 070701-USB) allows laser control and reading out of laser data:

#### Input parameters:

- laser power
- laser power limit
- mode of operation

#### Output parameters

- laser current (mA)
- photo diode current ( $\mu\text{A}$ )
- temperature
- laser output power (%)
- operating voltage
- hours of operation
- min./max. temperature



## Accessories: Switchbox and Power Supply

### Switchbox

The switchbox is the interface between power supply and laser diode beam source. The integrated key switch and interlock mechanism ensure concordance with laser safety regulations IEC 825/ EN60825-1. In addition, the inputs for analog and TTL modulation are made available via simple BNC connectors, so that the time-consuming wiring of a special adapter cable is avoided.

Without the switchbox Schäfter+Kirchhoff laser diode beam sources are off if either one or both modulation inputs are open. Internal pull-up resistors in the switchbox however ensure that the beam source is instantly ready for use without having to apply 5 V(DC) to the input ports just to turn it on. Once modulation is applied using the BNC connectors, the voltage of the modulation dictates if the laser is on or off.

The switchbox can be grounded using either a clamping screw or a 4 mm phone jack. With a grounded switchbox, the phone jack can also be used to connect an antistatic wristband or mat.

The shielded metal housing also isolates the contents from electro-magnetic irradiation.

Features:

- Interlock chain for the remote deactivation of the laser
- Laser power-up is only possible using the key switch
- LED status indicator for "Laser ON"
- M4 thread for mounting
- Reverse voltage protection
- Grounding connector
- Separate modulation input connectors (BNC)



Switchbox SBN050501

Detailed data sheets, up-to-date technical information, technical drawings including step files, accessories, extensive technotes section and FAQs:  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)

www

### Laser Interlock:

An external laser interlock is mandatory in most countries for laser class 3B and beyond, so that a break in the laser interlock chain will cause an immediate shutdown of the laser power.

An automatic shutdown system (e.g., a door or enclosure-opening switch) has to be used for the immediate disconnection of the interlock chain in order to prevent any exposure of an unprotected person to the hazardous laser radiation.

The interlock mechanism in the Schäfter+Kirchhoff laser beam sources requires no external power supply and its absence is detected by an integral surge tripswitch that must be bridged by the interlock chain before the laser source can be used!

### Overview: Switchboxes and Power Supplies

Electronics type:	S	B	C and P	CS and PS (RS232 interface)	H	HP
Voltage	5V	12V (with conn.)	5V	5V	5V	11...12V
Power Supply Order Code	PS051003E	PS120516E	PS051003E	PS051007E	PS051003E	PS120516E
Key features: details see p. 84	5V / 2.6A 5-pin KV 50 connector, female	12V / 1.25A 4-pin KV 40 connector, female	5V / 2.6A 5-pin KV 50 connector, female	5V / 2.6A 7-pin KV 70 connector, female	5V / 2.6A 5-pin KV 50 connector, female	12V / 1.25A 4-pin KV 40 connector, female
Power Cords	EU, USA/Can and GB, see page 68					
Switchbox Order Code	SBN 050501	SBN 040401	SBN 050501	SBS 070701-USB	SBN 050501	SBN 040402
Key features: details see p. 83	5-pin KV50	4-pin KV40	5-pin KV50	7-pin KV70	5-pin KV50	4-pin KV40
	Two separate modulation input connectors (BNC)	One modulation input connector (BNC)	Two separate modulation input connectors (BNC)			
				Mini USB 2.0 connection for laser control / read out		

## Accessories: Switchbox SBN 050501 / 040401 / 040402

### Interface between laser and power supply

#### Features:

- Interlock chain for the remote deactivation of the laser
- Laser power-up is only possible using the key switch
- LED status indicator for "Laser ON"
- M4 thread for mounting
- Reverse voltage protection
- Grounding connector
- Separate modulation input connectors (BNC)
- Interlock and Lumberg input and output connectors according to IEC 60130-9.

#### Order Options for Switchboxes

##### Switchbox **Order Code** SBN050501

with two separate modulation inputs for laser diode beam sources of electronics type S/C/P/H and 5 V power supply.

Power supply: PS051003E.

##### Switchbox **Order Code** SBN040401

with one separate modulation input for laser diode beam sources of electronics type B and 12 V power supply.

Power supply: PS120516E.

##### Switchbox **Order Code** SBN040402

with two separate modulation input for laser diode beam sources of electronics type HP and 12 V power supply.

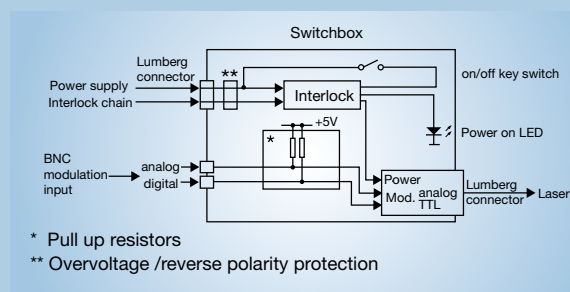
Power supply: PS120516E.

Switchbox SBN050501



Switchbox SBN040401

Switchbox SBN040402



## Accessories: Switchbox SBS 070701-USB

### For laser diode modules with RS232 interface

#### Features:

- Mini USB 2.0 connection for laser control and reading out of laser data, e.g. hours of operation
- Interlock chain for the remote deactivation of the laser
- Laser power-up is only possible using the key switch
- LED status indicator for "Laser ON"
- M4 thread for mounting
- Reverse voltage protection
- Grounding connector
- Separate modulation input connectors (BNC)
- Interlock and Lumberg input and output connectors according to IEC 60130-9.

#### Order Options

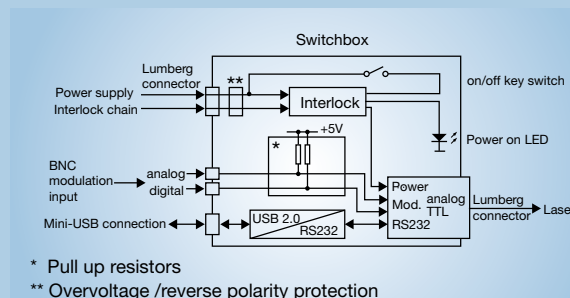
##### Switchbox **Order Code** SBS 070701-USB

for laser diode beam sources with 5 V power supply and RS232 interface (electronics type CS/PS).

Power supply: PS051007E



Switchbox SBS 070701-USB



## Accessories: Power Supply

### Specification:

IN: 100-240 V AC, Class 1 protective ground, IEC320-C14 chassis plug  
 OUT: 1.5 m shielded cable with connector (IEC 60130-9)  
 Lumberg series KV (female)

### Order Options for Power Supply

<b>Order Code</b>	PS051003E	5V	
<b>Order Code</b>	PS125016E	12V	
<b>Order Code</b>	PS051007E	5V	for lasers with RS232 interface and operation with or without switchbox SBSxxx




Power supply	Output	Order Code	Connector /female
for lasers w/o RS232 interface and operation with or without switchbox SBN-xx	5 V / 2.6 A	PS051003E	5-pin, KV 50
	12 V / 1.25 A	PS120516E	4-pin, KV 40


Power supply	Output	Order Code	Connector /female
for lasers with RS232 interface and operation with or w/o switchbox SBS-xx	5 V / 2.6 A	PS051007E	7-pin, KV 70


Power cord	Country	Order Code	
for Power Supply PSxx-E IEC320, 3-pin 1.5 m cable, 10 A, 250 V AC	Europe	PC150DE	DE
	USA / Canada	PC150US	US
	Great Britain	PC150UK	UK


## Accessories: Lumberg Connectors

### Order Options for Lumberg Connectors

<b>Order Code</b>	BC 01 09 F
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type Lumberg KV50 (IEC 61076-2-106)</li> <li>5 pin, female</li> <li>Compatible connectors: SV50 and SV30 connector</li> </ul> <p>For connection between a customer power supply and laser (with connector SV30 and SV50 ) or switchbox.</p>

<b>Order Code</b>	BC 01 05 M
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type Lumberg SV50 (IEC 61076-2-106)</li> <li>5 pin, male</li> <li>Compatible connectors: KV50</li> </ul> <p>For connecting a customer laser to the switchbox.</p>

<b>Order Code</b>	BC 01 04 F
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type Lumberg KV40 (IEC 61076-2-106)</li> <li>4 pin, female</li> <li>Compatible connectors: SV40</li> </ul> <p>For connection of a customer power supply to the laser or switchbox.</p>

<b>Order Code</b>	BC 01 07 F
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type Lumberg KV70 (IEC 61076-2-106)</li> <li>7 pin, female</li> <li>Compatible connectors: SV70</li> <li>For laser with electronics CS and PS</li> </ul> <p>For connection of a customer power supply to the laser or switchbox.</p>

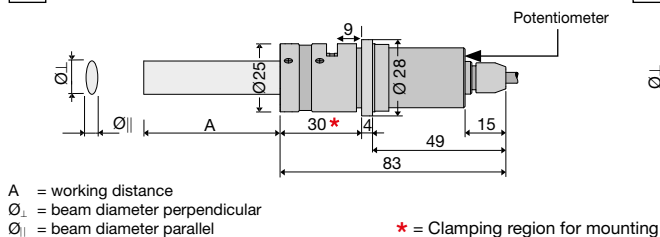




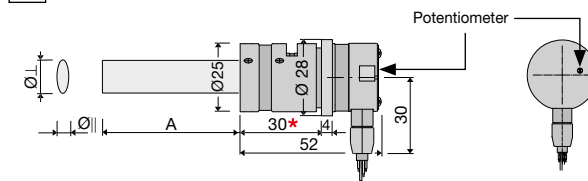
# Laser Diode Modules Dimensions

## Dimensions: Laser Modules with Laser Diode Collimator 55CM and 55CR

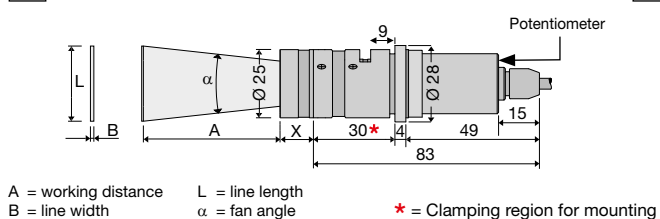
**A** 55CM



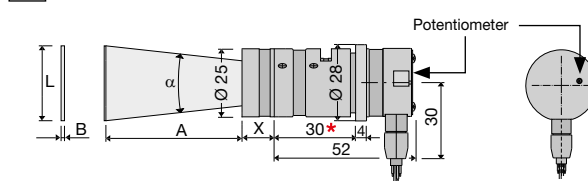
**B** 55CR



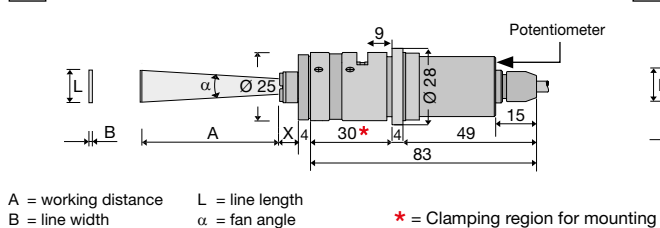
**A1** 13LR / 13LRM + 55CM



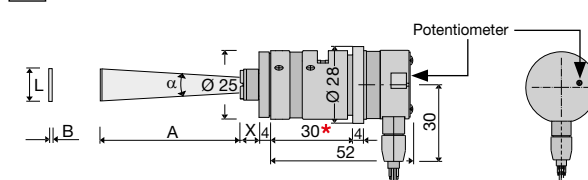
**B1** 13LR / 13LRM + 55CR



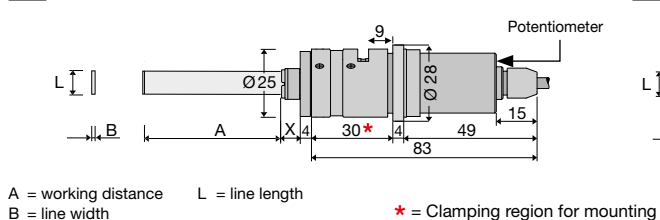
**A2** 5L... / 5L...M + 55CM



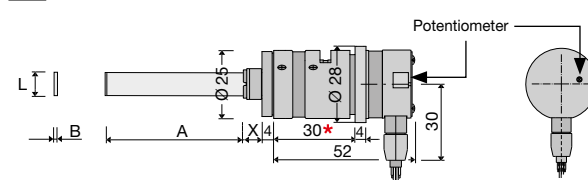
**B2** 5L... / 5L...M + 55CR



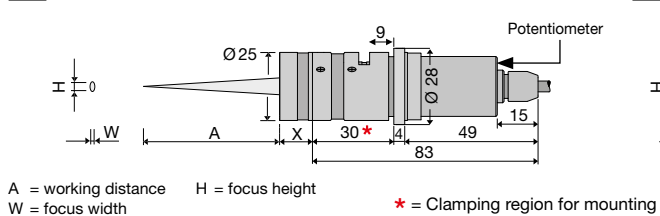
**A3** 5LT / 5LTM + 55CM



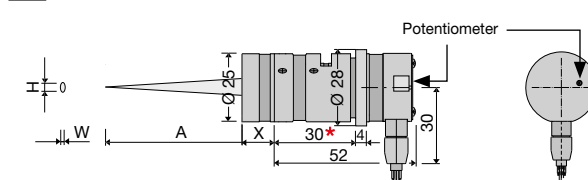
**B3** 5LT / 5LTM + 55CR



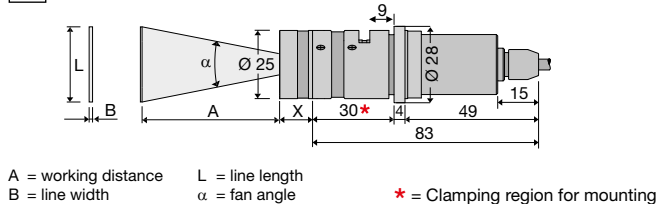
**A4** 13M / 13MM + 55CM



**B4** 13M / 13LMM + 55CR



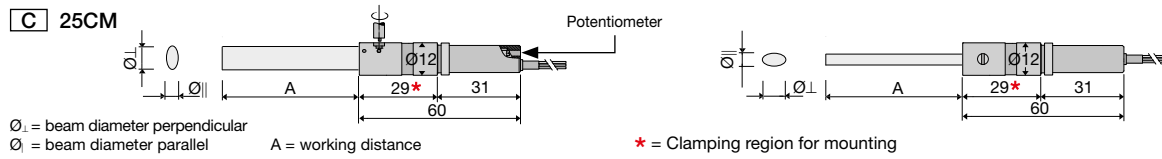
**A5** 13P + 55CM



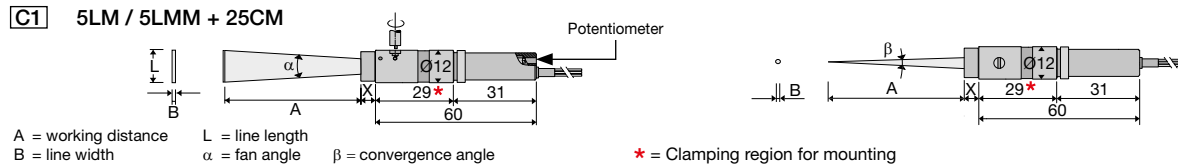
# Laser Diode Modules Dimensions

## Dimensions: Laser Modules with Laser Diode Collimator 25CM and 29CM

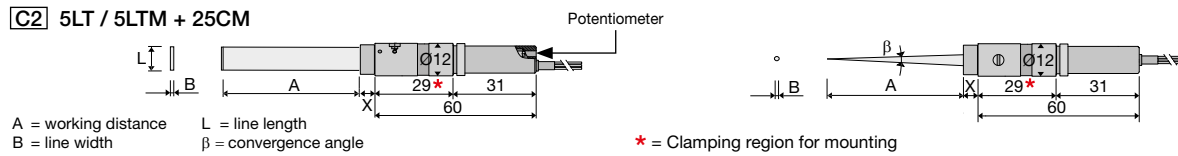
### C 25CM



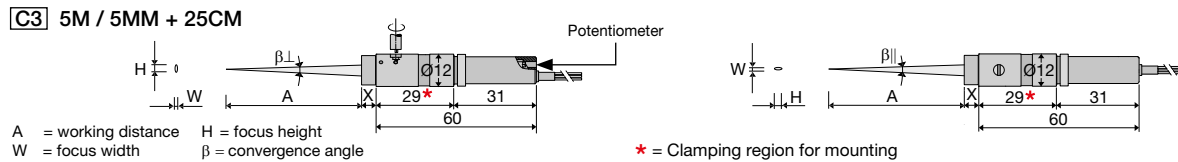
### C1 5LM / 5LMM + 25CM



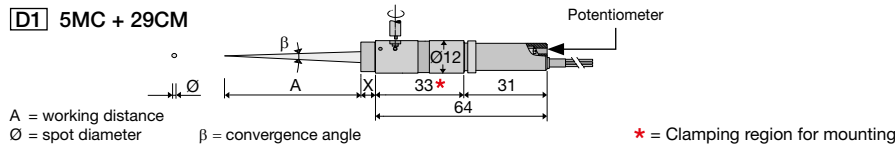
### C2 5LT / 5LTM + 25CM



### C3 5M / 5MM + 25CM

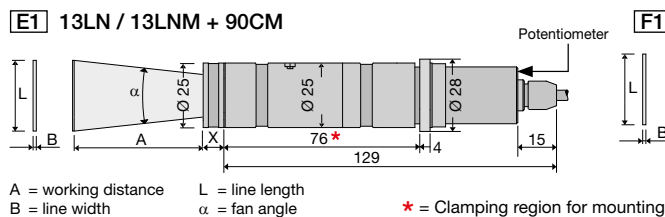


### D1 5MC + 29CM

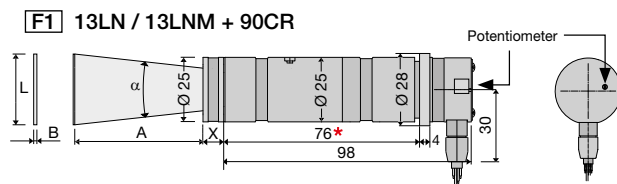


## Laser Modules with Laser Diode Collimator 90CM/90CR and 95CM/95CR

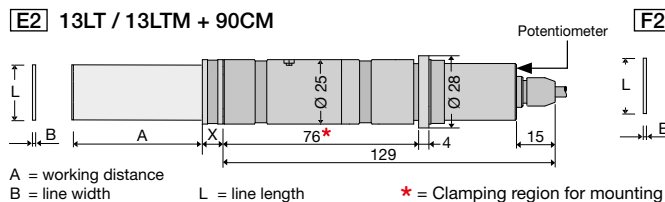
### E1 13LN / 13LNM + 90CM



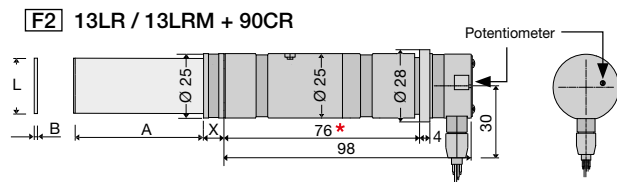
### F1 13LN / 13LNM + 90CR



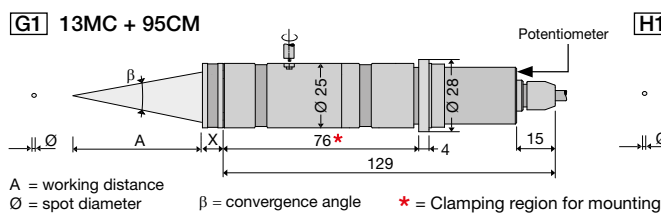
### E2 13LT / 13LTM + 90CM



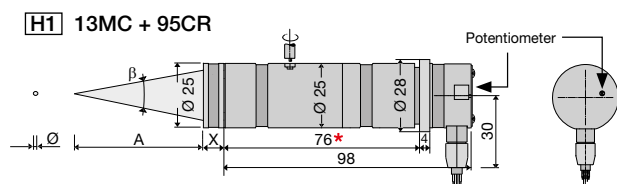
### F2 13LR / 13LRM + 90CR



### G1 13MC + 95CM



### H1 13MC + 95CR

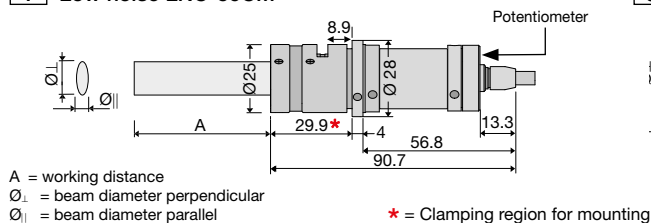




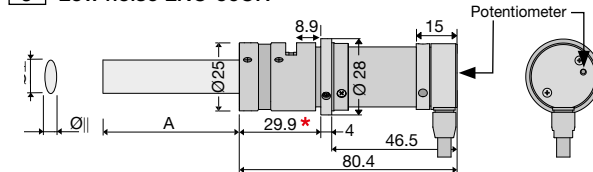
# Laser Diode Modules LNC-Series Dimensions

## Dimensions: Low noise Laser Diode Collimator LNC-56CM and LNC-56CR

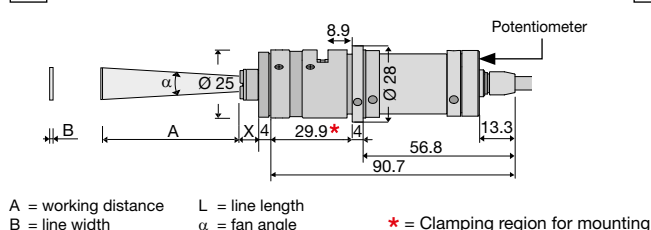
**I** Low noise LNC-56CM



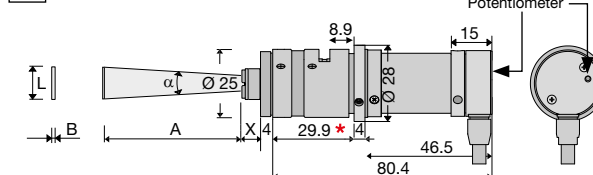
**J** Low noise LNC-56CR



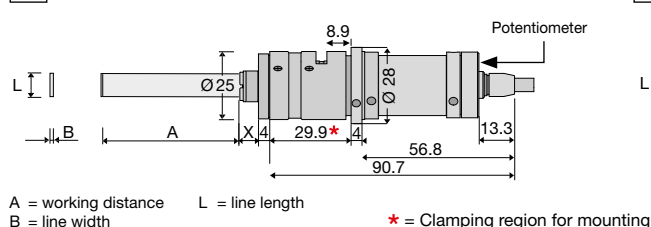
**I1** LNC-5L... / 5L...M + 56CM



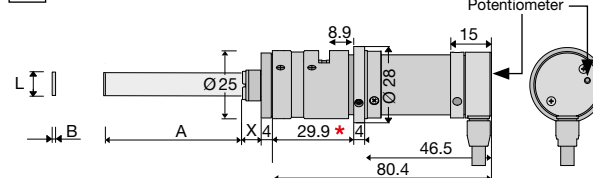
**J1** LNC-5L... / 5L...M + 56CR



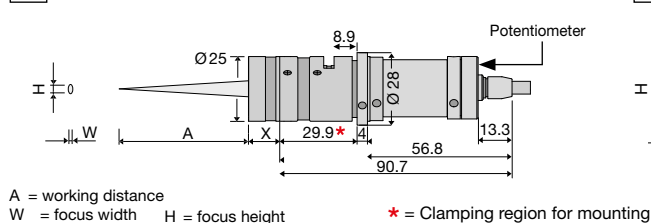
**I2** LNC-5LT / 5LTM + 56CM



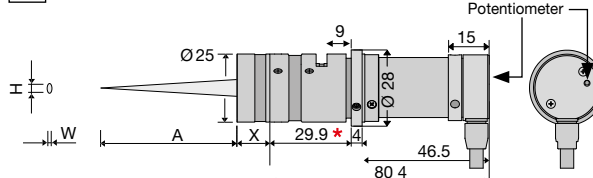
**J2** LNC-5LT / 5LTM + 56CR



**I3** LNC-13M / 13MM + 56CM



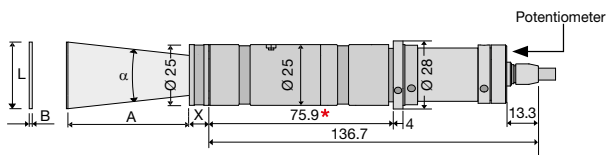
**J3** LNC-13M / 13MM + 56CR



# Laser Diode Modules LNC-Series Dimensions

## Dimensions: Low noise Laser Diode Collimator LNC-91CR and LNC-96CR

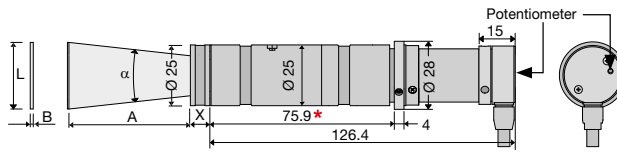
**[K1] LNC-13LN / LNC-13LNM + 91CM**



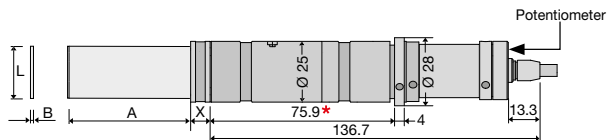
A = working distance  
B = line width  
L = line length  
 $\alpha$  = fan angle

\* = Clamping region for mounting

**[L1] LNC-13LN / LNC-13LNM + 91CR**



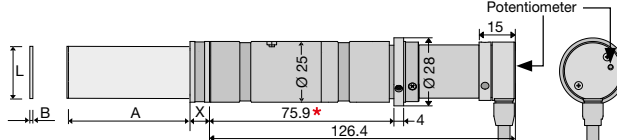
**[K2] LNC-13LT / 13LTM + 91CM**



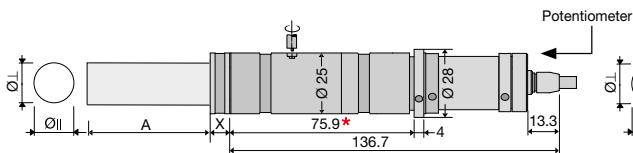
A = working distance  
B = line width  
L = line length

\* = Clamping region for mounting

**[L2] LNC-13LT / LNC-13LTM + 91CR**



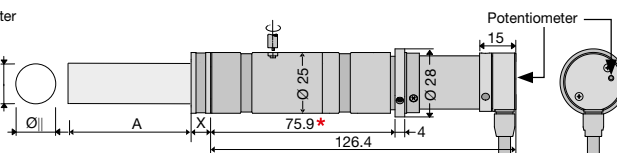
**[M] LNC-96CM**



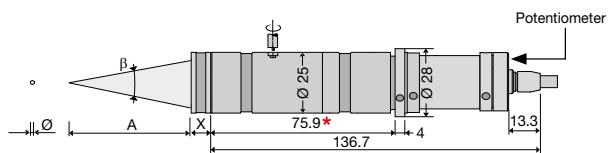
A = working distance  
B = line width  
L = line length  
 $\alpha$  = fan angle

\* = Clamping region for mounting

**[N] LNC-96CR**



**[M1] LNC-13MC + 96CM**

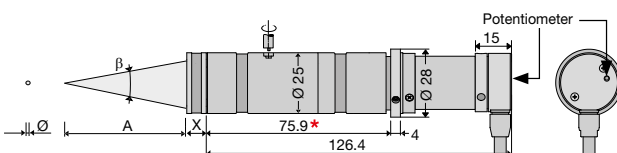


A = working distance  
 $\emptyset$  = spot diameter

$\beta$  = convergence angle

\* = Clamping region for mounting

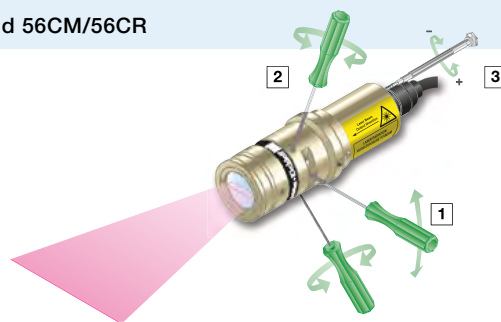
**[N1] LNC-13MC + 96CR**



## Adjustment Tools for Laser Modules

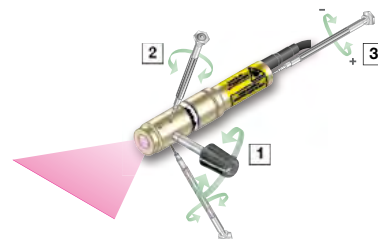
### Adjustment Tools for Laser Modules based on 55CM/55CR and 56CM/56CR

- 1 Focussing of the laser line to the working distance  
Tool: Hex key WS 1.5    Order Code    50HD-15
- 2 Locking/unlocking of the focus setting  
Tool: Hex key WS 1.5    Order Code    50HD-15
- 3 Screwdriver for the adjustment of laser power potentiometer  
Tool: Screwdriver WS 1.6    Order Code    9D-16



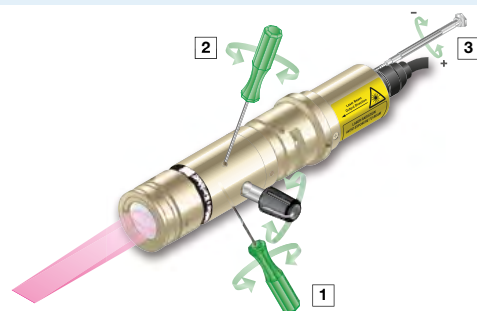
### Adjustment Tools for Laser Modules based on 25CM, 29CM

- 1 Focussing of the laser line to the working distance  
Tool: Eccentric key    Order Code    60EX-4  
as an alternative: Eccentric key with long handle  
Order Code    60EX-4-L
- 2 Locking/unlocking of the focus setting  
Tool: Screwdriver WS 1.6    Order Code    9D-12
- 3 Screwdriver for the adjustment of laser power potentiometer  
Tool: Screwdriver WS 1.6    Order Code    9D-16



### Adjustment Tools for Laser Modules based on 90CM/90CR, 91CM/91CR, 95CM/95CR and 96CM/96CR

- 1 Focussing of the laser line to the working distance  
Tool: Eccentric key    Order Code    55EX-5  
as an alternative: Eccentric key with long handle  
Order Code    55EX-5-L
- 2 Locking/unlocking of the focus setting  
Tool: Screwdriver WS 1.5    Order Code    50HD-15
- 3 Screwdriver for the adjustment of laser power potentiometer  
Tool: Screwdriver WS 1.6    Order Code    9D-16



**Table 1**      Choosing the Adequate Adjustment Tools

row	Laser Line or Focus Generator		Collimator Base	50HD-15	60EX-4 / 60EX-4-L	55EX-5 / 55EX-5-L	9D-12	9D-16	Page
1	5LM+25CM	5LMM+25CM	25CM					x	36/37
2	5LP+25CM	5LPM+25CM						x	36/37
4	5LT+25CM	5LTM+25CM						x	44/45
5	5M+25CM	5MM+25CM			x		x	x	54/55
6	5MC+29CM	-	29CM		x		x	x	50
7	5LM+55CM	5LMM+55CM	55CM					x	38/39
8	5LP+55CM	5LPM+55CM						x	38/39
9	LNC-5LM+56CM	LNC-5LMM+56CM	LNC-56CM					x	62/63
10	LNC-5LP+56CM	LNC-5LPM+56CM						x	62/63
11	5LT+ 55CM	5LTM+ 55CM	55CM					x	46/47
12	LNC-5LT+ 56CM	LNC-5LTM+ 56CM	LNC-56CM					x	68/69
13	13LR+55CM	13LRM+55CM	55CM	x				x	34/35
14	13M+55CM	13MM+55CM		x				x	52/53
15	LNC-13M+56CM	LNC-13MM+56CM	LNC-56CM	x				x	72/73
16	13LN+ 90CM	13LNM+ 90CM	90CM					x	40/41
17	LNC-13LN+ 91CM	LNC-13LNM+ 91CM	LNC-91CM					x	64/65
18	13LT+ 90CM	13LTM+ 90CM	90CM					x	42/43
19	LNC-13LT+ 91CM	LNC-13LTM+ 91CM	LNC-91CM					x	66/67
20	13MC+95CM	13MMC+95CM	95CM			x		x	48/49
21	LNC-13MC+96CM	LNC-13MMC+96CM	LNC-96CM			x		x	70/71
22			25CM		x		x	x	56
23			55CM	x				x	57
24			LNC-56CM	x				x	74
25			90CM					x	58
26			LNC-91CM					x	75

## Accessories Mounting console 13MK

for Laser Diode Beam Sources Series 55BC / 55CM (Housing Ø 25/28 mm)

The mounting consoles 13MK-25-36-10 allow a precise and mechanically rugged alignment of the laser beam sources 13xx .

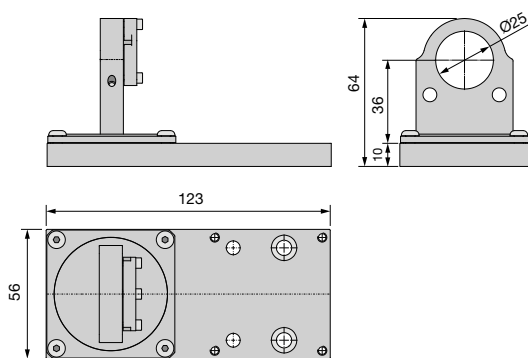
The lasers are held by indirect clamping and the focussing and focus locking mechanisms remain accessible in the clamped state.

The mounting consoles 13ML-25-36-.. supports two degrees of freedom:

1. Rotation 0 – 360° around the optical axis
2. In-plane rotation 0 – 360°

Note: This console can only be used for Laser Line Generators with a fan angle, e.g. 13LR, 13LN or 5LM and 5LP.

### Dimensions



### Order Options

Mounting console, flat base plate

Order Code 13MK-25-36-10-F

Mounting console, base plate

Order Code 13MK-25-36-10-M

with Montech profile ([www.montech.com](http://www.montech.com)):

Order Code AP-46-5

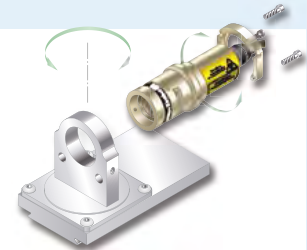
### Adjustment and tools

Hex key WS 2

Order Code 50HD-20

Hex key WS 2.5

Order Code 50HD-25



## Accessories Mounting console 13MK-25-3D

for Laser Diode Beam Sources Series 55BC / 55CM (Housing Ø 25/28 mm)

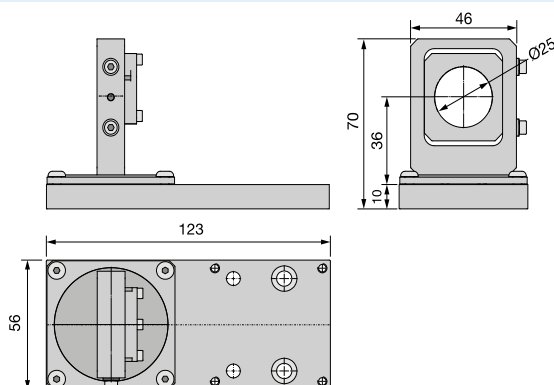
The Mounting Console of type 13MK-25-3D-F with flat base plate allows a precise and mechanically rugged alignment of Laser Modules with Ø 25/28 mm. The lasers are held by means of a clamp collar in such a way that the focussing and focus locking mechanism remain accessible.

The Mounting Console is designed for all lasers with Ø 25/28 mm and provides 3 degrees of freedom:

1. Rotation (0 - 360°) around the optical axis
2. In-plane rotation (0 - 360°)
3. Tilt (inclination, ± 5°)

Note: This Mounting Console is designed for all lasers with Ø 25/28 mm. For Laser Line Generators with a fan angle, e.g. 13LR, 13LN or 5LM and 5LP the mounting console type 13MK-25-36-10-F might be sufficient.

### Dimensions



### Order Options

Mounting console, flat base plate

Order Code 13MK-25-3D-F

Mounting console, base plate

Order Code 13MK-25-3D-M

with Montech profile ([www.montech.com](http://www.montech.com)):

Order Code AP-46-5

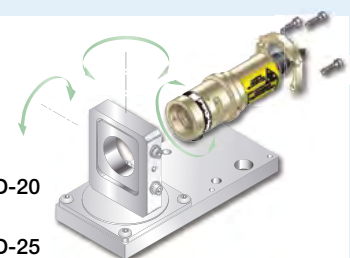
### Adjustment and tools

Hex key WS 2

Order Code 50HD-20

Hex key WS 2.5

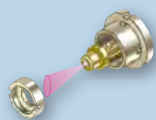
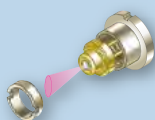
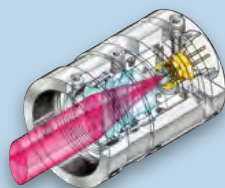
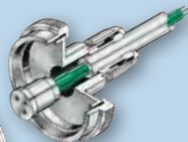
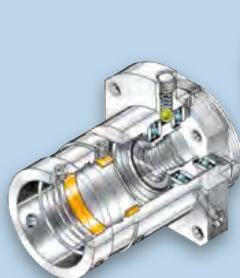
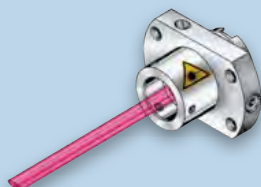
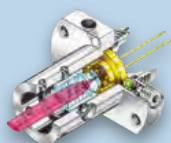
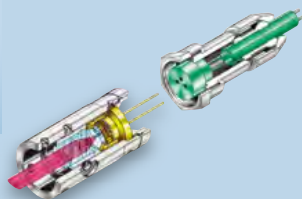
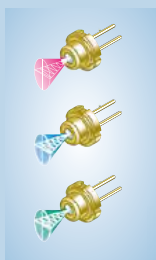
Order Code 50HD-25



# Modular Systems

**An universal and  
compact modular system  
for customer-specific  
electronics**





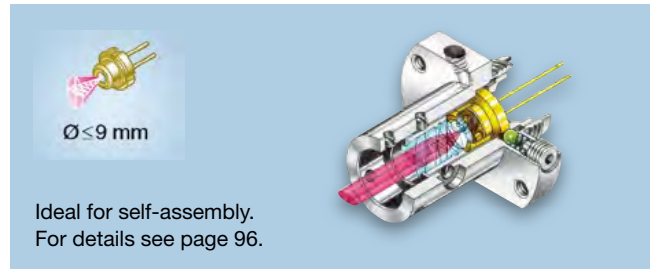
## ■ Laser Diode Collimators Type 21/22P, 20/24PX Type 50BM and 55BC

Overview, Associated Products	94
LD Collimators Base Type 21	96
How to Order, Dimensions, Adjustment Tools	
LD Collimators Base Type 20	97
How to Order, Dimensions, Self-Mounting and Adjustment Tools	
LD Collimators Base Type 22P, 24PX	98
Collimation Lenses 20CL	98
Fundamentals	100
Adapters for Mounting Laser Diodes	100
Cable Connection Systems	
21CS / 21PS, 20CS / 20PS	101
Universal LD Collimators 50BM	102
Universal LD Collimators 55BC	104
Collimation Lenses 50CL or 90CL	105
Adapters for Mounting Laser Diodes	106
Attachment Fiber Coupling	106
Beam Shaping Optics	107
Cable Connection Systems 50CS, 20CS	108
Accessories: Power Supply, Brackets and Mounting Consoles	108

## Laser Diode Collimators Type 20

Compact modular system for customer-specific electronics

- Designed for use with customer-specific electronics
- Ideal for self-assembly: Modular assembly system for the quick and precise mounting, adjustment and collimation of laser diodes
- Suitable for diodes of Ø 9 mm with wavelengths 375 –1600 nm (Ø 5.6/3.8 mm with adapter)
- Adjustment of focus setting using an eccentric key
- Optional combination with a wide range of beam-shaping optics for the generation of micro focus and laser lines



## Laser Diode Collimators Type 21

Compact modular system for customer-specific electronics

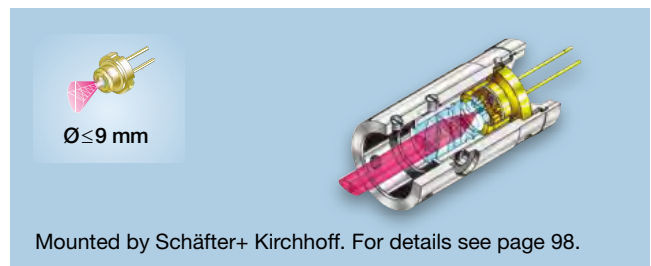
- Designed for use with customer-specific electronics
- Compact Design
- Mounted and aligned by Schäfter+Kirchhoff
- allows attachment of beam-shaping optics.
- Suitable for diodes of Ø 9 mm with wavelengths 375 –1600 nm (Ø 5.6/3.8 mm with adapter)
- Adjustment of focus setting using an eccentric key
- Optional combination with a wide range of beam-shaping optics for the generation of micro focus and laser lines



## Laser Diode Collimators Type 22P

Compact modular system for customer-specific electronics

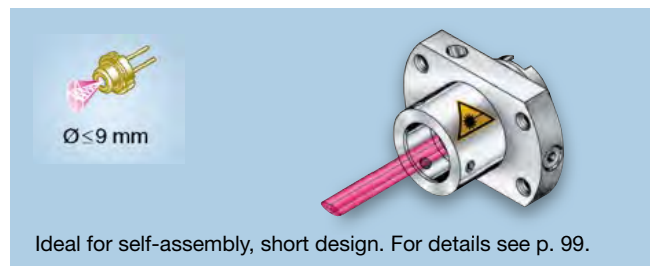
- Designed for use with customer-specific electronics
- Compact design Ø 11mm, short
- Mounted and aligned by Schäfter+Kirchhoff
- Allows attachment of beam-shaping optics.
- Suitable for diodes of Ø 9 mm with wavelengths 375 –1600 nm (Ø 5.6/3.8 mm with adapter)
- Adjustment of focus setting using an eccentric key
- Optional combination with a wide range of beam-shaping optics for the generation of micro focus and laser lines



## Laser Diode Collimators Type 24PX

Compact modular system for customer-specific electronics

- Designed for use with customer-specific electronics
- Ideal for self-assembly: Modular assembly system for the quick and precise mounting, adjustment and collimation of laser diodes
- Suitable for diodes of Ø 9 mm with wavelengths 375 –1600 nm (Ø 5.6/3.8 mm with adapter)
- Adjustment of focus setting using an eccentric key
- Short design










### How to order / Please select:



1. The laser diode: either a customer-specific diode, in any case with the adequate laser diode adapter (p.100)
2. The collimation optics (page 100) according to wavelength and designated beam diameter
3. Adjustment tools and equipment (p.96f)
4. If desired, a cable connection system (page 101) and then from the following options: Beam-shaping optics series 5 (p.107)

All of these items require separate order codes.

# Overview of Collimators







	20C/20P	21C/21P	22P	24PX	Type 50BM	Type 55BC
						
	page 96	page 97	page 98	page 99	page 103	page 104

Laser diodes	
	
Ø = 9 mm Ø = 5.6 mm Ø = 3.8 mm	

Collimation Lens	
	
20CL	50CL / 90CL

Mounting and Alignment / Casing						
Type	20C / 20P	21C / 21P	22P	24PX	50BM	55BC
Adjustable focus setting	x	x	x	x	x	x
LD Customer Mounting / Alignment	x	-	-	x	x	x
Casing Ø [mm]	12(24.5)	12	11	12(24.5)	25/(30)	25
Focal Length [mm]	4 - 8	4 - 8	4 - 8	4 - 8	4 - 60	4 - 60
Galv. isolation of laser diode	x / -	x / -	-	-	x	x
Flange	x / x	-	-	x	x	x
Focusable	x	x	x	x	x	x
Attachable beam shaping optics	x	x	x	-	x	x

Attachment optics						
20CL					50CL / 90CL	
Type	20	21	22	24	50BM	55BC
Attachment optics	Series 5				Series 5, 13	Series 5, 13
Fiber optics	-	-	-	-	x	x
Anamorphic beam shaping	-	-	-	-	x	x

Cable Connection System						
						
	20CS/20PS	21CS/21PS	21PS	20PS	50CS	20CS

# Laser Diode Collimator Bases, Type 20

Compact modular laser diode collimator systems for customer-specific electronics

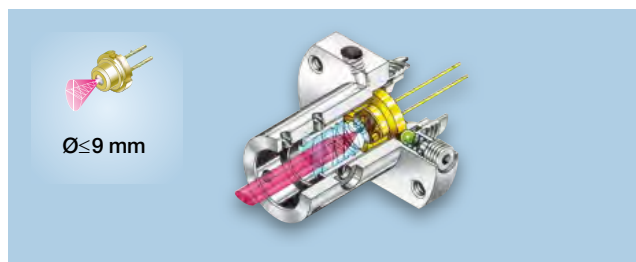
The laser diode collimators type 20 are compact modular laser diode collimator systems that allow modular assembly for the rapid and precise mounting, adjustment and collimation of laser diodes. Because of the ease of assembly and accessibility of adjustment and locking it is ideal for self assembly and for customer specific electronics.

## Main specifications:

- Designed for self-assembly: easy and accessible adjustment of laser diode, collimating optics
- Can be used with consumer specific electronics
- Wide range of collimating optics
- Compatible with a wide range of beam shaping optics
- For laser diodes with 9 mm (5.6 mm or 3.8 mm casing with adapter)
- Integrates laser diode, collimation lens and solderless cable connection system for the laser current supply
- Diode galvanically isolated (type C), or diode potential on casing (type P)
- Precise x/y-adjustment of the laser diode using a screwdriver. Laser diode is fastened using a threaded ring.

## Option:

- Cable connection system 20CS/20PS for solderless contact of pins



## Order Options

Order Code 20C - A8 - 07 - LD

optional: LD-Code

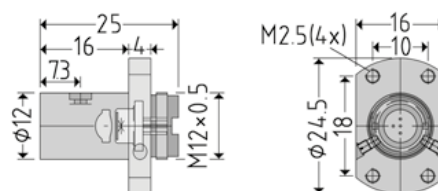
Lens Code: (Table 2, see below)

Laser diode mounting

20C = galvanically isolated

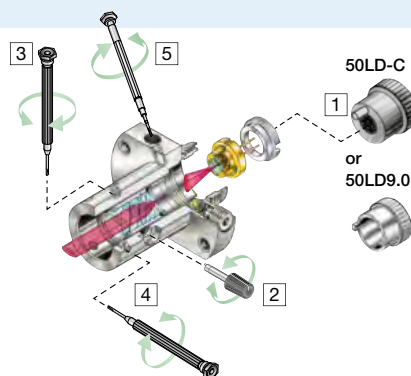
20P = diode potential on casing

## Dimensions



## Self-Mounting and Adjustment tools

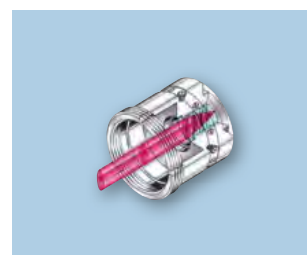
- Laser diode mounting:  
fixed with threaded ring for Ø 9mm diodes  
For collimator type 20C:  
Tool: Assembly key **Order Code** 50LD-C  
For collimator type 20P:  
Tool: Assembly key **Order Code** 50LD9.0  
For Ø5.6 / 3.8 mm a different assembly key and additional adapters are needed (Details p.100)
- Lens focussing  
Tool: Eccentric key **Order Code** 60EX-4
- Lens locking (indirect clamping)  
Tool: Screwdriver **Order Code** 9D-12
- Direct mounting and locking of beam-shaping optics using radially located grub screws.  
Tool: Screwdriver **Order Code** 9D-12



- x/y-adjustment of the laser diode  
Tool: Screwdriver **Order Code** 9D-12  
Adjustment screws (set = 3 pcs.) for type 20C  
WS Ø 1.5 mm **Order Code** 20AS-01

## Collimation Lenses Type 20CL

Table 2		Beam parameters Collimation Lens Type 20CL					
row	curr. no	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Lens code	A4	A4	A4.5	A6.2	A7.5	A8
2	Focal length f'	4	4	4.5	6.2	7.5	8
3	Numerical aperture NA	0.6	0.6	0.55	0.4	0.3	0.3
4	Clear aperture [mm]	4.8	5	4.95	5	6.5	4.8
5	Max. active area [mm]	0.05	0.05	0.18	0.2	0.1	0.1
6	Lens for UHV application	x	x	x	x	x	x



# Laser Diode Collimator Bases, Type 21

Compact modular laser diode collimator systems for customer-specific electronics

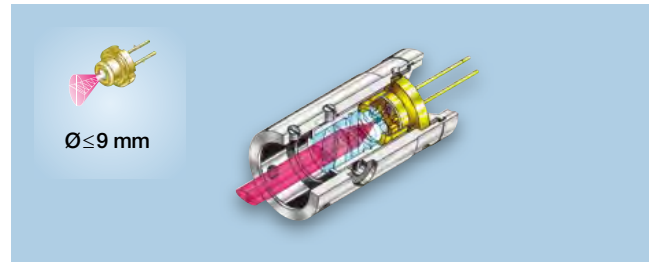
The collimator type 21 is a compact modular laser diode collimator system. It is ideal for customer specific electronics.

## Main specifications:

- Compact Ø 12 mm casing
- Can be used with consumer specific electronics
- Wide range of collimating optics
- Compatible with a wide range of beam shaping optics
- For laser diodes with 9 mm (5.6 mm or 3.8 mm with adapter)
- Diode galvanically isolated (type C), or diode potential on casing (type P)
- Lens tube with cylindrical fit. Focus setting using an eccentric key: fine adjustment of the collimation or focus of the laser beam, even with attached beam-shaping optics.
- Frontal system mounting Ø 8 mm with locking screws for the attachment of beam-shaping optics.
- Not suited for customer mounting and alignment

## Option:

- Cable connection system 21CS/21PS for solderless contact of pins



## Order Options

**Order Code** 21P - A8 - 07 - LD

optional: LD-Code

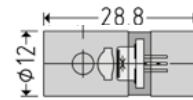
Lens Code: (Table 2, see below)

Laser diode collimator base

21C = galvanically isolated

21P = diode potential on casing

## Dimensions



## Adjustment tools

### 1 Lens focussing

Tool: Eccentric key **Order Code** 60EX-4

### 2 Lens locking (indirect clamping)

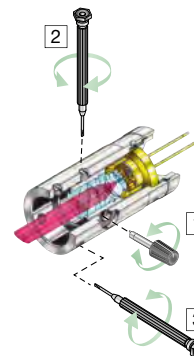
Tool: Screwdriver **Order Code** 9D-12

### 3 Direct mounting and locking of beam-shaping optics using radially located grub screws.

Tool: Screwdriver **Order Code** 9D-12

## Please note:

The laser diode collimators type 21C and 21P are not suited for customer mounting and alignment of the laser diode.



## Please note:

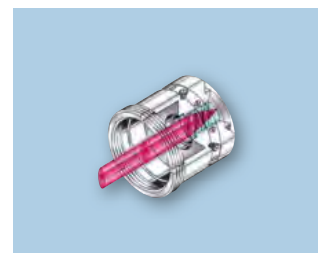
For Ø 5.6 / 3.8 mm diodes additional adapters and an additional assembly key is needed (Details page 100)

## Collimation Lenses Type 20CL

Table 2

Beam parameters Collimation Lens Type 20CL

row	curr. no	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Lens code	A4	A4	A4.5	A6.2	A7.5	A8
2	Focal length f'	4	4	4.5	6.2	7.5	8
3	Numerical aperture NA	0.6	0.6	0.55	0.4	0.3	0.3
4	Clear aperture [mm]	4.8	5	4.95	5	6.5	4.8
5	Max. active area [mm]	0.05	0.05	0.18	0.2	0.1	0.1
6	Lens for UHV application	x	x	x	x	x	x





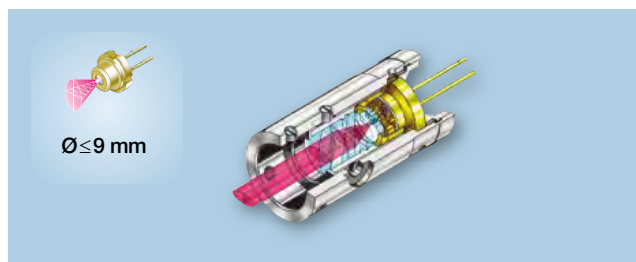
# Laser Diode Collimator Type 22P

## Special Configuration of Laser Diode Collimator 21P

Compared to the laser diode base type 21P the housing is shorter so that there is a direct access to the laser diode pins.

### Main specifications:

- Compact Ø 11 mm casing
- Direct access to the laser diode pins
- x/y-adjustment of laser diode with special tool
- Focus setting using an eccentric key
- Frontal cylinder mounting for the attachment of beam-shaping optics.
- Direct access to the laser diode pins.
- Not suited for customer mounting/alignment



### Order Options

Order Code 22P - A8 - 07 - LD

optional: LD-Code

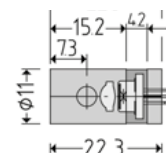
Lens Code: (Table 2, see below)

Laser diode collimator base

21C = galvanically isolated

21P = diode potential on casing

### Dimensions



### Adjustment tools

#### 1 Lens focussing

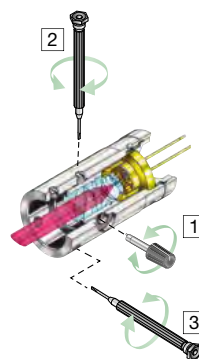
Tool: Eccentric key **Order Code** 60EX-4

#### 2 Lens locking (indirect clamping)

Tool: Screwdriver **Order Code** 9D-12

#### 3 Direct mounting and locking of beam-shaping optics using radially located grub screws.

Tool: Screwdriver **Order Code** 9D-12



### Please note:

For Ø 5.6 / 3.8 mm diodes additional adapters and an additional assembly key is needed (Details page 100)

### Please note:

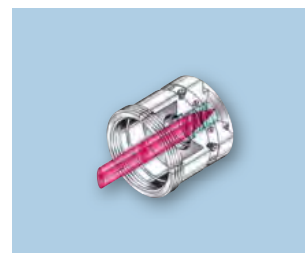
The laser diode collimators type 21C and 21P are not suited for customer mounting and alignment of the laser diode.

## Collimation Lenses Type 20CL

Table 2

Beam parameters Collimation Lens Type 20CL

row	curr. no	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Lens code	A4	A4	A4.5	A6.2	A7.5	A8
2	Focal length f'	4	4	4.5	6.2	7.5	8
3	Numerical aperture NA	0.6	0.6	0.55	0.4	0.3	0.3
4	Clear aperture [mm]	4.8	5	4.95	5	6.5	4.8
5	Max. active area [mm]	0.05	0.05	0.18	0.2	0.1	0.1
6	Lens for UHV application	x	x	x	x	x	x



## Modular Laser Diode Collimation Systems

199

# Collimation Lenses Type 20CL

Collimating the radiation of laser diodes and beam parameters

## Collimating the radiation of laser diodes

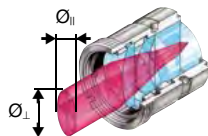
### Collimated Beam Diameter

Collimation optics transform a divergent beam into a collimated beam, retaining both its Gaussian intensity distribution and elliptical beam profile.

The beam diameters  $\varnothing_{\perp}$  and  $\varnothing_{\parallel}$  at the collimator are defined at the  $1/e^2$ -level and are given by the focal length  $f$  of the collimating lens and the divergence  $\alpha$  and  $\alpha_{\parallel}$  (FWHM) of the laser diode.

$$\varnothing_{\parallel/\perp} = 2 \cdot f \cdot \sin \left\{ \frac{1}{2} \cdot \alpha_{\parallel/\perp} \cdot 1.7 \right\}$$

The factor 1.7 in the equation accounts for different beam definitions of the Gaussian beam profiles.



### Divergence

Even a collimated beam has a non-vanishing divergence. The beam diameter varies (for large distances) with the distance  $A$  from the laser diode collimator linearly.

The resulting beam divergences  $\theta_{\perp}$  and  $\theta_{\parallel}$  of the collimated beam depend on the beam diameter at the collimator  $\varnothing_{\perp}$  and  $\varnothing_{\parallel}$ , respectively and on the wavelength  $\lambda$  of the emitted radiation.

For an ideal Gaussian beam ( $M^2 = 1$ ):

$$\theta_{\parallel/\perp} = \frac{2 \cdot \lambda}{\pi \cdot \varnothing_{\parallel/\perp}}$$

Table 2

Beam parameters Collimation Lens Type 20CL

row	curr. no	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Lens code	A4**	A4	A4.5	A6.2	A7.5	A8
2	Focal length $f'$	4	4	4.5	6.2	7.5	8
3	Numerical aperture NA	0.6	0.6	0.55	0.4	0.3	0.3
4	Clear aperture [mm]	4.8	5	4.95	5	6.5	4.8
5	Max. active area [mm]	0.05	0.05	0.18	0.2	0.1	0.1
6	Lens for UHV application	x	x	x	x	x	x

\*\* Lens no. 1 (A4-01) Bi-asphere  $f = 4$  mm, NA 0.6. : optimized for the collimation of 405 nm laser diodes

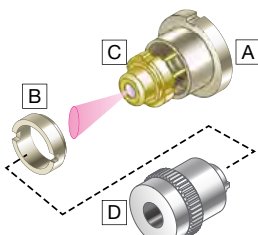
## Accessories:

### Adapters for Mounting Laser Diodes $\varnothing 5.6$ / $\varnothing 3.8$ mm

Laser diodes of  $\varnothing 5.6$  /  $\varnothing 3.8$  mm size can be inserted into the slot for laser diodes of  $\varnothing 9$  mm size without altering the active area nor its position: the laser diode beam axis and the position of the emitter are unchanged.

#### Adjustment and tools

#### Order Options for Adapters and Assembly key



#### 2 parts:

- [A] outer casing  $\varnothing 9$  mm and
- [B] Retaining ring for laser diode
  - Adapter Order-Code 50AL-5.6
  - Adapter Order-Code 50AL-3.8
- [C] Laser diode with housing  $\varnothing 5.6$  or  $\varnothing 3.8$  mm
- [D] Assembly key Order-Code 50LD5.6 (for 50AL-5.6 and 50AL-3.8)

Adapters for other diode casings on request.



#### Laser Diodes

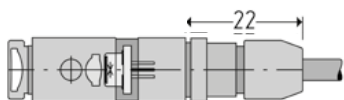
Laser diodes are available on request.

The laser diode collimators of series 20... and 21... can be supplied with customer-owned laser diodes. Please contact Schäfter+Kirchhoff if these are not part of our product portfolio since specific features (e.g. point of emission, etc.) about the laser diode need to be known before hand in order to ensure compatibility with the laser diode collimator.

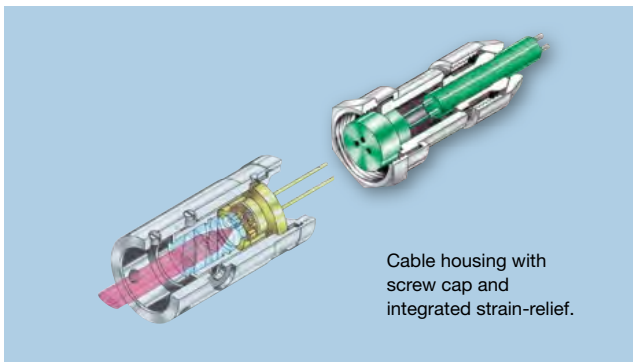
## Attachment: Cable Connection System 21CS / 21PS

Electrically isolated, solderless, spring contacts for the laser diode.

### Dimensions



Collimators Type 21 with attached beam shaping optics and cable connection system



Cable housing with screw cap and integrated strain-relief.

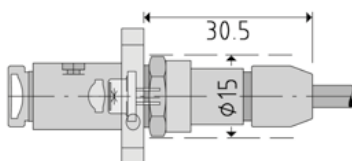
### Order Options for Cable Connection System 21CS / 21PS

Order Code	21 CS - 3 - 150 - 4
Type:	
21CS = for coll. type 21C	
21PS = for coll. type 21P	
Connector:	
4 = with 4-pin connector for Power Supply (Type LEMO = FGG.0B.304)	
5 = customer-specified configuration	
0 = cable end shortened	
Cable length: Length in cm (standard = 150)	
Diode Pin-Out/Cable:	
3 = for 3-pin diode shielded cable (Type 3x AWG 26C UL sw, 0.14mm <sup>2</sup> )	
4 = for 4-pin diode (shielded cable) (Type 4x AWG 26C UL sw, 0.14mm <sup>2</sup> )	

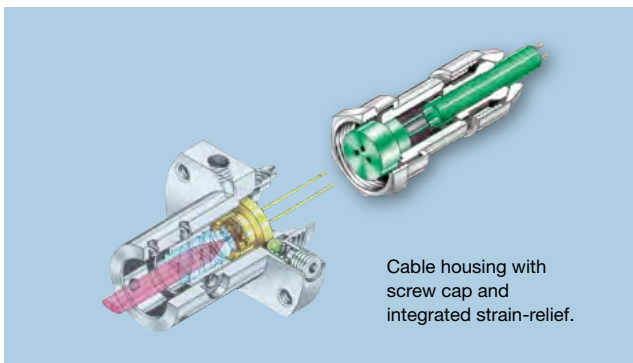
## Attachment: Cable Connection System 20CS/20PS

Electrically isolated, solderless, spring contacts for the laser diode.

### Dimensions



Collimator Type 20 with attached beam shaping optics and cable connection system



Cable housing with screw cap and integrated strain-relief.

### Order Options for Cable Connection System 20CS / 20PS

Order Code	20 CS - 3 - 150 - 4
Type:	
20CS = for coll. type 20C	
20PS = for coll. type 20P and 24PX	
Connector:	
4 = with 4-pin connector for Power Supply (Type LEMO = FGG.0B.304)	
5 = customer-specified configuration	
0 = cable end shortened	
Cable length: Length in cm (standard = 150)	
Diode Pin-Out/Cable:	
3 = for 3-pin diode shielded cable (Type 3x AWG 26C UL sw, 0.14mm <sup>2</sup> )	
4 = for 4-pin diode shielded cable (Type 4x AWG 26C UL sw, 0.14mm <sup>2</sup> )	

# Universal Laser Diode Collimators 50BM

for self assembly and with customer electronics

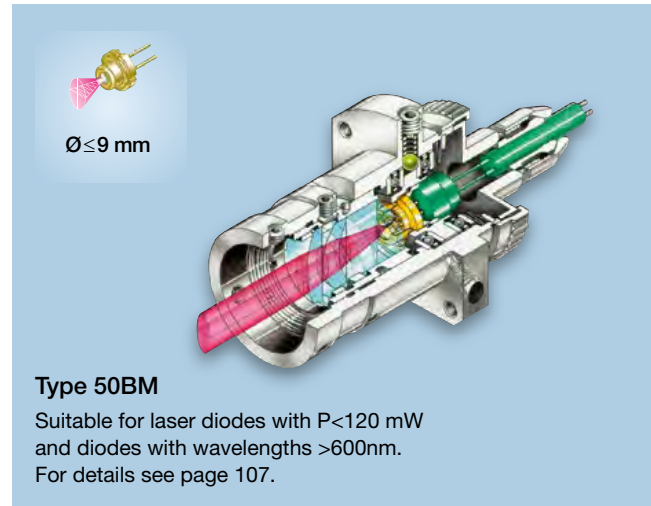
The collimator type 50BM is a universal laser diode collimator system that allows modular assembly for the rapid and precise mounting, adjustment and collimation of laser diodes. Because of the ease of assembly and accessibility of adjustment and locking it is ideal for self assembly and for customer specific electronics.

Main features include

- **Ideal for self-assembly:** Modular assembly system for the quick and precise mounting, adjustment and collimation of laser diodes
- Designed for use with customer-supplied electronics
- All laser diode beam source configurations can be realized using the appropriate beam-shaping optics.
- Suitable for diodes of Ø 9 mm (Ø 5.6/3.8mm with adapter)

Optional:

- Combination with a wide range of beam-shaping optics for the generation of micro focus and laser lines
- Laser beam coupling into polarization-maintaining singlemode fiber cable with mode field diameters



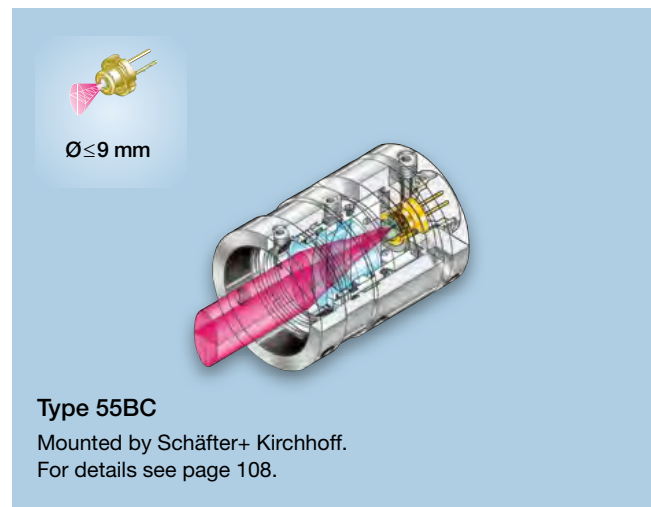
# Universal Laser Diode Collimators 55BC

for self assembly and with customer electronics

The collimator type 55BC is a universal laser diode collimator system that allows modular assembly for the rapid and precise mounting, adjustment and collimation of laser diodes. Because of the ease of assembly and accessibility of adjustment and locking it is ideal for self assembly and for customer specific electronics.

Main features include:

- **Designed for self-assembly:** easy and accessible adjustment of laser diode, collimating optics
- Can be used with consumer specific electronics
- Wide range of collimating optics
- Compatible with a wide range of beam shaping optics
- Galvanically decoupled high precision laser diode adjustment
- Good heat dissipation: Suitable for powers  $P < 120 \text{ mW}$  or  $> 120 \text{ mW}$  and diodes UV-NIR
- For laser diodes with 9 mm (5.6 mm or 3.8 mm casing with adapter)





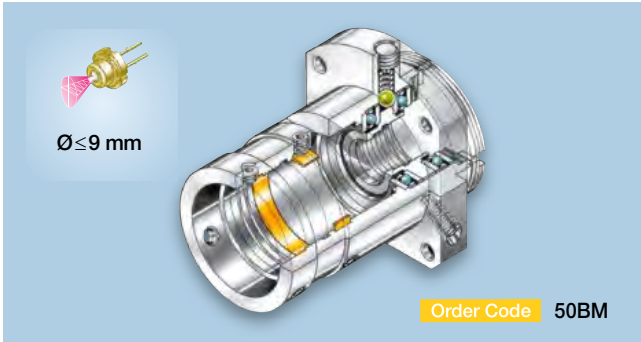
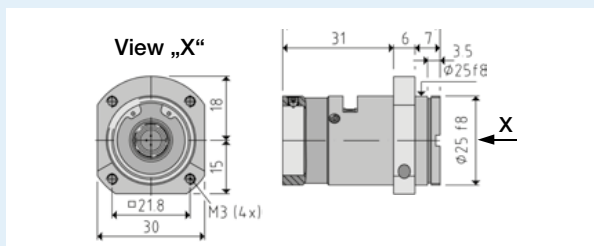
# Universal LD Collimator Base Type 50BM

Designed for self-assembly: easy and accessible adjustment of laser diode, collimating optics

## Main specifications:

- Can be used with consumer specific electronics
- Wide range of collimating optics
- Compatible with a wide range of beam shaping optics
- For powers < 120 mW and wavelengths > 600 nm
- For laser diodes with 9 mm (5.6 mm or 3.8 mm casing with adapter) Integrates laser diode, collimation lens and solderless cable connection system for the laser current supply.
- Galvanically decoupled laser diode mounting with ball bearing (no backlash). Precise x/y-adjustment of the laser diode, which is fastened using a threaded ring.
- Lens tube with cylindrical fit and finethread. Internal lens focussing of 50CL: left or right-hand turn of the collimation lens provides a fine adjustment of the collimation or focus of the laser beam, even with attached beam-shaping optics.
- Frontal cylinder mounting with locking screws for the attachment of beam-shaping optics. The beam-shaping optics provides laser lines, micro focus optics or laser beam coupler for singlemode fiber cables.
- The laser module can be integrated into the microbench system (30 mm cage system) or with a mounting console.

## Dimensions



## How to order

### Please select:

1. The laser diode with the adequate laser diode adapter (page 106)
2. Proof if collimator base is the right choice (for P > 120 mW please choose the 55BC page 104)
3. The collimation optics (page 107) according to wavelength and designated beam diameter
4. If desired, a cable plug system 50CS (page 108)

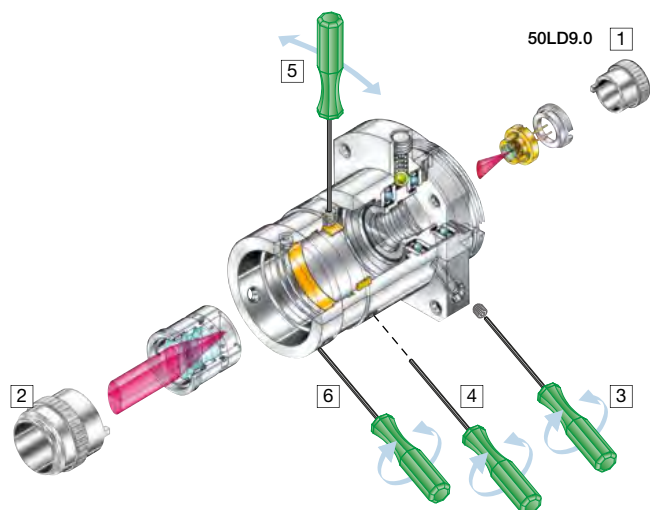
### and then from the following options:

- Beam-shaping optics, series 5 or 13 (see page 107)
- Consoles and mounting brackets (page 109)
- Anamorphic correction (page 122)
- Faraday isolator (see fiber optics catalogue)
- Fiber optics (see fiber optics catalogue),
- Adjustment tools (see below) and equipment

All of these items require separate order codes.

## Self-Mounting and Adjustment Tools

- 1 Laser diode mounting: fixed with threaded ring for Ø 9 mm diodes  
Tool: Assembly key **Order Code** 50LD9.0  
For Ø 5.6 / 3.8 mm additional adapters are needed
- 2 Lens mounting and focussing  
Tool: Focussing key **Order Code** 50LF-03
- 3 x/y-adjustment of the laser diode:  
Adjustment screws  
WS Ø 1.5 mm  
(set = 3 pcs.) **Order Code** 50AS-01  
Tool: Allen hex key  
WS Ø 1.5 mm **Order Code** 50HD-15
- 4 Lens locking (indirect clamping)  
Tool: Allen hex key  
WS Ø 1.5 mm **Order Code** 50HD-15
- 5 Lens focussing with attached beamshaping optics by left and right-hand turns of the collimation lens.  
Tool: Allen hex key  
WS Ø 1.5 mm **Order Code** 50HD-15



- 6 Direct mounting and locking of beam-shaping optics or laser beam coupler using radially located grub screws.  
Tool: Allen hex key  
WS Ø 1.5 mm **Order Code** 50HD-15

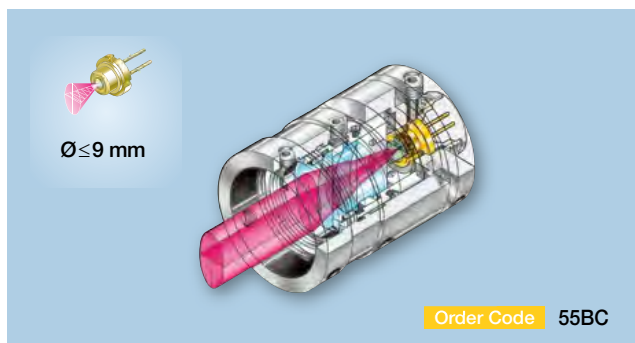
# Universal LD Collimator Base Type 55BC

Designed for self-assembly: easy and accessible adjustment of laser diode, collimating optics

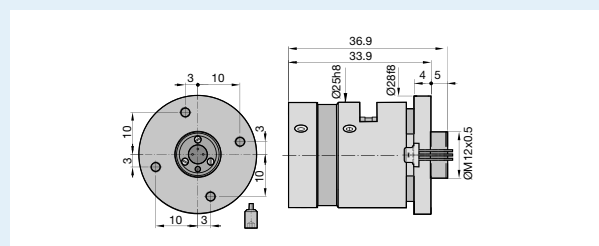
The collimator type 55BC is a universal laser diode collimator system that allows modular assembly for the rapid and precise mounting, adjustment and collimation of laser diodes. Because of the ease of assembly and accessibility of adjustment and locking it is ideal for self assembly and for customer specific electronics.

## Main specifications:

- Can be used with consumer specific electronics
- Wide range of collimating optics
- Compatible with a wide range of beam shaping optics
- Galvanically decoupled high precision laser diode adjustment
- Good heat dissipation: Suitable for powers  $P < 120 \text{ mW}$  or  $> 120 \text{ mW}$  and diodes UV-NIR
- For laser diodes with 9 mm (5.6 mm or 3.8 mm casing with adapter)



## Dimensions



## How to order

### Please select:

1. The laser diode with the adequate laser diode adapter (page 106)
2. Proof if collimator base 55BC is the right choice (else choose the 50BM page 103)
3. The collimation optics (page 107) according to wavelength and designated beam diameter
4. If desired, a cable plug system 20CS (page 108)

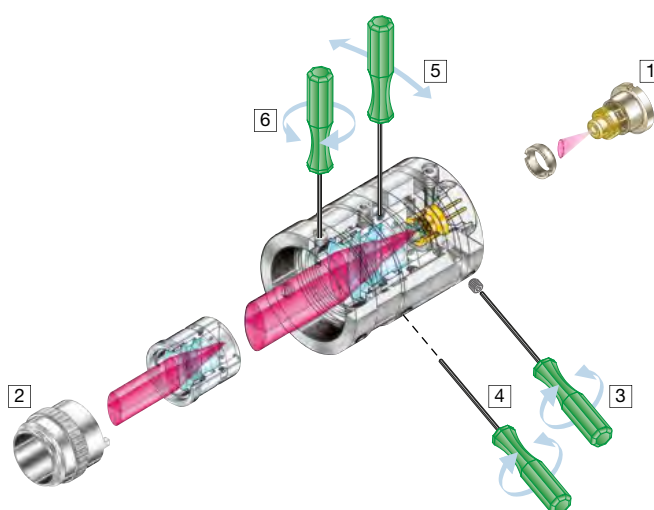
### and then from the following options:

- Beam-shaping optics, series 5 or 13 (see page 107)
- Consoles and mounting brackets (page 109)
- Anamorphic correction (page 122)
- Faraday isolator (see fiber optics catalogue)
- Fiber optics (see fiber optics catalogue),
- Adjustment tools (see below) and equipment

All of these items require separate order codes.

## Self-Mounting and Adjustment Tools

- 1 Laser diode mounting: fixed with threaded ring for  $\varnothing 9 \text{ mm}$  diodes  
Tool: Assembly key **Order Code** 50LD-C  
For  $\varnothing 5.6 / 3.8 \text{ mm}$  additional adapters are needed
- 2 Lens mounting and focussing  
Tool: Focussing key **Order Code** 50LF-03
- 3 x/y-adjustment of the laser diode:  
Adjustment screws WS  $\varnothing 1.5 \text{ mm}$  (set = 3 pcs.) **Order Code** 55AS-01  
Tool: Allen hex key WS  $\varnothing 1.5 \text{ mm}$  **Order Code** 50HD-15
- 4 Lens locking (indirect clamping)  
Tool: Allen hex key WS  $\varnothing 1.5 \text{ mm}$  **Order Code** 50HD-15
- 5 Lens focussing with attached beamshaping optics by left and right-hand turns of the collimation lens.  
Tool: Allen hex key WS  $\varnothing 1.5 \text{ mm}$  **Order Code** 50HD-15



- 6 Direct mounting and locking of beam-shaping optics or laser beam coupler using radially located grub screws.  
Tool: Allen hex key WS  $\varnothing 1.5 \text{ mm}$  **Order Code** 50HD-15

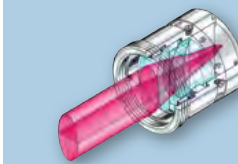
## Attachment Optics: Collimation Lenses 50CL or 90CL

Collimation lenses transform the divergent laser radiation into a collimated beam

Collimation lenses transform the divergent laser radiation into a collimated beam. The beam parameters are determined by the focal length of the lens, its numerical aperture and the divergence of the initially emitted radiation.

The original beam characteristics of the laser diode (elliptical or circular beam profile) are preserved.

50CL



90CL

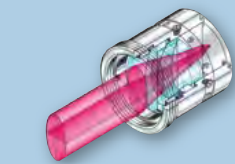


Table 3

Beam parameters: Collimation Lens 50CL / 90CL

curr. no	1	2	3*	4	5	6	7	8	9	10*	11***	12	13	14
Collimation lens type	50CL										90CL			
Lens code 1)	A4	A4	A4.5	A6.2	A7.5	A8	A8	T12	T12F	T15	M60			
Focal length f'	4	4	4.5	6.2	7.5	8	8	12.5	12.5	15	60			
Numerical aperture NA	0.6	0.6	0.55	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.54	0.54	0.4	0.14			
Clear aperture [mm]	4.8	4.8	4.95	5	6.5	4.8	8	13.5	13.5	12	17			
Max. active area [mm]	0.05	0.05	0.18	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2			
Lens for UHV application	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				

Spectral range	Code No. of AR-Coating													
7 400 - 600 nm	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01						
8 600 - 1050 nm	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02						
9 1050 - 1550 nm	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03						
10 1300 - 1750 nm	45		45	45										
11 650 - 1150 nm	07			07		07								
12 390 - 670 nm	33									33	33			
13 600 - 1020 nm	05													
14 630 - 980 nm	10							10			10			
15 830 - 1550 nm	25													
16 1550 - 1750 nm	22		22	22			22							
17 1750 - 2300 nm	09		09	09	09		09							
18 980 - 1550 nm	08							08	08					
19 1750 - 3000 nm	64		64**											

\* Lens no. 3 and 10: special lenses, optics design for laser diodes without terminating windows

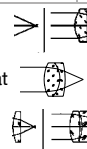
\*\* IR chalcogenide lens

\*\*\* Dimensions of fully assembled collimator differs

1) A = Aspheric optics

M = Laser monochromat

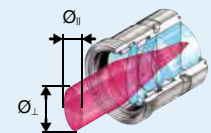
T = Triplet



Beam parameter for the collimated laser beam using a 670 nm laser diode with beam divergence 10°x 30° (FWHM), beam-Ø 1/e² (13.5%)

	beam-Ø    [mm] (1/e²)	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.4	3.7	3.7	4.4	#17
20	beam-Ø ⊥ [mm] (1/e²)	3.4	3.4	3.9	#5.0	#6.5	#4.8	#6.9	10.8	10.8	#12	#17
22	divergence    [mrad]	0.36	0.36	0.32	0.23	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.12	0.12	0.1	0.03
23	divergence ⊥ [mrad]	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.09	0.07	0.09	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03

# beam cross-section restricted by lens aperture



### Order Options for Collimation Optics 50CL / 90CL

Order Code

50CL - T 12 - 05

AR-coating, see Table 3

Lens Code, see Table 3

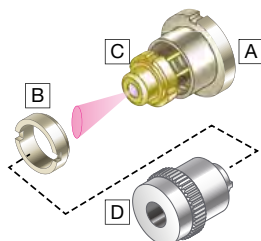
Collimation lens type: 50CL  
90CL

## Accessories:

### Adapters for Mounting Laser Diodes Ø 5.6 / Ø 3.8 mm

Laser diodes of Ø 5.6 / Ø 3.8 mm size can be inserted into the slot for laser diodes of Ø 9 mm size without altering the active area nor its position: the laser diode beam axis and the position of the emitter are unchanged.

#### Adjustment and tools



#### Order Options for Adapters and Assembly key

2 parts:

- A** outer casing Ø 9 mm and
  - Adapter **Order-Code** 50AL-5.6
  - Adapter **Order-Code** 50AL-3.8
- C** Laser diode with housing Ø5.6 or Ø3.8 mm
- D** Assembly key **Order-Code** 50LD5.6  
(for 50AL-5.6 and 50AL-3.8)

Adapters for other diode casings on request.



#### Laser Diodes

A wide range of laser diodes are available on request.

In case of self-assembly you can, of course, build in your own diode.

## Attachment Fiber Coupling

The universal LD collimators 50BM and 55BC can also be used for fiber-coupling the laser diode radiation

The universal laser diode collimators 50BM and 55BC can also be used for fiber-coupling the laser diode radiation. In order to be successful the right combination of laser diode, collimating optics and coupling optics needs to be found. The laser beam coupler type 60SMS is mounted directly onto the front of the collimator.

Other features include:

- Wide range of coupling optics Type 60SMS (Details see fiber optics catalogue)
- Coupling into single-mode, multi-mode or polarization-maintaining single-mode fibers (Details see fiber optics catalogue)



# Beam-Shaping Optics

The universal LD collimators type 50BM and 55BC can be equipped with a large variety of beam shaping optics

The universal laser diode collimators type 50BM- and 55BC- can be equipped with all beam shaping optics (including micro and macro configurations) that can be found in the catalogue (page 34 - 59). All configurations are thus also available without integrated electronics. Beam shaping optics include:

## Line optics with fan angle

Laser line generators with homogeneous intensity distribution

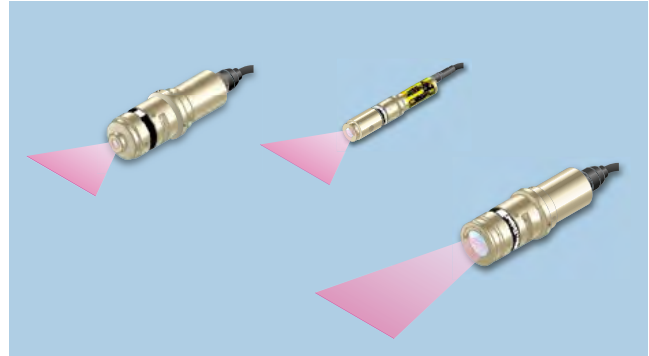
Type 13LR/13LRM page 34f

Laser line generators with Gaussian intensity distribution

Type 5L page 36f

Laser line generators with homogeneous intensity distribution and very thin lines

Type 13LN page 40f



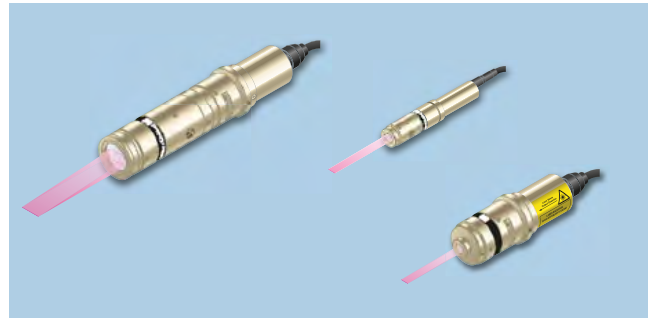
## Semi-telecentric laser lines

Semi-telecentric laser line generators with constant line length 15 mm

Type 13LT page 42f

Semi-telecentric laser line generators with constant line length 4.8 mm / 2.4 mm

Type 5LT page 44f



## Focus optics

Laser Focus Generators with circular Gaussian beam profile and smaller spots

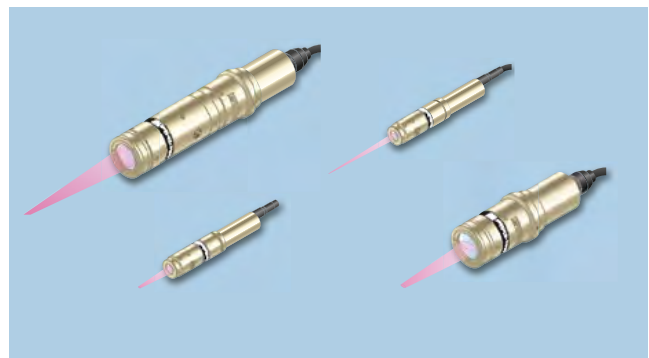
Type 13MC page 48f

Laser Focus Generators with elliptical Gaussian beam profile (Micro) or circular (Macro) spots

Type 5MC page 50f

Type 13MM page 53f

Type 5M page 54f



## Collimator type

Telecentric laser beam

with homogeneous intensity distribution in both directions and with low divergence

flatbeam® page 58

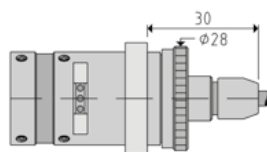




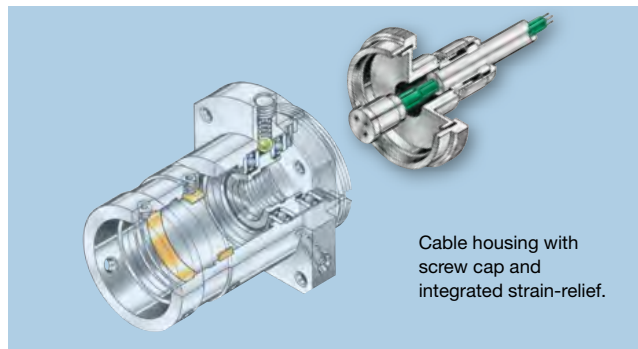
## Attachment: Cable Connection System 50CS

Electrically isolated, solderless, spring contacts for the laser diode.

### Dimensions



Collimator Type 50BM with cable connection system



Cable housing with screw cap and integrated strain-relief.

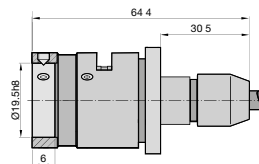
### Order Options for Cable Connection System 50CS

<b>Order Code</b>	<b>50 CS - 3 - 150 - 4</b>	
Type:	50CS = for coll. type 50BM	
Connector:	4 = with 4-pin connector for Power Supply (Type LEMO = FGG.0B.304) 5 = customer-specified configuration 0 = cable end shortened	
Cable length:	Length in cm (standard = 150)	
Diode Pin-Out/Cable:	3 = for 3-pin diode shielded cable (Type 3x AWG 26C UL sw, 0.14mm <sup>2</sup> ) 4 = for 4-pin diode shielded cable (Type 4x AWG 26C UL sw, 0.14mm <sup>2</sup> )	

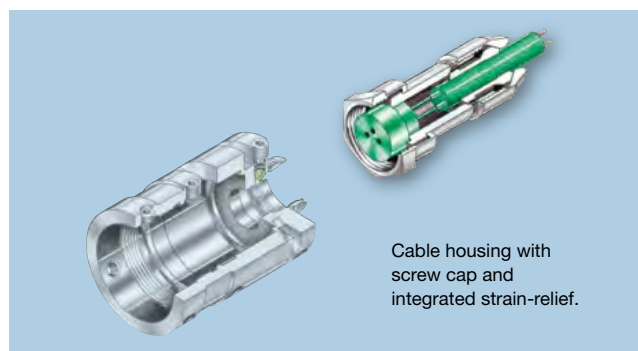
## Attachment: Cable Connection System 20CS

Electrically isolated, solderless, spring contacts for the laser diode.

### Dimensions



Collimator Type 55BC with cable connection system



Cable housing with screw cap and integrated strain-relief.

### Order Options for Cable Connection System 20CS

<b>Order Code</b>	<b>20 CS - 3 - 150 - 4</b>	
Type:	20CS = for coll. type 55BC	
Connector:	4 = with 4-pin connector for Power Supply (Type LEMO = FGG.0B.304) 5 = customer-specified configuration 0 = cable end shortened	
Cable length:	Length in cm (standard = 150)	
Diode Pin-Out/Cable:	3 = for 3-pin diode shielded cable (Type 3x AWG 26C UL sw, 0.14mm <sup>2</sup> ) 4 = for 4-pin diode shielded cable (Type 4x AWG 26C UL sw, 0.14mm <sup>2</sup> )	

## Accessory Bracket 48MB-25-60

Microbench compatible (30 mm cage system)

### Order Options

**Order Code** 48MB-25-60





## Accessories Mounting console 13MK

for Laser Diode Beam Sources Series 55BC / 55CM (Housing Ø 25/28 mm)

The mounting consoles 13MK-25-36-10 allow a precise and mechanically rugged alignment of the laser beam sources 13xx.

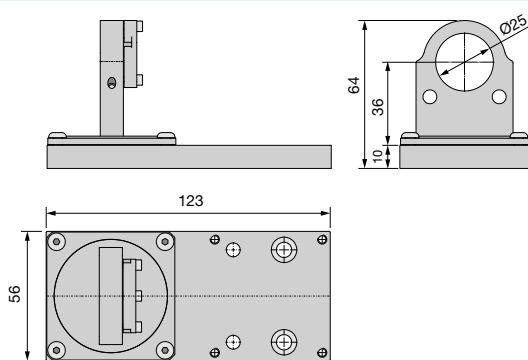
The lasers are held by indirect clamping and the focussing and focus locking mechanisms remain accessible in the clamped state.

The mounting consoles 13ML-25-36-.. supports two degrees of freedom:

1. Rotation 0 – 360° around the optical axis
2. In-plane rotation 0 – 360°

Note: This console can only be used for Laser Line Generators with a fan angle, e.g. 13LR, 13LN or 5LM and 5LP.

### Dimensions



### Order Options

Mounting console, flat base plate

Order Code 13MK-25-36-10-F

Mounting console, base plate

Order Code 13MK-25-36-10-M

with Montech profile ([www.montech.com](http://www.montech.com)):

Order Code AP-46-5

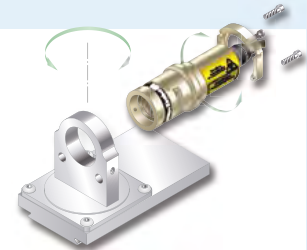
### Adjustment and tools

Hex key WS 2

Order Code 50HD-20

Hex key WS 2.5

Order Code 50HD-25



## Accessories Mounting console 13MK-25-3D

for Laser Diode Beam Sources Series 55BC / 55CM (Housing Ø 25/28 mm)

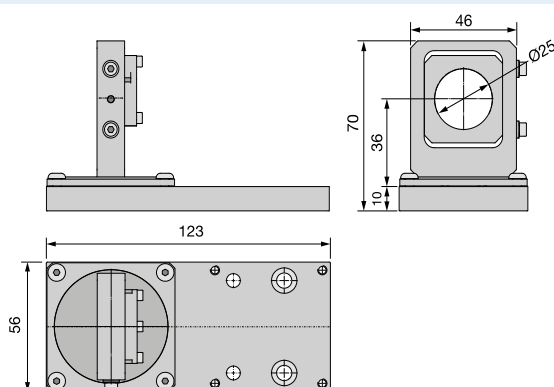
The Mounting Console of type 13MK-25-3D-F with flat base plate allows a precise and mechanically rugged alignment of Laser Modules with Ø 25/28 mm. The lasers are held by means of a clamp collar in such a way that the focussing and focus locking mechanism remain accessible.

The Mounting Console is designed for all lasers with Ø 25/28 mm and provides 3 degrees of freedom:

1. Rotation (0 - 360°) around the optical axis
2. In-plane rotation (0 - 360°)
3. Tilt (inclination, ± 5°)

Note: This Mounting Console is designed for all lasers with Ø 25/28 mm. For Laser Line Generators with a fan angle, e.g. 13LR, 13LN or 5LM and 5LP the mounting console type 13MK-25-36-10-F might be sufficient.

### Dimensions



### Order Options

Mounting console, flat base plate

Order Code 13MK-25-3D-F

Mounting console, base plate

Order Code 13MK-25-3D-M

with Montech profile ([www.montech.com](http://www.montech.com)):

Order Code AP-46-5

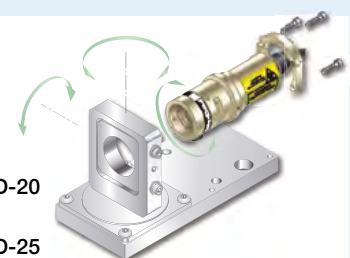
### Adjustment and tools

Hex key WS 2

Order Code 50HD-20

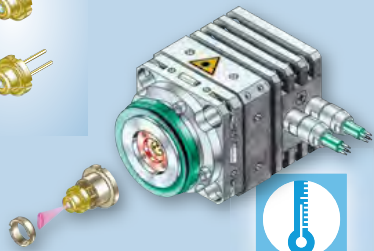
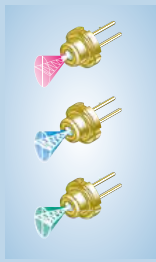
Hex key WS 2.5

Order Code 50HD-25

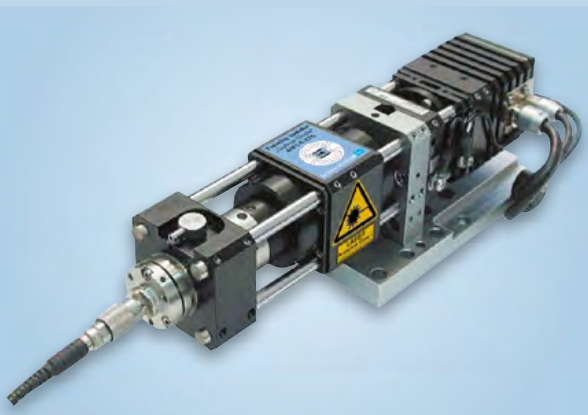
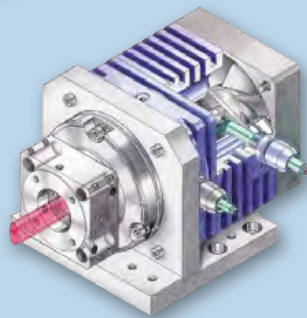
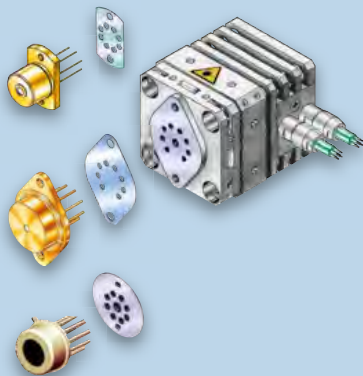


# Modular Systems

**Laser Diode Collimators  
Type 48TE, 48-0, and 44TE,  
universal modular system  
for self-assembly**



Integrated  
TE-Cooler



## ■ Laser Diode Collimators 48TE, 48-0, and 44TE, Laser Diode Base Unit 44TE

LD Collimators Types 48TE, 48-0 and 44TE	112
How to Order	112
Overview	113
Associated Products	113
LD Base Unit 48TE-SOT	114
Adapters for Mounting Laser Diodes Ø 5.6 / Ø 3.8 mm	114
LD Base Units 48-0	115
Attachment Optics and Accessories:	
Collimation Lenses 60CL or 50CL	117
Collimator Flanges 48CFS or 48FCL	117
Fundamentals	117
Consoles and Flanges, Fan 48L	118
Laser Diode Base Units 44TE	119

# Laser Diode Collimators Types 48TE, 48-0, and 44TE

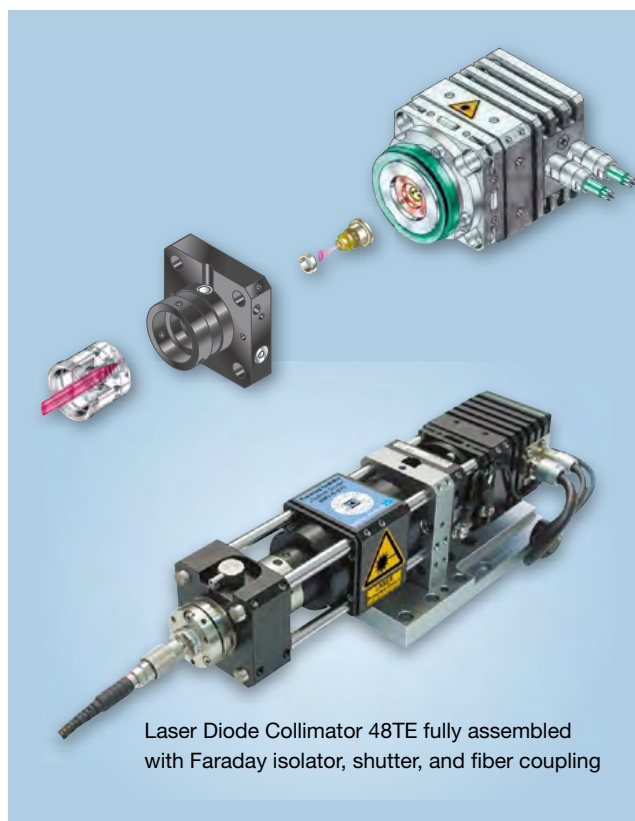
## Universal modular system for self-assembly

The Laser diode collimators of type 48 and 44 are modular systems designed for various laser diode casing types. They can be supplied with or without integrated thermoelectric cooling (depending on the laser diode choice). It is compatible with the multicube system and can be extended according to need.

These systems are provided for self-assembly but can be supplied pre-assembled and pre-adjusted according to customer requirements.

### Main features include:

- Designed for self-assembly: easy and accessible adjustment of laser diode, collimating optics
- Can be used with consumer specific electronics
- For laser diode types: Ø9mm (3.8mm and 5.6mm casing with adapter), TOW2, TO3, TO5 and TO46
- Wide range of collimating optics
- Compatible with a wide range of beam shaping optics
- With and without integrated TE-cooling
- Various extension possibilities including Faraday isolator or anamorphic beam shaping optics, fiber-coupling or attachable beam-shaping optics



Laser Diode Collimator 48TE fully assembled with Faraday isolator, shutter, and fiber coupling

## How to order

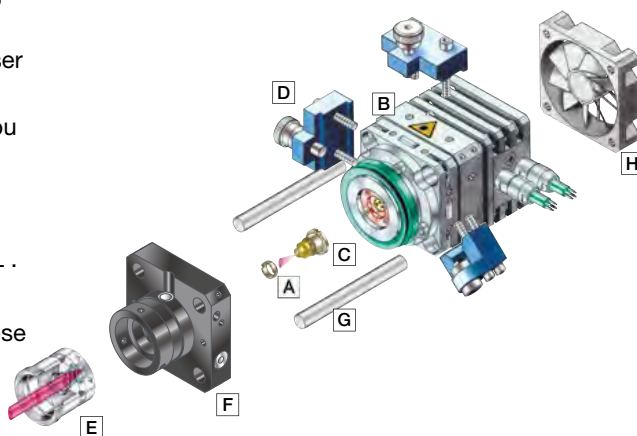
1. Determine the casing type of your laser diode **A**
2. In case of Ø 9 mm, Ø 5.6 mm, or Ø 3.8 mm choose the laser diode unit base 48TE-SOT **B** with additionally the appropriate adapter **C** (Ø 5.6 mm, or Ø 3.8 mm only)
3. For all other laser diode casing types choose a laser diode base unit of series 48-0 or 44TE
4. In case of laser diode unit base 48TE and 48-0, you will need the lateral adjustment tool 48AD **D**
5. Determine a collimating focal length
6. In case of laser diode unit base 48TE and 48-0, select a collimating lens **E** of series 60CL or 50CL . for the base unit 44TE choose series 50CL

In case of laser diode unit base 48TE and 48-0, choose the right collimating flange **F** 48CFS or 45CFL with rods **G** and the right adjustment tool

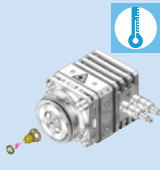
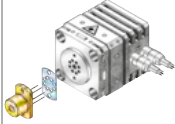
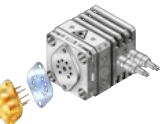
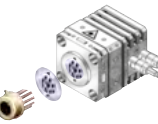
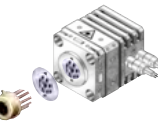
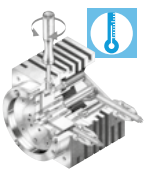
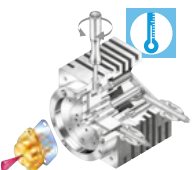
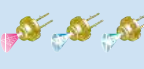










### Additionally there are the following options:

- Mounting consoles and mounting brackets
- Beam-shaping optics
- Anamorphic correction
- Faraday isolator
- Fiber optics
- Fan 48L or 44L **H**
- Adjustment tools and equipment.

All of these items require separate order codes.



# Overview Laser Diode Collimators Types 48 and 44TE

Laser Diode Collimator 48TE Compact System for Laser Diodes					Laser Diode Collimator 44TE	
with TE cooling	Collimator basic unit without TE cooling				Collimator basic unit with TE cooling	
 48TE-SOT	 48-0-TOW2	 48-0-TO3	 48-0-TO5	 48-0-TO8	 44TE-TO8	 44TE-2
Laser diodes						
 Ø = 9mm Ø = 5.6mm Ø = 3.8mm	 TOW2	 TO3	 TO5	 TO8	 TO8	 TO3
Collimator Flange						
 48CFS				 48CFL	integrated	
Collimation Lens						
				 60CL	 50CL	

## Attachment Optics and Accessories

 Laser diode adapters page 114	 Consoles and flanges page 118	 Anamorphic beam shaping optics 5AN page 122
 Fiber couplers (see Fiber Optics Catalogue)	 polarization- maintaining fiber cable PMC (see Fiber Optics Catalogue)	 Fiber collimators (see Fiber Optics Catalogue)
 Faraday isolator (see Fiber Optics Catalogue)	 Line and micro focus optics (see Fiber Optics Catalogue)	 Laser safety page 126



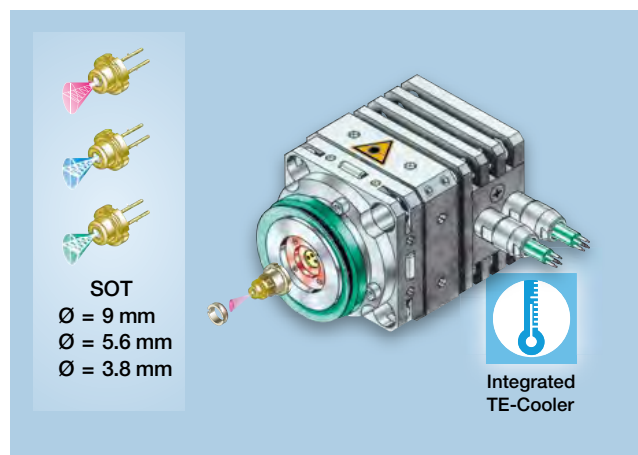
# Laser Diode Base Unit 48TE-SOT

with integrated TE-Cooling, for laser diodes  $\varnothing = 9$  mm ( $\varnothing = 5.6$  mm and  $\varnothing = 3.8$  mm with adapter)

The laser diode base unit type 48TE-SOT is used when the laser diode has to be temperature controlled externally.

The main specifications are:

- x/y-centering of the laser diode onto the optical axis with adjustment tool 48AD
- Designed for laser diodes with  $\varnothing 9$  mm can
- Adapters for laser diodes with  $\varnothing 5.6$  mm can or  $\varnothing 3.8$  mm can
- Focus setting adjustable by means of a lens tube hold in a collimation flange 48FCS or 48FCL
- Solderless spring-loaded connectors isolate the laser diode galvanically from the collimator casing
- Integrated Peltier element and temperature sensor for thermo-electric closed-loop control of the laser diode temperature
- Peltier element provides up to 2 W of heat transfer capacity:  $I_{\max.} = 1.5$  A,  $U_{\max.} = 2.8$  V
- Temperature sensor: thermistor (NTC 10 k $\Omega$ )
- Separate connection cables for the power supply, the monitoring of the laser diode and temperature control
- Connectors and pinning for many types of laser diode controllers or customized
- Optional fan 48L for increased thermal transfer efficiency
- multicube compatible (30 mm cage system)
- The components are adjusted and locked into place using radially located grub screws
- An elastomere sealing encloses the laser diode, to prevent laser light from exiting, and dust contamination



## Order Information

Laser diode base unit

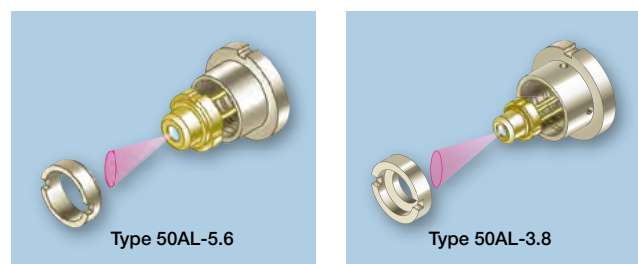
**Order Code** 48TE-SOT

## Accessories: Adapters for Mounting Laser Diodes $\varnothing 5.6$ / $\varnothing 3.8$ mm

To use with the laser diode base 48TE-SOT

The adapters have an outer diameter such as  $\varnothing 9$  mm laser diode casings and are mounted to the laser diode base 48TE-SOT

- Available for laser diodes with  $\varnothing 5.6$  mm or with  $\varnothing 3.8$  mm can.
- The adapters consist of a casing [A] and a retaining ring [B].
- Key for an polarization axes alignment



## Adjustment and tools

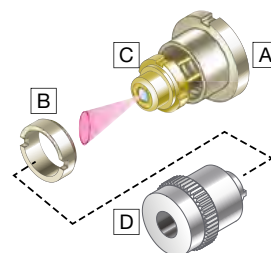
### Order Options for Adapters and Assembly key

[A] Adapter with retaining ring [B] for laser diode [C]

$\varnothing 5.6$  mm **Order-Code** 50AL-5.6

$\varnothing 3.8$  mm **Order-Code** 50AL-3.8

[D] Assembly key **Order-Code** 50LD5.6





# Laser Diode Base Unit 48-0

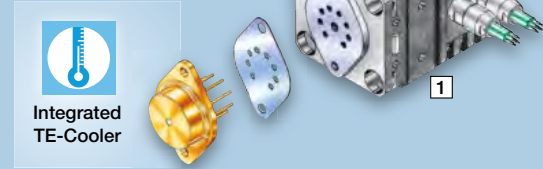
without integral TE Cooling, for laser diodes in casing TO3, TOW2, TO5, and TO8 (laser diodes already equipped with TE-Cooling)

The laser diode bases unit type 48-0 are used when the laser diode already has an integrated temperatur sensor and Peltier element

The main specifications are:

- x/y-centering of the laser diode onto the optical axis with adjustment tool 48AD
- Focus setting adjustable by means of a lens tube hold in a collimation flange 48FCS or 48FCL
- Solderless spring-loaded connectors isolate the laser diode galvanically from the collimator casing
- Separate connection cables for the power supply, the monitoring of the laser diode and temperature control
- Modular fan 48L for increased thermal transfer efficiency
- multicube™s compatible (30 mm cage system)
- The components are adjusted and locked into their final position using radially located grub screws
- An elastomere sealing encloses the laser diode, to prevent laser light from exiting, and dust contamination

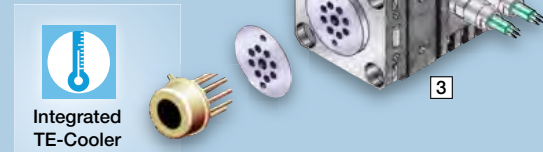
Laser diode Case TO3 mounted in Laser diode base 48-0-TO3



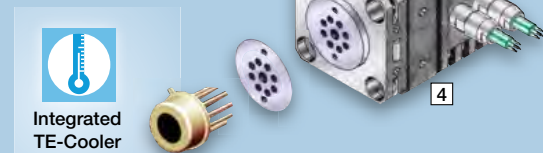
Laser diode Superlum Case TOW2 mounted in Laser diode base 48-0-TOW2



Laser diode VCSEL Case TO5 mounted in Laser diode unit 48-0-TO5



Laser diode Case TO8 mounted in Laser diode unit 48-0-TO8

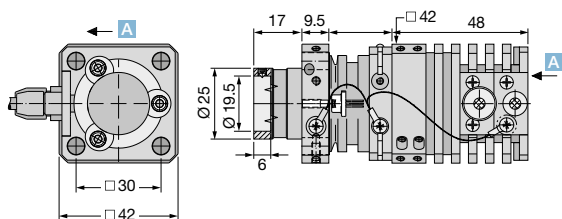


Order Options for Laser diode base unit 48-0

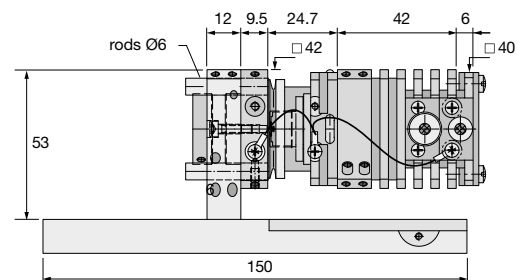
- 1 for laser diode casings of type TO3  
Order Code 48-0-TO3
- 2 for laser diode casings of type TOW2  
Order Code 48-0-TOW2
- 3 for laser diode casings of type TO5  
Order Code 48-0-TO5
- 4 for laser diodes casings of type TO8  
Order Code 48-0-TO8

## Dimensions Laser Diode Base Unit 48-0

Unit base 48- with collimator flange (Rods not shown)



Unit base 48- with collimator flange and mounting console (Rods not shown)



# Collimation Lenses 60CL or 50CL

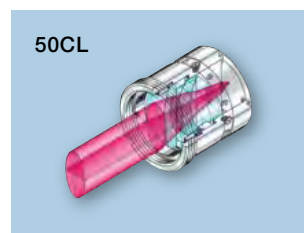
Focal lengths  $f' = 4 \text{ mm} - 60 \text{ mm}$

Collimating lenses by Schäfter+Kirchhoff are manufactured from high quality glass. Beam collimation and beam shape are more stable compared to plastic lenses showing variation in refractive index and shape caused by temperature changes.

Bi-asphere lenses used for collimating monochromatic radiation show the same correction and imaging quality compared to microscope lenses with three and four elements. Caused by their specific manufacturing process, these lenses have micro structures on their surfaces, which also appear in the collimated beam, but not in a focussed spot. Triplet lenses are three lens systems with spherical elements and high surface quality. The lenses are characterized by a very good spherical correction and a high numerical aperture.

For wavelengths in the range 370–2300 nm the lenses are provided with anti-reflex coatings of a few hundred nm bandwidth, respectively.

The collimator flanges 60CL and 50CL are attached to the laser diode unit bases by means of the collimator flanges 48CFS and 48CFL, respectively.



- A = Aspheric optics  
 M = Laser monochromat  
 T = Triplet

Table 1

Beam parameters Collimation Lens 60CL / 50CL

	curr. no	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
row	Collimation lens type Collimator flange	60CL 48CFS							50CL 48CFL							
1	Lens code	A4	A4	A4.5		A6.2	A7.5	A8	A8	T12	T12F*	T15	M60			
2	Focal length $f'$	4	4	4.5		6.2	7.5	8	8	12.5	12.5	15	60			
3	Numerical aperture NA	0.6	0.6	0.55		0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.54	0.54	0.4	0.14			
4	Clear aperture [mm]	4.8	5	4.95		5	6.5	4.8	8	13.5	13.5	12	17			
5	Max. active area [mm]	0.05	0.05	0.18		0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2			
6	Lens for UHV application	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x					

	Spectral range	Code No. of AR-Coating														
8	370 - 600 nm	01	01	01		01	01		01							
9	600 - 1050 nm	02	02	02		02	02		02							
10	1050 - 1550 nm	03	03	03		03	03		03							
11	1300 - 1750 nm	45		45		45										
12	650 - 1150 nm	07		07		07		07	07							
13	390 - 670 nm	33										33	33			
14	600 - 1020 nm	05														
15	630 - 980 nm	10								10			10			
16	830 - 1550 nm	25														
17	1550 - 1750 nm	22		22		22			22							
18	1750 - 2300 nm	09		09		09	09		09							
19	980 - 1550 nm	08								08	08					
20	1750 - 3000 nm	64	64**					46								

\* specifically designed for laser diodes without terminating window \*\* IR chalcogenide lens

Example: Beam parameters for a collimated laser beam using a 670 nm laser diode with beam divergence  $10^\circ \times 30^\circ$  (FWHM), beam-Ø  $1/e^2$  (13.5%)

21	beam-Ø II [mm] ( $1/e^2$ )	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.4	3.7	3.7	4.4	#17			
22	beam-Ø ⊥ [mm] ( $1/e^2$ )	3.4	3.4	3.9	4.3	#5.0	#6.5	#4.8	#6.9	10.8	10.8	#12	#17			
23	divergence II [mrad]	0.36	0.36	0.32	0.29	0.23	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.12	0.12	0.1	0.03			
24	divergence ⊥ [mrad]	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.1	0.09	0.07	0.09	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03			

# beam cross-section restricted by lens aperture

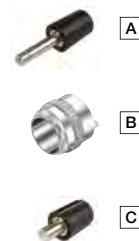
Order options for collimation optics 50CL/60CL

Order Code 50CL - T12 - 10

AR-coating, see Table 1  
 Lens Code, see Table 1  
 50CL Collimation lens type  
 60CL

Adjustment tools for collimation optics 50CL and 60CL

- [A] For lense type 60CL Order Code: 60EX-4  
 Tool: Eccentric key  
 [B] For lense type 50CL with focal length  $\leq 15 \text{ mm}$  50LF-03  
 [C] For lense type 50CL with focal length  $\leq 20 \text{ mm}$  55EX-5  
 Tool: Eccentric key



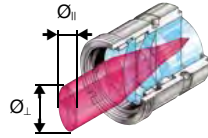
## Collimating the radiation of laser diodes

### Collimated Beam Diameter

Collimation optics transform a divergent beam into a collimated beam, retaining both its Gaussian intensity distribution and elliptical beam profile.

The beam diameters  $\varnothing_{\perp}$  and  $\varnothing_{\parallel}$  at the collimator are defined at the  $1/e^2$ -level and are given by the focal length  $f$  of the collimating lens and the divergence  $\alpha$  and  $\alpha_{\parallel}$  (FWHM) of the laser diode.

$$\varnothing_{\parallel\perp} = 2 \cdot f \cdot \sin \left\{ \frac{1}{2} \cdot \alpha_{\parallel\perp} \cdot 1.7 \right\}$$



The factor 1.7 in the equation account for different definitions of the Gaussian beam profiles.

### Divergence

Even a collimated beam has a non-vanishing divergence. The beam diameter varies (for large distances) with the distance  $A$  from the laser diode collimator linearly.

The resulting beam divergences  $\theta_{\perp}$  and  $\theta_{\parallel}$  of the collimated beam depend on the beam diameter at the collimator  $\varnothing_{\perp}$  and  $\varnothing_{\parallel}$ , respectively and on the wavelength  $\lambda$  of the emitted radiation.

For an ideal Gaussian beam ( $M^2 = 1$ ):

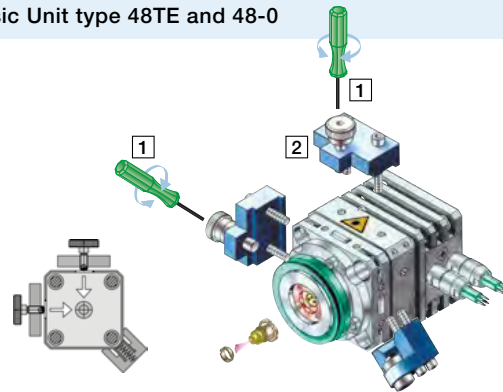
$$\theta_{\parallel\perp} = \frac{2 \cdot \lambda}{\pi \cdot \varnothing_{\parallel\perp}}$$

## Laser diode Adjustment / x/y-Centering of the Laser Diode Basic Unit type 48TE and 48-0

For the optimum collimation of the laser beam free from aberration (e.g. coma), it is necessary to align the emission point onto the optical axis of the collimator optics.

With the tripartite x/y-centering fixture 48AD [2], the mounting plate of the laser diode can be adjusted laterally. Lateral displacement is performed using two screws, while the third part provides the necessary counteractive force.

- Order Options**
- 1 Hex screwdriver  
SW Ø 1.5 mm **Order Code** 50HD-15
  - 2 Adjustment fixture  
**Order Code** 48AD



## Collimator Flange 48CFS or 48FCL

for multicube™ system and system mounting Ø 19.5 mm

The collimator flanges 48CFS and 48CFL are attached to the laser diode bases unit type 48TE-SOT and 48-0 by means of four multicube™ rods. The system is compatible to the 30 mm cage system or to the microbench system.

The common specifications are:

- Locking mechanism for the lens
- Ø 19.5 mm system mount for mounting attachment optics. Any extra optical components can be accommodated and adjusted rotationally before their final position is locked using the radially located grub screws.
- Attachment to the laser diode base unit by four multicube™ rods.
- By using long rods, further optics mount to multicube™ components can be attached

### Collimator flange 48CFS / For lens types 60CL

Focus setting: collimation of the laser diode is performed using an eccentric key, even then when other optical components already are attached.

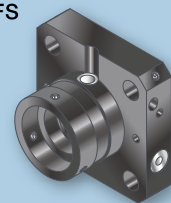
### Collimator flange 48CFS / For lens type 50CL

Focus setting: a left or right-handed turn of the collimator lens provides a fine focussing and collimation of the laser beam, even then when other optical components already are attached.

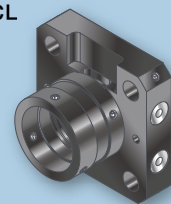
### Order Options for Collimation Flanges

- Collimating lens series 60CL **Order Code** 48CFS
- Collimating lens series 50CL **Order Code** 48CFL

48CFS



48FCL



## Accessories Consoles and Flanges

multicube components designed for the laser diode base units 48TE-SOT and 48-0

The laser diode systems can be composed by a large variety of multicube components.

Particularly for these systems there are multicube components such as mechanical attenuators, shutters and mounting plates and mounting consoles.



**Mounting Plate**  
for mounting  
Ø 19.5, 25 or 32 mm  
system components



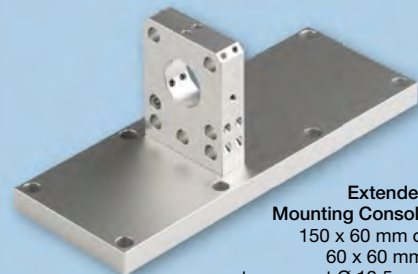
**Mechanical Attenuator** with  
micrometer screw,  
aperture Ø 3 mm,  
system mount  
Ø 19.5 mm



**Mechanical Shutter**  
aperture Ø 3 mm  
system mount  
Ø 19.5 mm

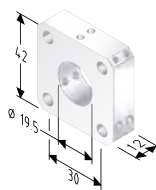


**x/y Adjustment plate**  
for lateral adjustment,  
translation ±1 mm

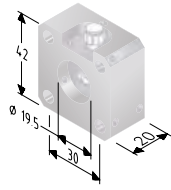


**Extended Mounting Console**  
150 x 60 mm or  
60 x 60 mm,  
system mount Ø 19.5 mm

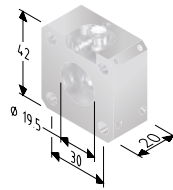
### Dimensions



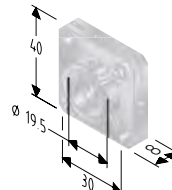
**Order Code**  
48MC-MP-19.5  
48MC-MP-25  
48MC-MP-32



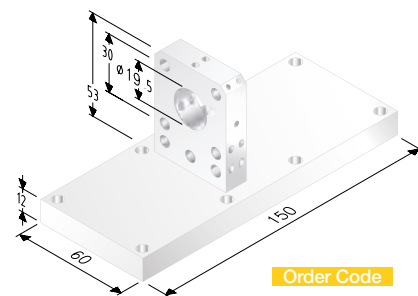
**Order Code**  
48AT-A



**Order Code**  
48AT-S



**Order Code**  
48MB-19.5-SXY-1



**Order Code**  
48MB-19.5-150

## Accessories multicube™ Rods

The collimator flanges 48CFS and 48CFL are attached to the laser diode bases unit type 48TE-SOT and 48-0 by means of four multicube™ rods. These rods are available in different lengths

Order Options for multicube™ Rods

**Order Code** 48MC-6-L

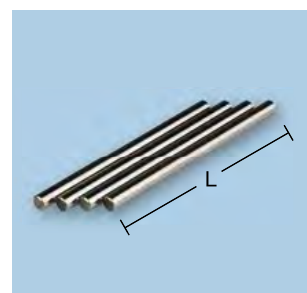
L = 30

L = 75\*

L = 150

xxx = length of choice

\* Standard length for assembling  
unit base with collimator flange  
and mounting console

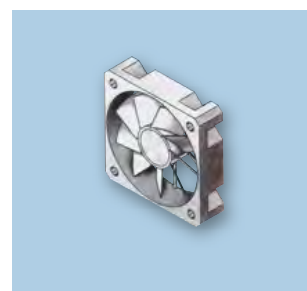


## Accessory Fan 48L

To use with the laser diode base units 48TE and 48-0

- Can be attached to the base directly
- Supply voltage 12V DC
- Power consumption 0.6 W

**Order Code** 48L



# Laser Diode Base Unit 44TE

with integrated TE-Cooling, for laser diodes in TO-3, TO-5, or TO-8 casings

The laser diode unit base type 44TE is used for high power laser diodes in TO-3 or TO-8 casings.

## Main specifications:

- Electrical isolation of the laser diode from the collimator casing
- Temperature sensor: thermistor (or alternative upon request).
- Separate connection cables for the power supply, the monitoring of the laser diode and temperature control
- Connectors and pinning for many types of laser diode controllers or customized
- Solderless spring-loaded connectors for the laser diode isolates it galvanically from the diode casing.
- Peltier element with a 15 watt heat transfer capacity ( $I_{\max} +3.9 \text{ A}$ ,  $U_{\max} 11.5 \text{ V}$ ).
- Integrated x/y-adjustment mechanism. Adjustment range of the laser diode by up to 0.5 mm
- Included flange for collimating lens of series 50CL, see p.120. A left or right-hand turn of the collimating lens provides a fine-focussing and collimation of the laser beam, even with attached beam-shaping optics.
- Ø 19.5 mm system mount for beam-shaping optics and/or for a fiber coupling
- Optional fan 44L for increased thermal transfer efficiency
- Compatible to the multicube system or 30 mm cage system

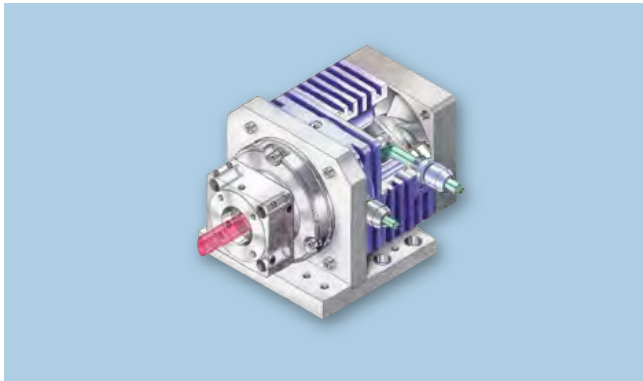
## Order Options for Laser diode base unit 44TE

### Laser diode casings of...

Type TO-3: **Order Code** 44TE-2

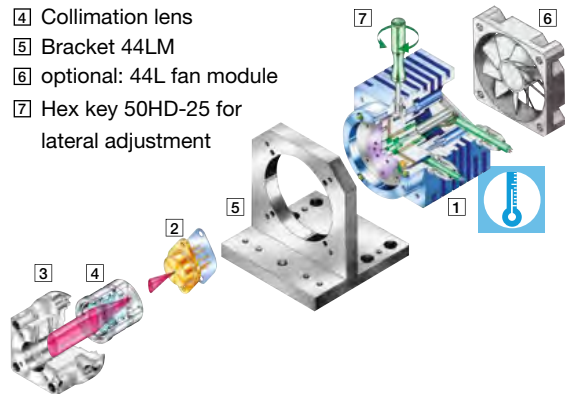
Type TO-5: **Order Code** 44TE-TO5-02

Type TO-8: **Order Code** 44TE-2-TO8

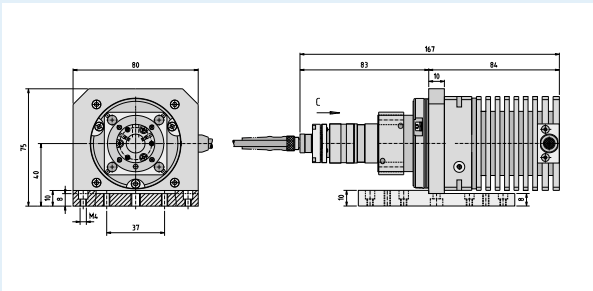


## Details

- 1 Laser diode unit baser
- 2 Laser diode
- 3 Frontally attached rectangular flange with Ø 6 mm bore-holes for attachment of microbench components / cage system
- 4 Collimation lens
- 5 Bracket 44LM
- 6 optional: 44L fan module
- 7 Hex key 50HD-25 for lateral adjustment



## Dimensions Laser Diode Base Unit 44TE



## Accessories Bracket 44LM / Fan 44L

### Bracket 44LM for laser diode base unit series 44TE

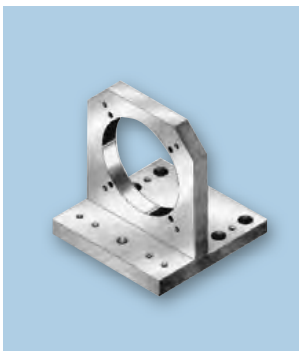
- Base plate 80 x 100 mm

### Fan 44L to use with the laser diode base units 44TE

- Can be attached to the base directly
- Supply voltage 12V DC
- Power consumption 1.2 W

Bracket **Order Code** 44LM

Fan **Order Code** 44L



# ANAMORPHIC OPTICS

**Anamorphic Beam-Shaping  
Optics transforms a  
collimated laser beam from  
elliptical into circular.**





## ■ Anamorphic Beam-Shaping Optics

Anamorphic Beam-Shaping Optics 5AN	122
Technical Data	122
Assembly and Adjustment Tools	122
Fundamentals	123
Beam-Shaping and Coupling into Singlemode Fibers	123
Expansion Optics Type 48EO	123

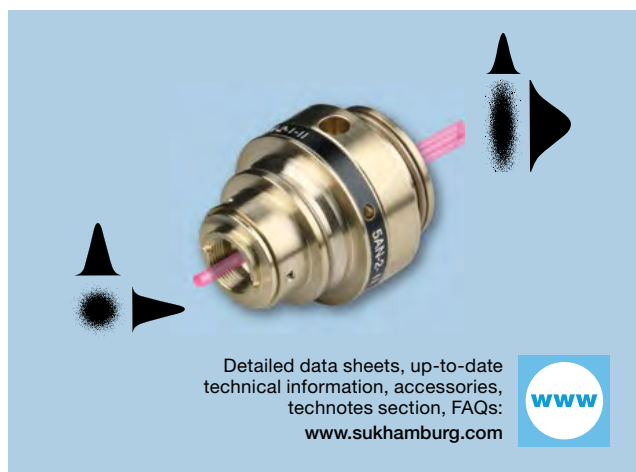
# Anamorphic Beam-Shaping Optics 5AN

**Transforms a Collimated Laser Beam with Elliptical Cross-section into a Circular Beam or Vice Versa**

A circular beam profile may be preferred over the elliptical profile usually provided by laser diodes. Anamorphic optics act one-dimensionally on the elliptical profile of the collimated beam and adjust the larger beam diameter to the dimension of the smaller one, producing a radially symmetric beam.

The anamorphic beam-shaping optics type 5AN are cylinder lens systems and, therefore, can be additionally used to correct the astigmatic difference  $\Delta A$ s of the laser diode through a refocusing of the optical system. Coupling efficiencies to singlemode fibers of 80% or more are possible when using anamorphic beam-shaping optics (depending on the beam characteristics of the laser diode).

- Radially symmetric output beam achieved by down scaling of the longer elliptical axis (beam-shaping factor 0.33 – 0.63)
- Integrated astigmatism correction
- No lateral beam shift or beam deviation as with anamorphic prism pairs
- Various optics UV-IR
- Clear aperture 6.5 mm
- Diffraction-limited optics pair
- Ø 19.5 mm system mount: Full integration with multicube™ system/30 mm cage system, collimators and adapters



## Form Factor

The anamorphic effect is described by the **form factor F**, which indicates the relative diameter change of the parallel beam.

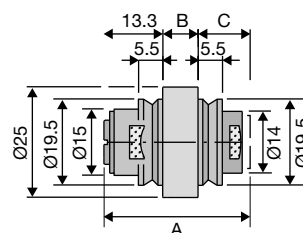
The target value is calculated from the ratio of the beam divergences  $\theta_{\perp}$  and  $\theta_{\parallel}$  of the laser diode or the beam diameters  $\varnothing_{\perp}$  and  $\varnothing_{\parallel}$  of the collimated beam.

## Technical Data

Dimensions			Form factor F	Wavelength range [nm] $\lambda$	Order Code
A	B	C			
26.8	8	5.5	0.63	600 - 1020	5 AN - 1.6 - 05
31.8	10	8.5	0.5	390 - 620	5 AN - 2 - 35
31.8	10	8.5	0.5	600 - 1020	5 AN - 2 - 05
31.8	10	8.5	0.5	980 - 1550	5 AN - 2 - 08
31.3	8	10	0.4	600 - 1020	5 AN - 2.5 - 05
31.3	8	10	0.4	980 - 1550	5 AN - 2.5 - 08
36.8	15	8.5	0.33	390 - 540	5 AN - 3 - 35
36.8	15	8.5	0.33	600 - 1020	5 AN - 3 - 05
36.8	15	8.5	0.33	980 - 1550	5 AN - 3 - 08
36.8	15	8.5	0.33	1500 - 2100	5 AN - 3 - 19

## Dimensions

### B Anamorphic beam-shaping optics type 5AN



## Assembly and adjustment tools

- 1 Orientation and attachment of anamorphic beam-shaping optics to e.g. an adapter

Tool: Hex screwdriver WS 1.5 mm

Order-Code 50HD-15

- 2 Astigmatism correction by adjusting the optics pair

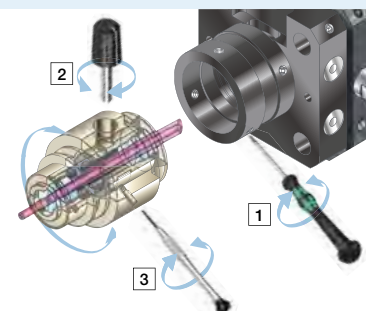
Tool: Eccentric key

Order-Code 60EX-5

- 3 Locking of optics adjustment setting

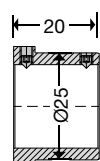
Tool: Screwdriver WS 1.2 mm

Order-Code 9D-12



## Dimensions

### D Adapter 19.5AM25-L



## Order Options for Adapter 19.5AM25-L

Order Code 19.5AM25-L

The adapter 19.5AM25-L enables the 60SMS laser beam coupler to be positively and reproducibly locked into the beam-shaping optics.

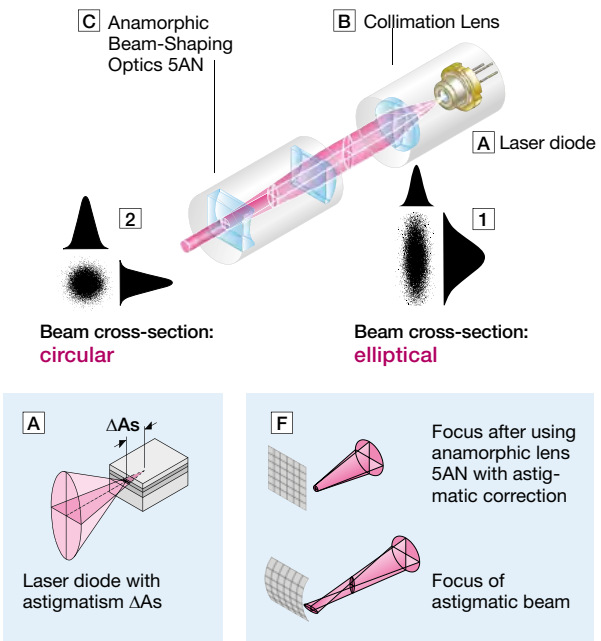
Laser diodes **A** have large aperture angles vertically (*s*) and smaller aperture angles in parallel (*p*) with the light-emitting layer. Additionally, some laser diodes have two virtual emission sources from the *s*- and *p*-directions, i.e. astigmatism, characterized by the axial displacement,  $\Delta A_s$ .

The collimating lens **B** produces a collimated elliptical beam with a Gaussian intensity profile **1**. If there additionally is an astigmatic difference,  $\Delta A_s$ , the beam is collimated in only one of the directions and is diverging in the other.

The anamorphic beam-shaping optics **C** contains a positive and a negative cylinder lens, scaling down the longer elliptical axis to that of the shorter axis. To compensate for divergence induced in the *s*-direction, the distance between the elements of the cylinder lens is increased (astigmatism correction).

The output beam profile **2** of the anamorphic beam-shaping optics is circular and the beam is collimated (if the anamorphic form factor is chosen correctly). After astigmatism correction, the wave fronts are planar.

When this beam is refocused, the spot is not only circular but also has plane wave fronts **F**. Without astigmatism correction (e.g. when beam shaping is performed using anamorphic prism optics), the focus shows astigmatism and the wave fronts are curved.



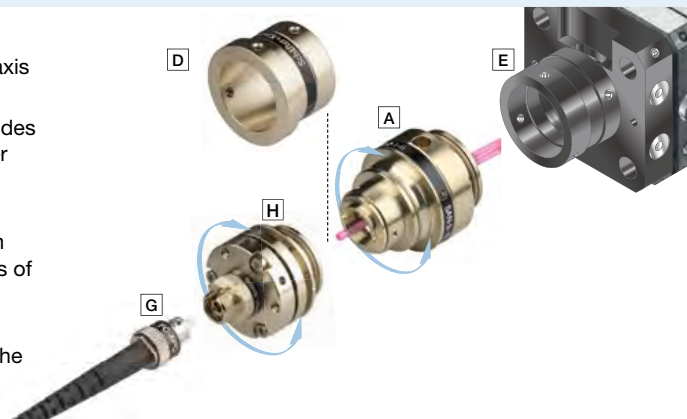
## Beam-Shaping and Coupling into Single-Mode Fibers

The optically active axis of the anamorphic beam-shaping optics **A** is orientated in parallel with the longer elliptical axis of the collimated laser beam.

The circular V-groove at the anamorphic optics input provides a positive, rotatable and lockable connection with the laser diode collimator **E**.

When coupling into polarization-maintaining fibers **G**, the (slow) polarization axis of the fiber together the laser beam coupler **H** beam must be aligned with the polarization axis of the laser beam.

The alignment of the polarization axis is facilitated by the rotatable and lockable adapter flange **19.5AM25-L** **D** on the output side of the anamorphic optics.



## Expansion Optics Type 48EO

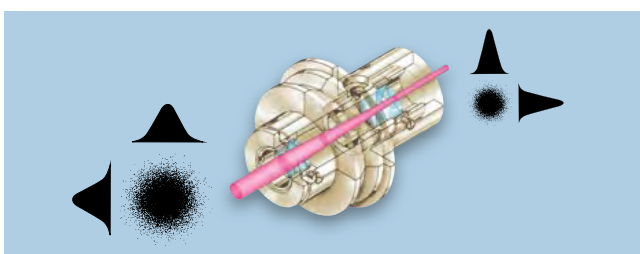
Expands the beam diameter of the collimated beam

The best fiber coupling efficiency for beam diameters  $< 0.4$  mm is achieved when the laser beam is expanded in advance.

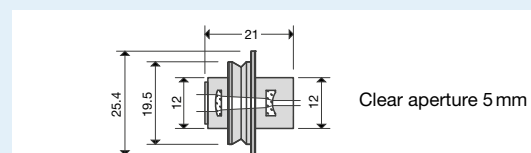
This is done using the Schäfter+Kirchhoff beam expander type 48EO allowing lenses of longer focal length to be used, which improves polarization extinction, makes adjustment easier and increases coupling efficiencies.

### Order Options for Expansion Optics 48EO

<b>Order Code</b>	<b>48EO - 3 - 26</b>
	Spectral range
	26 = 420 – 700 nm
	02 = 600 – 1050 nm
	Expansion factor
	3 = Standard



### Dimensions

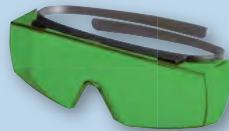


# Laser Safety

**Safety at Work:  
Laser Safety and  
Laser Safety Goggles**



Laser  
Safety  
Goggles



## ■ Laser Safety

Safety at Work —————→ 126

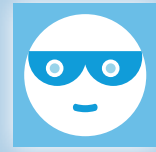
Laser Safety Goggles —————→ 127

Laser Classes EU Standard —————→ 128

## Safety at Work: Laser Safety Goggles

### Laser safety and laser adjustment goggles

- Laser safety goggles are recommended when working with lower power lasers from laser protection class 3R and beyond, such as all visible lasers from Schäfter+Kirchhoff with up to 5 mW of output power.
- Laser safety goggles are mandatory for protection class 3B and beyond, such as all invisible infrared lasers and all visible lasers from Schäfter+Kirchhoff with more than 5 mW of output power.
- The correct handling and use of laser safety goggles protects you and your colleagues against eye injuries from hazardous laser radiation.
- A selection of CE and GS certified laser safety goggles (manufactured by LaserVision, [www.uvex-laservision.de](http://www.uvex-laservision.de)) are provided for the lasers manufactured by Schäfter+Kirchhoff.
- The type of frame is dependent upon whether glass or plastic filters are fitted. Laser safety goggles with glass filters (Order Code RX7) have a heavier frame with a facility for attaching personal spectacles, according to individual requirements. Laser safety goggles with plastic filters are lighter and can be worn over normal spectacles.
- The two distinct protective functions of either full protection goggles or alignment protection goggles need emphasizing (see box below).



### Laser Safety Goggles

#### Accessories – Insert for Spectacles



As an accessory for the laser protection goggles of type R01.T1A01 and R01.T1Q01, the insert RX7 for personal spectacles is available.

**Order Code** RX7

### Laser Safety Goggles – Function and Characteristics

**Protective function.** Full protection goggles and alignment goggles provide different levels of safety and laser protection.

**Full protection goggles**, conforming to European standard EN 207, provide personal protection against laser radiation. The laser radiation is blocked and is no longer visible.

The **protection levels** (such as protection level LB..) differ in the maximum spectral transmission of the filter glasses. The EN 207 standard specifies a maximum incident laser power density (power per unit area, in  $W/m^2$ ) for the laser power that is allowed to irradiate the filter glass.

**Alignment protection goggles**, conforming to European standard EN 208, reduce the visible laser radiation (400–700 nm wavelengths) to that of the power of laser class 2 (EN 60825-1). The laser radiation remains visible, to allow alignment protection glasses to be used for adjustment tasks, while offering significant laser protection safety.

The **protection levels** (protection level RB..) describe the maximum power (watts) of a collimated laser beam that is allowed to irradiate the goggles.

**Maximum power** (EN 208): the maximum power of a laser beam in a specified wavelength range that is sufficiently attenuated by the alignment protection goggles (in accordance with EN 208).

**Maximum transmission** (EN 207): maximum transmission (minimum attenuation) in a specified wavelength range (according to EN 208).

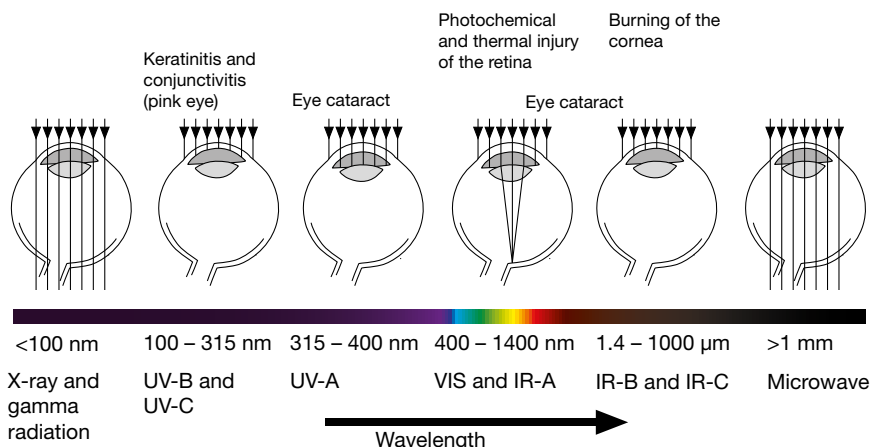
**Maximum power density** (EN 207): maximum power density that the filter glasses can withstand over a longer period (according to EN 207).

**VLT** (visible light transmission): in addition to the specified wavelengths, laser protection goggles also attenuate ambient light. The VLT is expressed as the percent transmitted daylight.

**OD** (optical density): logarithmic scale for the attenuation of radiation at a specified wavelength. The OD at wavelength  $\lambda$  is defined as:

$$OD(\lambda) = -\log_{10} \tau(\lambda)$$

### Type of Eye Damage caused by Radiation



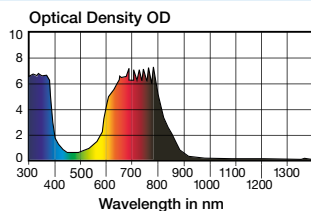


# Laser Safety Goggles

## Full Protection Goggles DIN EN 207



VLT = 10%



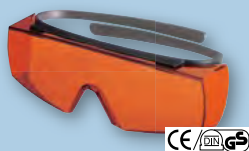
Order Code F18.P1H03.1001

### Usable Range

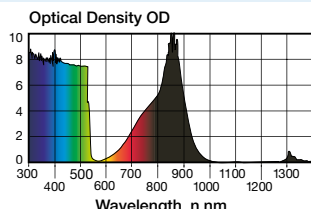
Pro- tection	Wavelength [nm]	Pro- tection Level	max. Trans- mission (EN 207)	max. Power Density (EN 207)	max. Power (EN 208)
Full	610 - 630	LB5	10 <sup>-5</sup>	10 <sup>6</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-
Full	630 - 660	LB6	10 <sup>-6</sup>	10 <sup>7</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-
Full	660 - 775	LB6	10 <sup>-6</sup>	10 <sup>7</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-
Full	775 - 790	LB6	10 <sup>-6</sup>	10 <sup>7</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-

Full protection goggles for cw lasers in the 600 - 800 nm wavelength range

## Full Protection Goggles DIN EN 207



VLT = 30%



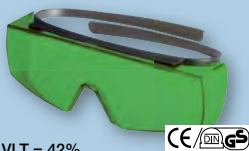
Order Code F18.P1L02.1001

### Usable Range

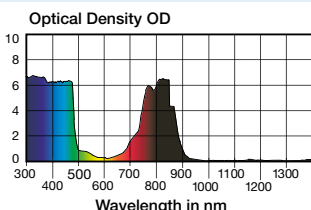
Pro- tection	Wavelength [nm]	Pro- tection Level	max. Trans- mission (EN 207)	max. Power Density (EN 207)	max. Power (EN 208)
Full	315 - 532	LB6	10 <sup>-6</sup>	10 <sup>7</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-

Full protection goggles for cw lasers in the 315 - 532 nm wavelength range

## Full and Alignment Protection Goggles DIN EN 207 / DIN EN 208



VLT = 42%



Order Code F18.P1H02.1001

### Usable Range

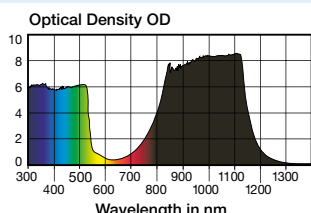
Pro- tection	Wavelength [nm]	Pro- tection Level	max. Trans- mission (EN 207)	max. Power Density (EN 207)	max. Power (EN 208)
Alignment	660 - 675	RB2	-	-	100 mW
Full	700 - 755	LB5	10 <sup>-5</sup>	10 <sup>6</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-
Full	755 - 810	LB6	10 <sup>-6</sup>	10 <sup>7</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-
Full	810 - 820	LB5	10 <sup>-5</sup>	10 <sup>6</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-

Alignment protection goggles are for lasers in the 660 - 675 nm wavelength range  
Full protection goggles for the 700 - 820 nm wavelength range

## Full Protection Goggles DIN EN 207



VLT = 60%



Order Code F18.P1C02.1001

### Usable Range

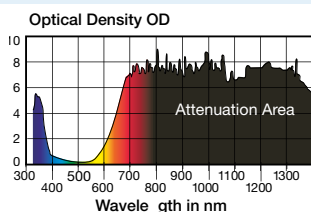
Pro- tection	Wavelength [nm]	Pro- tection Level	max. Trans- mission (EN 207)	max. Power Density (EN 207)	max. Power (EN 208)
Full	780 - 810	LB3	10 <sup>-3</sup>	10 <sup>4</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-
Full	810 - 860	LB4	10 <sup>-4</sup>	10 <sup>5</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-
Full	860 - 900	LB5	10 <sup>-5</sup>	10 <sup>6</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-
Full	900 - 1080	LB6	10 <sup>-6</sup>	10 <sup>7</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-
Full	1080 - 1100	LB4	10 <sup>-4</sup>	10 <sup>5</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-

Full protection goggles for lasers in the 780 - 1100 nm wavelength range

## Full Protection Goggles DIN EN 207 / DIN EN 208



VLT = 15%



Order Code R01.T1Q01

### Usable Range

Pro- tection	Wavelength [nm]	Pro- tection Level	max. Trans- mission (EN 207)	max. Power Density (EN 207)	max. Power (EN 208)
Full	690 - 1320	LB7	10 <sup>-7</sup>	10 <sup>8</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-
Full	1320 - 1550	LB3	10 <sup>-3</sup>	10 <sup>4</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-

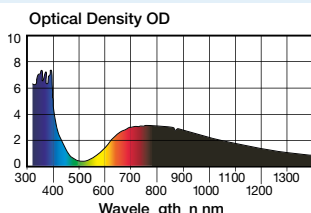
All-round goggles as full protection for cw lasers in the 690 - 1500 nm wavelength range

## Laser Alignment Goggles

### Full and Alignment Protection Goggles DIN EN 207 / DIN EN 208



VLT = 25%



Order Code R01.T1Q02

### Usable Range

Pro- tection	Wavelength [nm]	Pro- tection Level	max. Trans- mission (EN 207)	max. Power Density (EN 207)	max. Power (EN 208)
Alignment	630 - 635	RB3	-	-	1000 mW
Full	630 - 680	LB2	10 <sup>-2</sup>	10 <sup>3</sup> W/m <sup>2</sup>	-

Alignment/full protection goggles for cw lasers in the 630 - 690 nm wavelength range

**Please Note:** Typical density curves for the respective filters are shown for information only and are not guaranteed values. Only the protection levels (RB.. or LB..) are guaranteed by Schäfter+Kirchhoff.

### Laser Safety

To be in accordance with DIN IEC 60825-1:2007, every laser system must be labeled with a warning triangle. Additionally, all lasers must be labelled with additional warning information specific to the laser class:

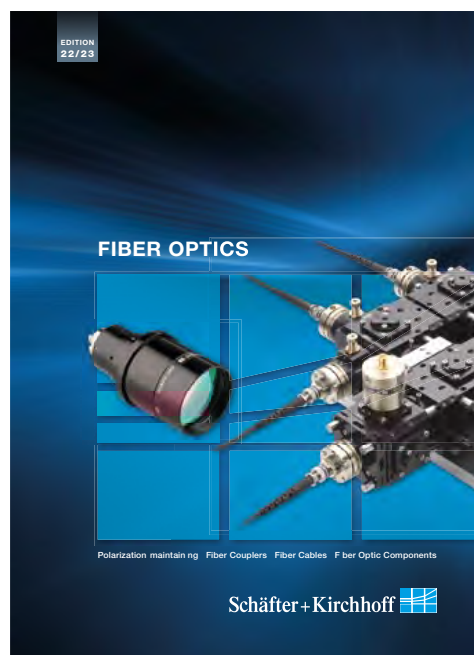
- Class 1:**  
" CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT "
- Class 1M:**  
" LASER RADIATION, DO NOT VIEW DIRECTLY WITH OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS, CLASS 1M LASER PRODUCT "
- Class 2:**  
" LASER RADIATION, DO NOT STARE INTO BEAM, CLASS 2 LASER PRODUCT "
- Class 2M:**  
" LASER RADIATION, DO NOT STARE INTO BEAM OR VIEW DIRECTLY WITH OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS, CLASS 2M LASER PRODUCT "
- Class 3R:**  
" LASER RADIATION, AVOID DIRECT EYE EXPOSURE, CLASS 3R LASER PRODUCT "
- Class 3B:**  
" LASER RADIATION, AVOID EXPOSURE TO THE BEAM, CLASS 3B LASER PRODUCT "
- Class 4:**  
" LASER RADIATION, AVOID EYE OR SKIN EXPOSURE TO DIRECT OR SCATTERED RADIATION, CLASS 4 LASER PRODUCT "

Furthermore, all lasers of class 2 to 4 must exhibit a warning that lists the laser specifications, including the laser source, the wavelength and the laser power or pulse energy.

If the laser is enclosed but the housing can be opened then the housing must also be labeled with a warning triangle and the requisite information about the laser class, as listed below:

- Class 1:** The laser is safe for any form of measurement task and the maximum permitted exposure (MPE) cannot be exceeded. Enclosed high power laser systems, with an integrated automatic shutdown system on opening of the enclosure, are also included in this laser class.
- Class 1M:** As for class 1, except when magnifying optics such as microscopes and telescopes are used: safety limits may be exceeded and class 3 dangers may be possible.
- Class 2:** Visible laser light (400–700 nm) with <1 mW continuous wave (CW) and/or <0.25 s exposure time (with an energy limit according to the standard) is considered to be safe. Radiation either side of the 400–700 nm range is considered to be class 1.
- Class 2M:** As for class 2, except when magnifying optics such as microscopes and telescopes are used.
- Class 3R:** If handled carefully, the laser is considered safe because only a low risk of injury exists. Visible CW lasers in Class 3R are limited to 5 mW. For other wavelengths and for pulsed lasers, other limits apply.
- Class 3B:** Direct exposure is hazardous for the eye, but diffuse reflections such as from paper are not harmful. The limits apply to wavelengths and to operation mode (as for CW and pulsed lasers). Laser safety goggles are absolutely required when a direct view of the laser beam is at all possible. Class 3B lasers must be equipped with an isolating key switch and a safety interlock.
- Class 4:** Every type of laser beyond class 3B.

## Further Product Catalogues:



<https://www.sukhamburg.com/support/catalogue.html>

Contact details:

Schäfter + Kirchhoff GmbH  
Kieler Str. 212  
22525 Hamburg  
Germany

Tel: +49 40 85 39 97-0  
Fax: +49 40 85 39 97-79

[info@sukhamburg.de](mailto:info@sukhamburg.de)  
[www.sukhamburg.com](http://www.sukhamburg.com)